

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
Marine# 13
3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco, California
96601

3/DAH/cp
3000
9 Nov 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines (-)(Rein)

Subj: Command Chronology

Encl: (1) Command Chronology, October 1965

Ref: (a) DivO 5750.1

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosure (1) is hereby submitted.

James P. Kelly
JAMES P. KELLY

7thMar S&C Log Nr.
0701-65 Copy# 10/1

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
0357-65
Copy# 10/11 File# BN MISC

287 686

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

see (P 2) back

c. The Battalion Chaplain working with the Battalion Civil Affairs Team visited and distributed three boxes of soap in the Hamlets of TRUNG AN (1), BS 595998, and NUOC MAN, BS 575968. The Chaplain collected a total of \$122.10 and distributed this money to aid the pastor of BINH SON, BS 598623.

16. Civil Affairs

a. On 1 October 1965, the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines Civil Affairs Team launched Operation BONG HUU (Vietnamese for friendship). During the month the Civil Affairs Team conducted 11 trips to the Hamlets of NUOC MAN and TRUNG AN. In these Hamlets the Civil Affairs Team gave medical assistance to 2755 Vietnamese. Effectiveness of the Civil Affairs Team is illustrated by the decline of persons needing medical assistance at the end of the month. In initial visits up to 800 patients were treated, by the 20th of October sick-call number only 58 patients.

b. In addition to medical treatment, personal health was promoted by the distribution of 2500 doses of vitamins and over 3000 bars of soap. Children's clothing (300 lbs.), dolls, and foodstuffs were given to over 200 needy families. The foodstuff consisted of 2500 lbs of wheat bulgar and cornmeal, 54 gallons of sunflower oil, salt, and candy.

c. Trade between members of the Battalion and NUOC MAN was established. Cordial relations exist with both Hamlets, TRUNG AN (1) and NUOC MAN.

d. The BAS treated 22 civilians on an emergency basis, among these persons 4 were discovered by civil affairs corpsmen in the course of their activities. One little girl was maintained by the Battalion 11-23 October 1965 in Chu Lai village. There she was visited and treated daily by corpsmen from the BAS. Another young girl was spotted by the Civil Affairs Team and found to be suffering from cancer. Arrangements were made for her to have necessary operations in QUANG NGAI.

e. Patrols and company size operations were responsible for treating another 75 persons for minor ailments in more remote areas.

f. The S-2 provided valuable propanganda material to supplement that of the Vietnamese Propaganda Teams that worked with the Battalion Civil Affairs Teams. At the present time the Civil Affairs Team is planning to launch a larger people to people program to include improvement of schools, training of medical personnel, and equipping of dispensaries.

e. LVT's continued to provide the major source of transportation for troops and supply movement because of their inherent capabilities of moving in sandy terrain.

12. Air Defense

a. The air defense measures within the Battalion are of a passive nature only. The defenses consist of sand bagged fighting holes and bunkers, both on the MLR and in the CP area.

b. See Tab (7) for the air defense plan and vehicle dispersion plan in the Battalion area.

13. Combat Air Support

a. Combat air support of the Battalion consisted of using helicopters for various missions. During the month 63 helicopter missions were flown. To support Company C on the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula twelve resupply missions were flown, lifting over 60,000 pounds of equipment and supplies, and 60 personnel.

b. Helicopters flew 29 medical evacuations for a total lift of 53 persons evacuated. These included Marines, civilians and VC. An additional 21 helicopter missions were flown to include 7 recon flights and 14 miscellaneous missions.

c. The overall helicopter support of the Battalion was excellent during the month of October 1965.

14. Medical

a. During the month of October there was a marked increase in incidents of gastrointestinal illness, apparently of a viral origin. The gastrointestinal illness responded to simple therapy and self-limited within two or three days. Skin infections related to poor personal hygiene practices, continues to pose a problem. There was one confirmed case of malaria.

b. The operations of the Battalion were supported routinely.

c. Insecticides and disinfectants continue to be in extremely short supply.

15. Chaplain

a. The Chaplain celebrated Mass 46 times with an attendance of 1091 persons. In addition the Chaplain gave instructions, counselling, heard confessions, and administered the Last Rites as required.

b. The Regimental Chaplain (Protestant) conducted weekly services in the Battalion area. In addition a Bible Study Group was formed and opened to all hands. The group met weekly.

9. Close Combat. See paragraph 5 and Tabs (9), (11), (12), and (17).

10. Fire Support and Fire Support Coordination

a. On call concentrations and night defensive fires were coordinated by the Battalion FSCC for Battery G, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines and the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines 81mm Mortar Platoon.

b. On call illumination was furnished by Btry G and the 81mm Mortar Platoon throughout the TAOR during the month. A shortage of 105mm illumination required that the 107mm Howtar Battery, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines and Battery M, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines augment the illumination mission requests.

c. The H&I fires conducted within the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines TAOR were coordinated by the Battalion FSCC. H&I fires were fired during the period 1-18 October, at which time the H&I fires were stopped because it was felt that the fires were harming the Civil Affairs Program. However, limited H&I fires were resumed on 30 October 1965.

d. On 31 October 1965 Battery G, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines fired in its defensive fire concentrations and the defensive barrage.

11. Logistics

a. During the month of October 1965, the most significant event was the movement of Company C to a permanent combat base camp, BS 624991, east of the SONG TRA BONG River on the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula. Resupply of this company was accomplished by using LVT's and/or Helicopters on an every other day basis. A company galley was established within the company base camp. Water resupply of Company C was a continuous problem because of the shortage of 5 gallon water cans in the Battalion.

b. Support of normal activities of the existing MLR was normal during the month. Class I support was adequate. Rifle companies ate two hot meals and one MCI per day. Hot meals usually consisted of Bravo rations; however, Alpha rations were used whenever they were available. Class II support was poor. Resupply of repair parts was and still is a major problem. Class III support was adequate. Class IV support was inadequate. This unit was unable to obtain sandbags or tactical wire. This shortage presented a serious impediment to the development of field fortifications on the MLR. Class V support was adequate with the exception of a limited number of items such as colored smoke grenades, trip flares, illumination grenades and various signaling devices.

c. A high deadline rate of Motor Transport and Communication Equipment continued to present a problem to the normal operation of this unit.

d. Construction of a dike in one company area and the construction of a limited traffic road along the MLR reduced the transport problem between platoon and company positions during the flooding period caused by heavy rainfall.

(4) Company C occupied its assigned blocking position as ordered. The company received sniper fire at 150610H from the vic of BT 623008. The company returned the fire wounding and capturing one VC. The search of the area had negative results and at 151130H the company commenced movement back to its combat base.

(5) The river blocking force, 3rd Platoon of Company D, aboard LVT's apprehended 29 VCS while cruising along the river, most of whom were released after screening. At 151130H the blocking force commenced its movement back to the company.

d. Operation NEPTUNE

(1) See Tab (8) for mission, concept, and task organization.

(2) See Tab (9) for the Combat After Action Report.

e. Operation SATURN

(1) See Tab (10) for mission, concept, and task organization.

(2) See Tab (11) for the Combat After Action Report.

f. Cave search and destroy techniques. See Tab (12)

6. Nuclear, Biological, Chemical, and Special Warfare

a. The Battalion has not used or encountered any nuclear or biological warfare agents.

b. Chemical. The Battalion has made extensive use of colored smoke and WP grenades. These grenades have primarily been used to mark helicopter landing sites. A secondary use has been to signal for a particular type of action on a company level.

7. Command and Control. Normal with no significant events.

8. Communications-Electronics

a. No significant events occurred during the month of October. The Communications Platoon was able to support, adequately, the operations of the Battalion.

b. The Battalion conducted two one-company and two two-company size operations. The Communications Platoon employed its FM capabilities and no major or problem of a significant nature was encountered.

c. A continuing problem throughout the month was that of maintenance and supply support. The only exception to the resupply problem has been the resupply of BA-279 batteries. Spare parts continues to be a problem in that they are in short supply and not easily obtainable.

(8) The constant patrolling was rewarded on 20 October 1965 when a patrol in the THUONG HOA (1), BS 629973 area apprehended one VCS that did not have an ID card. In the vic of TAN HY (1), BT 625005 a patrol apprehended six VCS that did not have ID cards. 21 October 1965 at 0515H one VCS was wounded when he turned and tried to run away from a patrol, BS 633964. A patrol in the vic of THUONG HOA (1) and (2), BS 634972 found a cave. In the cave, the patrol found and covered one Enfield, 1917 U.S. cal .30-06 bolt action rifle, one Japanese bayonet, one 57mm Recoilless Rifle WP round, and several belts of M-60 machine gun ammunition.

(9) The company had negative contact 22 through 23 October 1965.

(10) A company patrol 240825H October 1965 in the vic of BS 635-974 and BS 636978 received sniper fire from an unknown number of snipers. The sniper fire wounded two Marines. On 25 October 1965 at 1030H in the vic of BS 635972 twelve VC fired upon the patrol from a "V" type position. The Marines immediately returned fire and killed two of the VC and the rest broke contact and fled into the heavy bush.

(11) 26 through 31 October 1965 the company had essentially negative contact with the enemy. The company OP, SHARK, BS 617984, while checking the fishing boats apprehended one VCS at 261000H and two VCS at 261500H. The VCS were suspected VC squad members operating in THUONG HOA (1), BS 629973.

(12) In Operation TACITURN, the company maintains constant patrolling in the area, thus denying VC freedom of movement and harrassing the VC in the area. Operation TACITURN will continue indefinitely.

c. Operation Order 329-65

(1) See Tab (8) for mission, concept, and task organization.

(2) The operation was a search and clear operation in the villages adjacent to the SONG TRA BONG River and the area bounded by easting grid line BT 60 and 63, and by northing grid lines BT 00 and 03. The task organization consisted of companies A, C, a platoon of Company D, with a platoon of LVTs in support. The operation was controlled and coordinated by the Battalion OP Group.

(3) Company A occupied its assigned blocking force as ordered. At 150645H the company commenced searching and clearing the Hamlet of VINH AN (1), BT 615009, moving north east through the Hamlet of VINH AN (2), BT 613013, HAI NINH (1), BT 609017, and HAI NINH (2), BT 604019. The company apprehended six VCS in the vic of BT 612012 because they were of military age. The company commenced return to its MLR positions 151120H October 1965.

The company commenced active patrolling on 5 October 1965. 051225H a squad size patrol engaged an unknown number of VC in a firefight in the Hamlet of TAN HY (1), BT 625025. Another squad patrol engaged an unknown number of VC in a firefight at 051245H in the Hamlet of THUONG HOA (5), BS 624983. In both firefights the enemy broke contact and fled into the country side. On 6 October 1965 a recon patrol engaged an unknown number of snipers, 061000H, in a short firefight. One Marine was wounded but the patrol killed two VC at coord BS 638975. The company continued conducting active aggressive patrolling in the vic of SON TRA (1), BT 621029 and PHUOC HOA (1), BS 665975.

(3) On 8 October 1965 a platoon (rein) combat patrol patrolling the vic of THUONG HOA (1), BS 629973 had negative contact. But a patrol patrolling in the TAN HY and SON TRA (1) area set off a booby trap, BT 621016 while going through a hedgerow. One Marine was injured and evacuated by helicopter. On the same day in the vic of BS 653995 a patrol apprehended one VC and one VCS. An hour later, 081430H in the vic of DONG LE, BS 653995 the patrol apprehended four more VCS. In keeping with a policy to conduct active patrolling the company continued to send out squad and platoon size patrols. On 9 October 1965 at 1130H a patrol engaged the VC in a swift, sharp firefight, BS 661987. The Marines killed one VC and wounded one. There were no Marine casualties. The patrol continued on its mission and at 091440H the patrol again engaged the VC in a short firefight. The Marines killed one more VC. The next day, 10 October 1965 at 1000H, a patrol killed one VC, BS 633-973, that was running away from them and would not stop when the patrol tried to halt the man.

(4) While searching and clearing the area in the vic of BS 673961 three VC ran into a blocking force, 110630H October 1965. One VC was wounded, but he managed to escape, and two VC were captured. The following day while searching and clearing north along the SONG TRA BONG River, a patrol captured two VCS that were hiding in a rock pile, BS 623992.

(5) On 14 October 1965 the company, reacting to intelligence information obtained from a Naval Advisor to the Vietnamese Junk Fleet, conducted a search and clear operation in the vic of THUONG HOA (1), BS 628973. The object of the search was a cave that was alleged to have in it a mortar and several automatic weapons. The operation commenced at 140551 with a Company C blocking force manning its assigned position, BS 629973, and a four LVT river blocking force in its assigned position. The operation had negative results in that the company did not find a cave at the specified location. The company did apprehend three VCS at 141030H in the Hamlet. The operation was observed and controlled by the Battalion Command OP Group.

(6) On 16 October 1965 the company executed Operation Order 329-65. As an adjunct to Operation TAGITURN. See paragraph c, below.

(7) 17 October 1965 through 19 October 1965 the company's patrols had negative contact. The company continued to improve its living conditions and to strengthen its defensive positions.

4. Training

a. The Battalion did not conduct or publish a formal training schedule. The Company Commanders determined the type of training deemed necessary primarily through combat observations and critiques. The time available for training was limited by the aggressive patrolling and company operations conducted in the Battalion.

b. The companies averaged 550 hours of day and night patrolling during the month. In addition to the daily patrols the companies stressed "on the job" training in the general military subjects.

(1) <u>Subjects covered</u>	<u>Average number of hours</u>
Map and Compass Reading	8
Radio Procedures	6
Field Fortifications	60
Field Sanitation	45
Techniques of Fire	10
Leadership	8
Combat Intelligence	4

c. Each company conducted M-14, M-60, 3.5 inch Rocket Launcher, M-79, and pistol, cal .45 firing exercises. The live firing exercises stressed the importance of good marksmanship and familiarity with each individual weapon by the individual Marine. In addition, the live firing exercises increased the confidence of each man in the dependability and capability of the individual weapons.

d. The 81MM Mortar Platoon conducted a total of 60 hours of gun drill, FO procedures, and FSCC procedures. On 26 October 1965 the platoon conducted a firing exercise. The additional firing enabled the platoon to practice the various gun drills and safety procedures to retain its high degree of efficiency.

5. Special Operations

a. The 1st Battalion, 7th Marines conducted two company size operations, and 348 patrols. The patrols were conducted day and night, varying from fireteam to platoon (rein) in size. Ambush, recon, combat, and goodwill type patrols were conducted by the men of the Battalion.

b. Operation TACITURN

(1) Operation TACITURN is a continuing company size operation on the TRUNG PHAN (NAM TRAM) Peninsula. See Tab (5) for the mission, concept, and task organization.

(2) Company C, the primary participant, commenced landing by LVT's across the assigned beach at 040931H October 1965. The company immediately commenced setting in a 360° perimeter defense. Once the defense had been set in, the company offloaded its equipment and supplies.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~3. Intelligence

a. The significant intelligence was obtained by the Battalion patrols. See Tab (17) for the daily intelligence information obtained and processed from the numerous patrols, (348) conducted by the Battalion.

b. See Tab (5) for the intelligence estimate in support of Operation TACITURN. See Tab (6) for the intelligence estimate in support of an operation at the mouth of the Song Tra Bong River. See Tab (8) and (10) for the intelligence estimate in support of Operation NEPTUNE and Operation SATURN respectively.

c. Weather for the reporting period.

- (1) Max. temperature: 93°F
- (2) Min. temperature: 60°F
- (3) Mean temperature: 76°F
- (4) Total rain fall: 21.8 inches
- (5) Average humidity: 92%
- (6) Predominant wind: NE, 5 to 10 knots
- (7) Cloud cover: 53% clouds at 5,000 feet
- (8) Total days of rainfall: 20

d. Terrain

(1) Relief. Relief of the area is predominantly characterized by flat rice paddy/dry crops type of terrain interspersed with numerous brushwood covered knolls. The latter are the primary locations for the small but scattered built-up areas.

(2) Drainage. Drainage of the Song Tra Bong River is in a northerly direction with several tributaries.

(3) Vegetation. Vegetation throughout the area is dry crop agriculture, canefields, and rice paddies. Brush wood is found on the dispersed knolls and hills of the area. Rain forest type vegetation is lacking. Recent rainfalls have increased the growth and vegetation throughout the area.

(4) Surface Materials. The area contains three basic types of surface materials: sand extends along the banks of the Song Tra Bong River and the beach area two to four miles inland from the South China Sea, and a marshy area of alluvial soil throughout. Loose soil over laterite constitutes the remainder of the surface area.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. Supporting Documents

- ✓ a. Tab (1) Periodic Personnel Report# 8.
- ✓ b. Tab (2) Periodic Personnel Report# 9
- ✓ c. Tab (3) Periodic Personnel Report# 10
- ✓ d. Tab (4) Periodic Personnel Report# 11
- ✓ e. Tab (5) Operation Order 327-65
- ✓ f. Tab (6) Operation Order 329-65
- ✓ g. Tab (7) Battalion Order 3320.1
- ✓ h. Tab (8) Operation Order 330-65
- ✓ i. Tab (9) Combat After-Action Report, Operation NEPTUNE
- ✓ j. Tab (10) Operation Order 331-65
- ✓ k. Tab (11) Combat After-Action Report, Operation SATURN
- ✓ l. Tab (12) Cave Search, Clear, and Destruction Operations Employed by 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
- ✓ m. Tab (13) Weekly Position Overlay, 9 October 1965
- ✓ n. Tab (14) Weekly Position Overlay, 16 October 1965
- ✓ o. Tab (15) Weekly Position Overlay, 23 October 1965.
- ✓ p. Tab (16) Weekly Position Overlay, 30 October 1965
- ✓ q. Tab (17) Daily Intelligence ISUMS with accompanying Patrol Reports and Patrol Overlays for the month of October 1965.

7. Maps Used

- a. Vietnam, 1:50,000, Series L704, Sheets 6757 II & III and 6756 I & IV.

Part II - Significant Events during the Month of October 1965

1. Personnel. No significant events occurred. See Tabs (1), (2), (3), and (4) for a detailed explanation of the activities of the month.
2. Administration. No significant events occurred during the month. See Tabs (1), (2), (3), and (4).

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Part I - Organizational Data

1. Designation. 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
2. Period Covered. 010001H thru 312400H October 1965
3. Commanding Officers, Executive and Special Staff Officers
 - a. 1st Battalion, 7th Marines LtCol JAMES P. KELLY
 - b. H&S Company Capt W. J. BROOKS
 - c. Company A Capt J. S. TARDY
 - d. Company B Capt F. J. FEHLEN
 - e. Company C 1stLt B. R. GOODWYN
 - f. Company D Capt J. B. AIROLA
 - g. S-1 CWC P. F. COLEMAN
 - h. S-2 Capt D. D. BROOKS
 - i. S-3 Capt R. D. KING
 - j. S-4 Capt W. J. CULLEN
 - k. Communications Officer 1stLt N. F. MITCHELL
 - l. Supply Officer 2ndLt W. H. WHALEN
 - m. Motor Transport Officer 1stLt R. M. ROBB
 - n. Air Liaison Officer 1stLt C. R. BLEDSOE
 - o. Medical Officer Lt D. E. TOWNES, USNR
 - p. Chaplain Lt J. R. MC NAMARA, USNR

4. Attachments

- a. Det, Battery G, 3rd Bn, 11th Marines 1stLt R. D. FULCHER

5. Average Monthly Strength

a.	USMC		USN	
	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>
	47	1038	3	56

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1st Battalion, 7th Marines, 3d Marine Division

TAB

- (1) Periodic Personnel Report 08 01-06 Oct 65
- (2) Periodic Personnel Report 09 07-13 Oct 65
- (3) Periodic Personnel Report 10 14-20 Oct 65
- (4) Periodic Personnel Report 11 21-27 Oct 65
- (5) Operation Order 327-65
Annex A to Operation Order 328-65
- (6) Operation Order 329-65
- (7) Battalion Order 3320.1
- (8) Operation Order 330-65
- (9) After Action Report, Operation NEPTUNE 1 Nov 65
- (10) Operation Order 331-65
- (11) After Action Report, Operation SATURN 1 Nov 65
- (12) Cave Search, Clear, and Destruction Operations 18 Oct 65
- (13) Weekly Position Overlay 09 Oct 65
- (14) Weekly Position Overlay 16 Oct 65
- (15) Weekly Position Overlay 23 Oct 65
- (16) Weekly Position Overlay 30 Oct 65
- (17) ISUM # 76 - 48
1st page of 68 missing
1st page of 65 missing
1st page of 61 missing
1st page of 53 missing

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Copy 5 of 6 Copies
 Hq, 1st Bn, 7th Mar Brigade
 (Rein) FMF
 Chu Lai RVN
 070001H Oct 65

Periodic Personnel Report No 8

Period Covered: 010001H Oct 65 through 062400H Oct 65

1. STRENGTHS.

a.	USMC		A U T H O R I Z E D		U S M C		O N R O L L S	
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl
BOE	21	308	21	308	18	300	2	18
"A"	6	196	0	0	6	102	0	8
"B"	6	196	0	0	6	180	0	8
"C"	6	196	0	0	6	185	0	7
"D"	6	196	0	0	6	176	0	8
Det C Btry 3/11	0	0	0	0	4	19	0	0
TOTAL	45	1092	3	53	46	1042	2	49

b. Losses

(1) Administrative: 6 USMC Enl transferred while sick.

2. REPLACEMENTS. 1 USMC Enl3. DISCIPLINE, LAW AND ORDER.

- a. Court Martials Tried: 3 Summary Courts
2 Special Courts
- b. Court Martials Pending: 2 Summary Courts
3 Special Courts
- c. Battalion Office Hours: 1
- d. Investigations: 6 pending from last reporting period.

4. VIET NEPS OF WAR.

- a. Viet Cong: 1
- b. Viet Cong Suspects: 12
- c. All have been evacuated.

5. GRAVES REGISTRATION. None6. MORALE AND PERSONNEL SERVICES. *Good*

- a. The Assistant Division Commander visited and gave a lecture to the troops of this command
- b. Special Services has erected ^V Volley Ball Courts.
- c. PX trucks were sent to the Com units who were unable to go to the Regional PX.

TAE (1)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

~~d. Due to lack of beverages at Da Nang and a poor system of transporting this command had no beverages this reporting period. The morale of the troops is expected to rise on the arrival of beverages which were acquired.~~

7. CIVIL AFFAIRS. Commenced Operation Bong Hui this reporting period. Soap and vitamins were distributed to the civilians. 300 civilians were processed. Four civilians were evacuated to BAS and then returned to their village after treatment.

8. PERSONNEL PROCEDURES. Normal

9. INTERIOR MANAGEMENT. No changes. This command has ideas for improvement of offices, but due to the lack of equipment such as Romex wire it is at present at a stand still.

10. CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES. None

11. MISCELLANEOUS. None

JAMES P. KELLY
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Copy 6 of 6 Copies
 Hq. 1stBn, 7thMar, 3rdMarDiv
 (Rein. FMP)
 Chu Lai RVN
 140001H Oct 65

Periodic Personnel Report No 9

Period Covered: 070001H Oct 65 through 132400H Oct 65

1. STRENGTHS.

a.	USMC		USN		USMC		USN	
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl
MAS	21	308	3	53	19	302	3	21
"A"	6	196	0	0	6	183	0	7
"B"	6	196	0	0	6	180	0	7
"C"	6	196	0	0	6	184	0	7
"D"	6	196	0	0	6	172	0	6
Det G Btry 3/11	0	0	0	0	4	17	0	0
TOTAL	45	1092	3	53	47	1058	3	50

b. Losses

- (1) Battle: 2 USMC enl B Med
- (2) Non-Battle: 1 USMC enl B Med
- (3) Administrative: 3 USMC enl transferred
- (4) Det G Btry 3/11: 2 USMC enl

2. REPLACEMENTS.
- 1 USMC Off
 - 6 USMC enl
 - 1 USN Off
 - 1 USN enl

3. DISCIPLINE, LAW AND ORDER.

- a. Court Martials Tried: 1 Summary Court
1 Special Court
- b. Court Martials Pending: 1 Summary Court
4 Special Courts

4. PRISONERS OF WAR.

- a. Viet Cong: 1
- b. Viet Cong Suspects: 64
- c. All have been evacuated.

5. GRADE REGISTRATION. None

6. RECALL AND PERSONNEL SERVICES. Good

FORM (2)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

7. CIVIL AFFAIRS. 9 October set up medical center in Trung An and treated 162 persons for infections. 25 Children were treated for worms and 200 given vitamins. 100 bars of soap distributed. The Vietnamese team from Binh Son working with us distributed pills to approximately 200 people and disseminated a large amount of propaganda material. The Marine security team helped corpomen by screening and washing patients. In the afternoon we moved to Huoc Nanh and set up in the hamlet dispensary. 71 persons were treated for infections, 30 for worms. 150 vitamins and 75 bars of soap distributed. One child had minor surgery on a badly infected foot. Lt BAS the doctor treated a VC for shrapnel/bullet wounds. 11 October provided security to return a girl back to peninsula. She had been wounded by 5/5 and treated in Da Nang. A 12 year old Vietnamese girl was brought in to Hqs with a wounded leg. She was treated and sent to B Med. Another girl was treated for burns. 12 October picked up the 12 year old girl at B Med and provided her with clothes, then took her to Chu Lai village to arrange quarters while she was convalescing. She is visited each day by one of our corpomen. 13 October set up in the Huoc Nanh dispensary and treated 55 infections, 75 worm cases. Distributed 200 vitamins and 85 bars of soap. Moved to Trung An in the afternoon and set up at the school. We treated 85 infections, 44 worm cases and 25 old people with vitamin deficiencies. Distributed 300 vitamins and 132 bars of soap. BAS treated three civilians. Our program is showing marked results both in improvement of the overall health situation in the target villages, and in the cooperativeness of the people.

8. PROBATION PROGRAMS. Normal.

9. INDOCHINA REORGANIZATION. Two strong backs were erected for the Battalion Mess Hall and one for B-3. More will be erected in the near future.

10. CIVILIAN SERVICES. None

11. PARACHUTING. None

JAMES P. KELLY
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Copy 5 of 5 Copies
 Hq, 1st Bn, 7th Mar, 3rd Mar Div
 (Rein) FIF
 Chu Lai RVN
 210001H Oct65

Periodic Personnel Report No 10

Period Covered: 140001H Oct65 through 2024001H Oct65

1. STRENGTHS

	AUTHORIZED				ON ROLLS			
	USMC		USN		USMC		USN	
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl
H&S	21	308	3	53	20	304	3	20
"A"	6	196	0	0	6	181	0	8
"B"	6	196	0	0	6	180	0	8
"C"	6	196	0	0	6	183	0	8
"D"	6	196	0	0	5	172	0	8
Det G Btry 3/11	0	0	0	0	4	17	0	0
TOTAL	45	1092	3	53	47	1037	3	52

b. Losses

- (1) Battle: 2 USMC enl B Med
- (2) Non-Battle: 4 USMC enl B Med
1 USN enl B Med
- (3) Administrative: 1 USMC enl transferred

2. REPLACEMENTS. None.3. DISCIPLINE, LAW AND ORDER.

- a. Courts-Martial Tried: 0 Summary Court
1 Special Court
- b. Courts-Martial Pending: 1 Summary Court
2 Special Courts

4. PRISONERS OF WAR.

- a. Viet Cong: 1
- b. Viet Cong Suspects: 48
- c. All have been evacuated.

5. GRAVE REGISTRATION. None6. MORALE AND PERSONNEL SERVICES. Good

- a. Through coordination with the Regimental PX a schedule mobile PX run has been established for this unit.

7. CIVIL AFFAIRS.

- a. To be reported separately by civil affairs officer

RMR (3)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

8. PERSONNEL PROCEDURES. Normal

9. INTERIOR MANAGEMENT. Four strong backs were erected for Mess and Working areas since the last reporting period. Electric lights have been put in all company offices.

10. CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES. None

11. MISCELLANEOUS. None

JAMES P. KELLY
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Copy 4 of 5 Copies
 Hq, 1st Bn, 7th Mar, 3rd Mar Div
 (Rein) PIR
 Chu Lai RVN
 280001H Oct65

Periodic Personnel Report No 11

Period Covered: 210001H Oct65 through 272400H Oct65

1. STRENGTHS.

No.	AUTHORIZED				ON ROLLS			
	USMC		USN		USMC		USN	
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl
MAS	21	308	3	53	20	309	3	22
"A"	6	196	0	0	6	181	0	8
"B"	6	196	0	0	6	177	0	8
"C"	6	196	0	0	6	181	0	8
"D"	6	196	0	0	5	173	0	10
Det G Btry 3/11	0	0	0	0	4	17	0	0
TOTAL	47	1096	3	53	47	1038	3	56

b. Losses

- (1) Battle: 3 to "B" Med
- (2) Non-Battle: 0
- (3) Administrative: 4 USMC Enl evacuated

2. REPLACEMENTS.

- a. 5 USMC Enl
- b. 4 USN Enl

3. DISCIPLINE, LAW AND ORDER.

- a. Courts-Martials Tried: 1 Summary Court
- b. Courts Martials Pending: 2 Summary Courts
3 Special Courts
- c. Investigations: 1 pending, lost pistol

4. PRISONERS OF WAR.

- a. Viet Cong: 8
- b. Viet Cong Suspects: 14
- c. All have been evacuated.

5. GRAVES REGISTRATION. None6. MORALE AND PERSONNEL SERVICES. Good

This unit has been without beverages for five days this reporting period, but an ample supply is due. Constant improvement is being made on the movie, volley ball courts, etc., which have been established previously. The RAR trips are a big bust in the morale of this battalion.

HEAR (4)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

7. CIVIL AFFAIRS.

1. Continued support and treatment of Nguyen-Thi-Kieng, the wounded girl we have quartered in the New Chu Lai Village until 23Oct65 when she was returned to her home in Tan Hy Hamlet.
2. BAS treated two civilians.
3. Arranged for operation on a girl with cancer of the eye. She lives in Trung An (2) and was spotted by the CA team on one of the bi-weekly runs.
4. 23 October visited Binh Son and made liaison with local priest and medical authorities. Aid to both is planned.
5. 24 October treated 52 people in Nuoc Man hamlet. Distributed vitamins and 500 pounds of grain.
6. 27 October purchased 7200 Piastres worth of furniture and contracted for 3600 Piastres more.

8. PERSONNEL PROCEDURES. Normal9. INTERIOR MANAGEMENT. Four strong backs were erected for Working, Mess and Club. The tent repair team has begun repairing tents in this command.10. CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES. None11. MISCELLANEOUS. None

JAMES P. KELLY
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

~~SECRET~~
DECLASSIFIED

1stBn (Rein), 7thMar
CHU LAI, RVN
020800H October 1965

Operation Order 327-65

S-4

Ref: (a) BnO 3120.1
(b) BnO 3121.1
(c) BnO P 2000.3D

Time Zone: H

Task Organization

1stBn (-)(Rein), 7thMar

Co C (Rein), 1stBn, 7thMar

Co C
Det, H&S Co
Det, Med Plt
Det, S-2 Sect
Det, Comm Plt
3d Sect, 81mm Mort Plt
3d Sect, 106mm RR Plt
Det, ARVN (Interpreter)
FO Tm, Btry G, 3rdBn, 11thMar
3d Sqd, 1st Plt, Co C, 1st Engr Bn

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES	
0288-65	
Copy#	File#
26 of 46	BW PLANS

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces.

- (1) Local guerrilla forces of squad, platoon and company size units operate within and adjacent to the peninsula. These units normally move south and east when Marine operations are conducted in the area, returning only to snipe at and harass friendly units whenever the situation is favorable. Arms consist of M-1 rifles, carbines, AR's and 60mm mortars.
- (2) Enemy dispositions. Two guerrilla companies operating in and around PHUOC HOA (1) and (2) (BS 665975 and BS 673977). Estimated strength is 30 to 40 men per company (28Sep65).
- (3) Enemy Reinforcements (4 to 8 hour capability).
 - (a) Two guerrilla companies operating in and around LOC SON (1) (BS 685915); estimated strength 30 to 40 men per company (28Sep65).
 - (b) Three companies of guerrillas operating around PHU LONG (5) (BS 648946) (28Sep65).
 - (c) Two companies of guerrillas operating from PHUOC THO (5) and (6) (BS 642936 and BS 643928) (28Sep65).

1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CLASS (5)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) Co A, 3d Am Trac Bn will provide LVT's for initial landing, for resupply, and for retraction.
- (2) Artillery.
 - (a) Btry G, 3dBn, 11thMar in direct support 1stBn, 7thMar.
 - (b) Artillery Group, CHU LAI ENCLAVE will provide other artillery fires as requested.
- (3) Air Support.
 - (a) MAG-36 will provide helicopters as required for Med Evac and resupply.
 - (b) CAS is available on request. Need should be anticipated by at least two hours. Within about two hours after initial request, aircraft can be on 30-minute strip alert or on station over objective area.
 - (c) AO available on request. Request should be submitted 24 hours in advance.
- (4) Psychological Warfare Team and Civil Affairs Team are available on request. Submit request 24 hours in advance.
- (5) 1stBn (Rein), 7thMar continues to defend Enclave MLR and to conduct aggressive patrolling in TAOR.

c. Attachments and Detachments. Attached to 1stBn (Rein), 7thMar effective 1200H on D-1.

- (1) Det, ARVN (Interpreter).
- (2) 3d Sqd, 1st Plt, Co C, 1st Engr Bn.

2. MISSION

1stBn, 7thMar conducts exhaustive search and clear operations in the western, southwestern, and southern portion of the TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA; within this area, maintains surveillance over VC activities, attacks and destroys or captures VC forces, and captures or destroys VC supplies and facilities.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operations. At H-Hour on D-Day, 1stBn, 7thMar lands one reinforced company by LVT across BEACH RED; establishes combat base vicinity BS 625991; conducts exhaustive search and clear operations within zone; conducts surveillance of indigenous activities in zone, destroys or captures VC forces, supplies, and facilities in zone. Operation to continue indefinitely.

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Co C (Rein).

- (1) At H-Hour on D-Day, land by LVT across BEACH RED. Preceded by mine clearance teams, search, clear, and seize hill mass in Grid Square BS 6299. Establish combat base thereon.
- (2) Develop deliberate fortifications on the combat base.
- (3) Through use of OP's, LP's and patrolling, maintain surveillance of indigenous activities in zone.
- (4) Report all significant events and observations to this Hq.
- (5) Through contacts with indigenous personnel, obtain intelligence information.
- (6) Conduct systematic and exhaustive search and clear operations in zone.
- (7) Conduct limited civil affairs and psychological warfare operations designed to enhance Marine-civilian relationships.

c. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) D-Day is 4 October 1965. H-Hour is 0930.
- (2) Unclassified code name for this operation: TACITURN.
- (3) Caution all troops to be alert for mines and booby traps. Whenever not precluded by the tactical situation, precede infantry elements with mine detector teams. Have villagers precede Marines through gates, openings in hedgerows, and doors.
- (4) Destroy all caves and tunnels other than small individual family shelters.
- (5) Destroy all food caches. However, do not destroy individual family food supplies.
- (6) Maximum effort will be made to seize enemy weapons and munitions.
- (7) Supporting fires will be used on populated areas only when organized resistance is being encountered therefrom. Sniping does not constitute organized resistance.
- (8) No burning of villages or buildings unless dictated by valid tactical necessity.
- (9) Helicopters will not be requested to land nor signalled to land except in secured landing zones.
- (10) Villagers will be politely but firmly advised by PA system of the units purpose and procedure prior to search and clear operations.

3

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- (11) Personnel in caves and tunnels will be coaxed by interpreter and PA system to come out and surrender prior to cave destruction.
- (12) Body armor will be worn.
- (13) All troops will be kept informed as to the location of friendly units and cautioned not to endanger them with their fires.
- (14) Reports will be in accordance with reference (a). In addition, Co C will submit legible handwritten after-action report to this Headquarters within 48 hours after return to CHU LAI. Include dates, times, places, and full details of all operations and incidents.
- (15) Intelligence requirements.
 - (a) Identify VC routes of communications, supply staging areas, and mode of resupply.
 - (b) Secure names of local chiefs, police heads, politicians, and cadre leaders. Indicate whether or not VC/VCS.
 - (c) Determine quantity and type weapons being used by VC.
 - (d) Determine pattern in employment of mines or booby traps by VC.
 - (e) Locate tunnels, caves, false walls, false floors.
- (16) Commencing at 0615H on D-Day, Co C will be relieved on the MLR by Co A and Co D. Co A will relieve the left two-thirds of the Co C MLR to BT 567018, and Co D will relieve the right one-third of the Co C MLR to BT 567018. Companies A and D will tie in at BT 567018. Relief will be completed by 0800H on D-Day.
- (17) Co B withdraws from TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA by LVT at 1200 on D-Day vicinity BT 645029, concluding OPERATION HARDROCK, establishes assembly area in rear of MLR vicinity BT 566020.
- (18) Attachments effective 0700H on D-Day.
- (19) Annex A (Operations Overlay).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. Uniform and Equipment. Normal uniform, LMP, Body Armor (Upper Torso), two full canteens, 3 MCI's.
- b. Ammunition. Basic allowance plus additional demolitions as required.
- c. Water. Fifty water cans. To last until resupply on D+1.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~d. Resupply

- (1) Resupply by helicopter/LVT on D+1 and every other day thereafter. Submit resupply request the day prior.
- (2) Additional resupply by helicopter/LVT on request. Limit such requests to absolute minimum.
- (3) Furnish coordinates and marking instructions of helicopter landing site at least one hour prior to delivery time.
- (4) Return empty water cans on all departing helicopters/LVT's coming to the Battalion CP.

e. Medical Evacuation.

(1) Daylight.

(a) Marines:

- 1 Serious (threat to life): Co B, 1st Med Bn.
- 2 Non-Serious: to BAS.

(b) Civilians/VC/VCS: all to BAS.

(2) Night: all to Co B, 1st Med Bn.

f. POW's: VC and VCS will be evacuated by helicopter/LVT to Battalion Collection Point (vic Bn CP). Insure they are properly tagged. Photograph and bury all dead VC where killed. Prisoners will be treated humanely.g. Captured Material.

- (1) Tag and send to Battalion CP by helicopter/LVT on normal resupply runs.
- (2) Booby Traps: Make safe and return to Battalion CP area or destroy on location. Request EOD if necessary.
- (3) Money will not be separated from captured or wounded VC/VCS regardless of amount. Money taken from dead VC/VCS will be forwarded to this Hq in the manner of captured documents.

h. Administration.

- (1) Personnel Reports: Normal. Reports by most expedient means.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

a. Reference (c).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b. Command Posts.

- (1) 1stBn, 7thMar: Unchanged.
- (2) Co C vicinity BS 625991.

c. Concept of Communications.

- (1) Radio will be the primary means of communications.
- (2) The Bn Tac Net Radio will be located on the highest terrain directly adjacent to Co C CP.
- (3) A remote will be installed from the Bn Tac Radio to the Co C CP to allow direct conversation from the Co C CP to the Bn CP.
- (4) The Company Tac Net radio will be located near the Bn Tac Net Radio to allow rapid relay of traffic to the Bn CP.

d. Couple and Authentication Sheets.

- (1) Local couple and authentication sheets will be used as needed throughout the operation.
- (2) Destroy sheets locally without report when outdated.

e. Jamming and Imitative Deception.

- (1) Jamming and imitative deception have been previously encountered in the objective area.
- (2) If jamming is suspected on any net, transmit the message below to this Hq immediately:
 "Coppertone on ((D-199)); ((50)) effective"
 Shackle the 3 numbers of the net designator and the two numbers indicating degree (in percent) of effectiveness of jamming.
- (3) Under no circumstances transmit over the air that you are being jammed, cut out, or otherwise interfered with.

f. Visual Signals.

- (1) Front line troops will carry air panels. Panels will be displayed for air observer or close air support aircraft on signal. Signal will be the firing of 81mm illumination rounds over the objective area in daylight.
- (2) Helicopter landing sites will be marked by means of green, white, or yellow smoke or by mirror. Air panels will be used to supplement these signals.

(3) Enemy or suspected enemy positions will be marked with red smoke.

g. Maximum effort will be made to keep communication equipment clean and dry.


JAMES P. KELLY
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

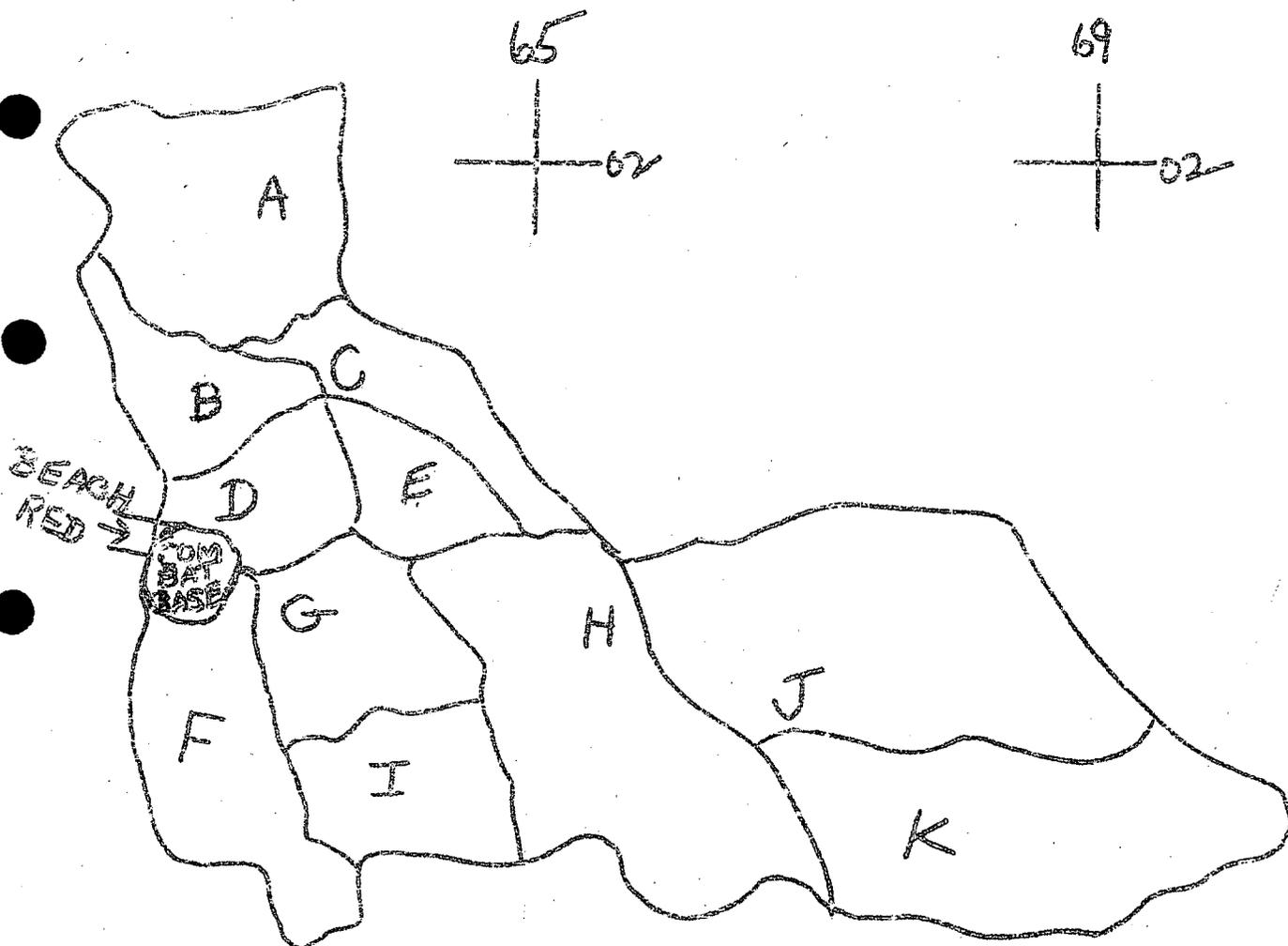
✓ A - Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Reference (b)

1stBn, 7thMar
CIU LAI, RVN
020800H October 1965

Annex A (Operation Overlay) to Operation Order 327-65

Time Zone: H



BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL KELLY

M. S. Hochenaue
 M. S. HOCHENAUE
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Operation Order 327-65

5-4

1st Bn, (Rein), 7th Mar
 CHU LAI, RVN
 (DTG)

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 328-65

Time Zone: H

Task Organization

1st Bn (Rein), 7th Mar

LtCol KELLY

H&S Co (-)
 Det, Btry G, 3d Bn, 11th Mar (Liaison Tm)
 Det, ARVN
 Interpreters
 Civil Affairs Tm
 Psy War Tm
 Det, ITF
 Det, Co C (-)(Rein), 1st SP Bn, FLSU #1 (HST)
 Hq, 1st Plt, Co C, 1st Engr Bn

Co A (Rein)

Capt TARDY

Co A
 Det, H&S Co
 Det, Med Plt
 Det, Comm Plt (Rad Opr)
 FAC Party
 FO Tm, 1st Sect, 81MM Mort Plt
 Det, ARVN (Interpreter)
 FO Tm, Btry G, 3d Bn, 11th Mar
 2d Sqd, 1st Plt, Co C, 1st Engr Bn

Co C (Rein)

Lt GOODWYN

Co C
 Det, H&S Co
 Det, Med Plt
 Det, Comm Plt (Rad Opr)
 FAC Party
 FO Tm, 3rd Sect, 81MM Mort Plt
 Det, ARVN (Interpreter)
 FO Tm, Btry G, 3d Bn, 11th Mar

Co D (Rein)

Capt AIROLA

Co D
 Det, H&S Co
 Det, Med Plt
 Det, Comm Plt (Rad Opr)
 FO Tm, 4th Sect, 81MM Mort Plt
 Det, ARVN (Interpreter)
 FO Tm, Btry G, 3d Bn, 11th Mar
 3d Sqd, 1st Plt, Co C, 1st Engr Bn
 ENGR

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
 0288-65

Copy#

File#

26 of 46
 6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

81MM Mort Plt

Lt LATHEN

106MM RR Plt (-)

SSgt SCROGGINS

Plt Hq
1st Sect
4th Sect

Battalion Reserve: Co B (Rein)

Capt FEELEN

Co B (Rein)
Det, H&S Co
Det, Med Plt
Det, Comm Plt (Rad Opr)
FO Tm, 2d Sect, 81MM Mort Plt
Det, ARVN (Interpreter)
FO Tm, Btry G, 3d Bn, 11th Mar
1st Sqd, 1st Plt, Co C, 1st Engr Bn

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL KELLY

M. G. Hoehnauer
M. G. HOEHNAUER

Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Operation Order 328-65

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Cop. 1 of 43 copies
 S&C Control #0313-65
 1st Bn (Rein), 7th Mar
 121200H October 1965

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order 329-65

Ref: (a) MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6757 II & III
 (b) BnO 3121.2
 (c) BnO 3120.2
 (d) BnO 2000.3D
 (e) BnO 3121.1

Time Zone: H

Task Organization1st Bn (-), 7th Mar

LtCol KELLY

Det, H&S Co (Command group)
 Det, Btry G, 3d Bn, 11th Mar (Arty Liaison Tm)
 Det, ARVN (Interpreters)

Co A (Rein)

Capt TARDY

Co A
 Det, H&S Co
 Det, Med Plt
 Det, Comm Plt (Rad Opr)
 Det, S-2 Sect
 FO Tm, 1st Sect, 81MM Mort Plt
 FAC Party
 Det, ARVN (Interpreter)
 FO Tm, Btry G, 3d Bn, 11th Mar
 1st Sqd, 1st Plt, Co C, 1st Engr Bn
 Plt, Co _____, ARVN Regt

Co C (Rein)

Lt GOODWIN

Co C
 Det, H&S Co
 Det, Med Plt
 Det, Comm Plt (Rad Opr)
 Det, S-2 Sect
 3d Sect, 81MM Mort Plt
 Det, ARVN (Interpreter)
 FO Tm, Btry G, 3d Bn, 11th Mar
 3d Sqd, 1st Plt, Co C, 1st Engr Bn
 Plt, Co _____, ARVN Regt

River Blocking Force

Lt TURRIETTA

Det, ARVN (Interpreters)
 3d Plt (-) (Rein), Co D
 Det, H&S Co, 1st Bn, 7th Mar
 Det, Med Plt
 Det, Comm Plt (Rad Opr)
 Det, S-2 Sect
 FO Tm (Provisional), 81MM Mort Plt

TAB (6)

Battalion Reserve: 1st Plt, Co B

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces.

- (1) In the area of operation there are no organized Regular Viet Cong forces. However, there are local and guerrilla units operating at random and in a somewhat organized manner. These forces are armed with carbines, M-1s, BARs, grenades, and rifles, as well as ARs of CHICOM/Russian design. Throughout the area of operation, mines and booby traps are becoming more prevalent, to include punji traps. The possibility of the 40mm AT weapon, 81 or 60 MM Mortars and 57mm RR being employed by the VC forces is very remote but should not be overlooked.
- (2) The local or guerrilla forces will fade into the various hamlets in the area or utilize the many fishing boats at their disposal in attaining dispersal or escape/evasion methods.

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 1st Bn (Rein), 7th Mar continues to defend Enclave MLR and conduct patrolling in TAOR.
- (2) 1st Plt Co B, 1st Tk Bn in direct support of Co A for use as blocking force.
- (3) 4th Plt, Co A, 3d AmTrac Bn in direct support of River Blocking Force and provides transportation to move Co A back to the MLR after the operation. Co A, 3d AmTrac Bn provides one LVTC for Command Group.
- (4) Btry G, 3d Bn, 11th Mar in direct support of 1st Bn, 7th Mar.
- (5) MAG-36 provides helicopters for Med Evac and resupply as required.

c. Attachments and Detachments. Effective 1800 D-1.

2. MISSION

Commencing at H-Hour on D-Day, 1st Bn (-)(Rein), 7th Mar conducts exhaustive search and clear operations in the villages adjacent to the SONG TRA BONG RIVER within the area bounded by easting grid lines BT 60 and 63, and by northing grid lines BT 00 and 03; within this area, attacks and destroys or captures VC forces, captures or destroys VC supplies and facilities, and gains intelligence information.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operations. By B-Hour on D-Day, two assault companies establish blocking forces around village Complexes A and C respectively, and an LVT-borne River Blocking Force establishes itself along the SONG TRA BONG RIVER between OBJECTIVE X and CHECK POINT # 1. At H-Hour, assault companies commence exhaustive search and clear operations in a northerly direction in village complexes A and B, respectively. Until 0500H, the River Blocking Force prevents all indigenous boat movement on the River in zone. After 0500H, River Blocking Force screens all boat traffic going in and out of the River, and prevents all boat traffic going from shore to shore. Battalion Reserve remains on the Enclave MLR on 15 minute alert for movement into the objective area by LVT if required to reinforce either assault company.
- b. Co A (Rein).
- (1) By B-Hour on D-Day, establish blocking forces on the northern, western, and southern sides of VILLAGE COMPLEX A.
 - (2) At H-Hour on D-Day commence exhaustive search and clear operations in a northerly direction in VILLAGE COMPLEX A.
 - (3) On order, upon completion of the operation, withdraw from the objective area by LVT, return to assembly area behind Enclave MLR vic BT 572029.
- c. Co C (Rein).
- (1) Continue defense of present combat base vic BS 626994.
 - (2) By B-Hour on D-Day, establish blocking forces on the northern, eastern, and southern sides of VILLAGE COMPLEX C.
 - (3) At H-Hour on D-Day, commence exhaustive search and clear operations in a northerly direction in VILLAGE COMPLEX C.
 - (4) On order, upon conclusion of this operation, resume OPERATION TACITURN.
- d. River Blocking Force.
- (1) At B-Hour on D-Day, pass through CHECK POINT 3; establish blocking force in SONG TRA BONG RIVER between OBJECTIVE X and a line drawn due west of CHECK POINT 1.
 - (2) Until 0500H, intercept and apprehend personnel on all indigenous boat traffic found moving in the river.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
- (3) After 0500H, intercept and apprehend personnel on all indigenous boat traffic attempting to cross from one side of the river to the other.
 - (4) After 0500H, stop, search, and check the identity of personnel on all boats passing through zone on river. Apprehend VC and VCS as found, to include men of apparent military age without identification.
 - (5) Search and clear OBJECTIVES X and Z.

e. Battalion Reserve; 1st Plt, Co B.

- (1) Be prepared within 15 minutes after notification to depart Enclave MLR by LVT and move to the objective area in order to reinforce any element of the 1st Bn (-)(Rein), 7th Mar.
- (2) Continue defensive mission on Enclave MLR until alerted.

f. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) D-Day is 14 Oct 1965. H-Hour is 0605H. B-Hour is 0400H.
- (2) Body Armor will be worn. Exceptions must be approved by this Headquarters.
- (3) References (b) and (c).
- (4) No supporting fires will be placed across unit boundaries without explicit approval of the unit commander in whose zone the target is located. Bn FSCC will control this.
- (5) The 81MM Mort Sect attached to Co C (Rein) will support the entire Battalion (-)(Rein) for this operation.
- (6) Assault companies will capture or destroy VC forces, material, or facilities in respective zones.
- (7) Co A will be relieved on the Enclave MLR commencing at 1730H on D-1 by elements of Co B reinforced with a provisional platoon from H&S Co.
- (8) It is anticipated this operation will be concluded prior to dusk on D-Day.
- (9) Annex A (Operation Overlay).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. Uniform and Equipment. Normal Uniform, Body Armor (Upper torso), two full canteens, two MCI's.

- b. Ammunition. Basic Allowance plus additional demolitions as required.
- c. Resupply.
- (1) By helicopter on the afternoon of D-Day. Submit resupply request at least two hours prior to prearranged delivery time.
- d. Medical Evacuation.
- (1) Marines
 - (a) Serious (threat to life): Co B, 1st Med Bn.
 - (b) Non Serious: to BAS.
 - (2) Civilians/VC/VCS: all to BAS.
 - (3) Night - all to Co B, 1st Med Bn.
- e. POW's: VC and VCS will be evacuated by helicopter/LVT to Battalion Collection Point (vic Bn CP). Insure they are properly tagged. Photograph and bury all dead VC where killed. Prisoners will be treated humanely.
- f. Captured Material.
- (1) Tag and send to Battalion CP by helicopter/LVT on resupply run.
 - (2) Booby Traps: Destroy on location. Request EOD if necessary.
 - (3) Money will not be separated from captured or wounded VC/VCS regardless of amount. Money taken from dead VC/VCS will be forwarded to the Bn CP in the manner of captured documents.
- g. Administration.
- (1) Personnel Reports: Normal. Report by most expedient means.
 - (2) Return empty water cans to Bn CP on all available transportation going to the CP.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS
- a. See Reference (d).
 - b. Command Posts. Unchanged for all units.
 - c. Axis of Communication. See Operation Overlay.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~d. Concept of Communications.

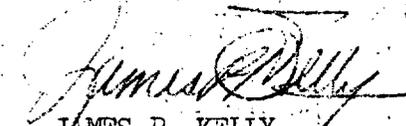
- (1) Radio will be primary means of communications.
- (2) Stations on the Battalion Tac Net will include the Bn CP, Co A, Co C, the command group in a command LVT, a River Blocking Force afloat in LVT's, and the Battalion Rear.

e. 81 Mortar Communications.

- (1) 81MM Mortar communication elements located with Co A, Co C, River Blocking Force, and the mobile FSCC in command LVT will utilize frequency 38.6 (D-180) vice the normal frequency.

f. Visual Signals.

- (1) Companies be prepared to mark helicopter sites with mirrors, panels and smoke (yellow, green, or white).



JAMES P. KELLY

Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

✓ A - Operation Overlay

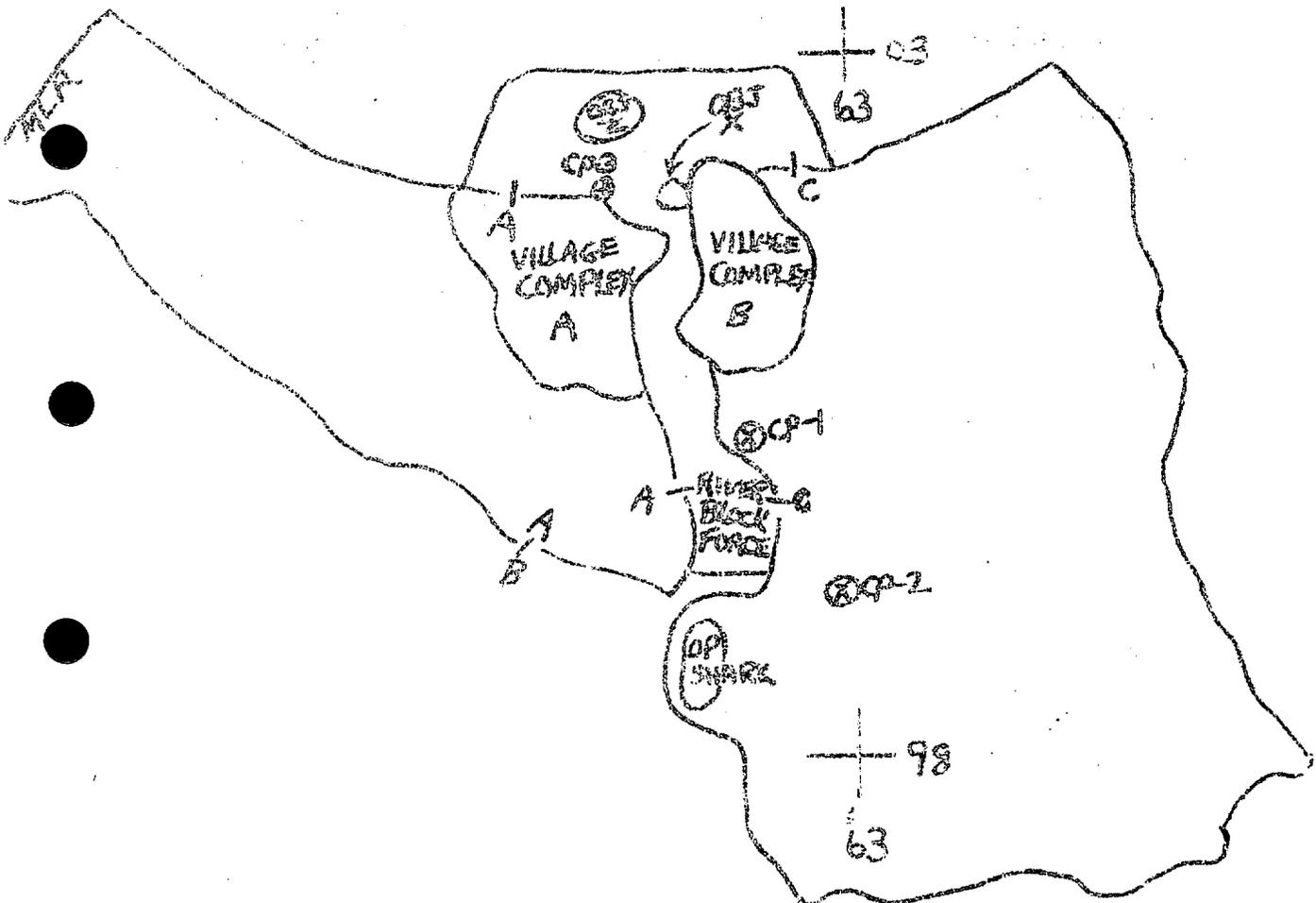
DISTRIBUTION: Ref (e)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

copies
S & C Control # 313-65
1st Bn (Rein), 7th Mar
CIRU LAI, NVN
121200H Oct 1965

Annex A (Operations Overlay) to Operation Order 329-65

Time Zone: H



BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL KELLY

M. S. Hochmayer
M. S. HOCHMAUER

Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Operation Order 329-65

TAB (6)

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 Marine # 13
 3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 c/o FPO San Francisco, California
 96601

BnO 3320.1
 3:RDK:sep
 22 Oct 1965

Battalion Order 3320.1

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Dispersal Plan for Personnel and Vehicles in Case of Air Attack

Ref: (a) RLT-7 Order 03320.1A (Classified)
 (b) FM 25-10

Encl: (1) Vehicle Dispersal Diagram

1. Purpose. To publish instructions for passive air defense measures in the event of enemy air attack on the Chu Lai Enclave.

2. Information

- a. Warning of an impending air attack will be a long blast of a siren.
- b. The warning will be initiated by this Headquarters (S-3) upon receipt of information from higher authority.
- c. Camouflage nets will be maintained by the Motor Transport Officer and will be issued for use if threat of continued air attacks becomes probable

3. Action

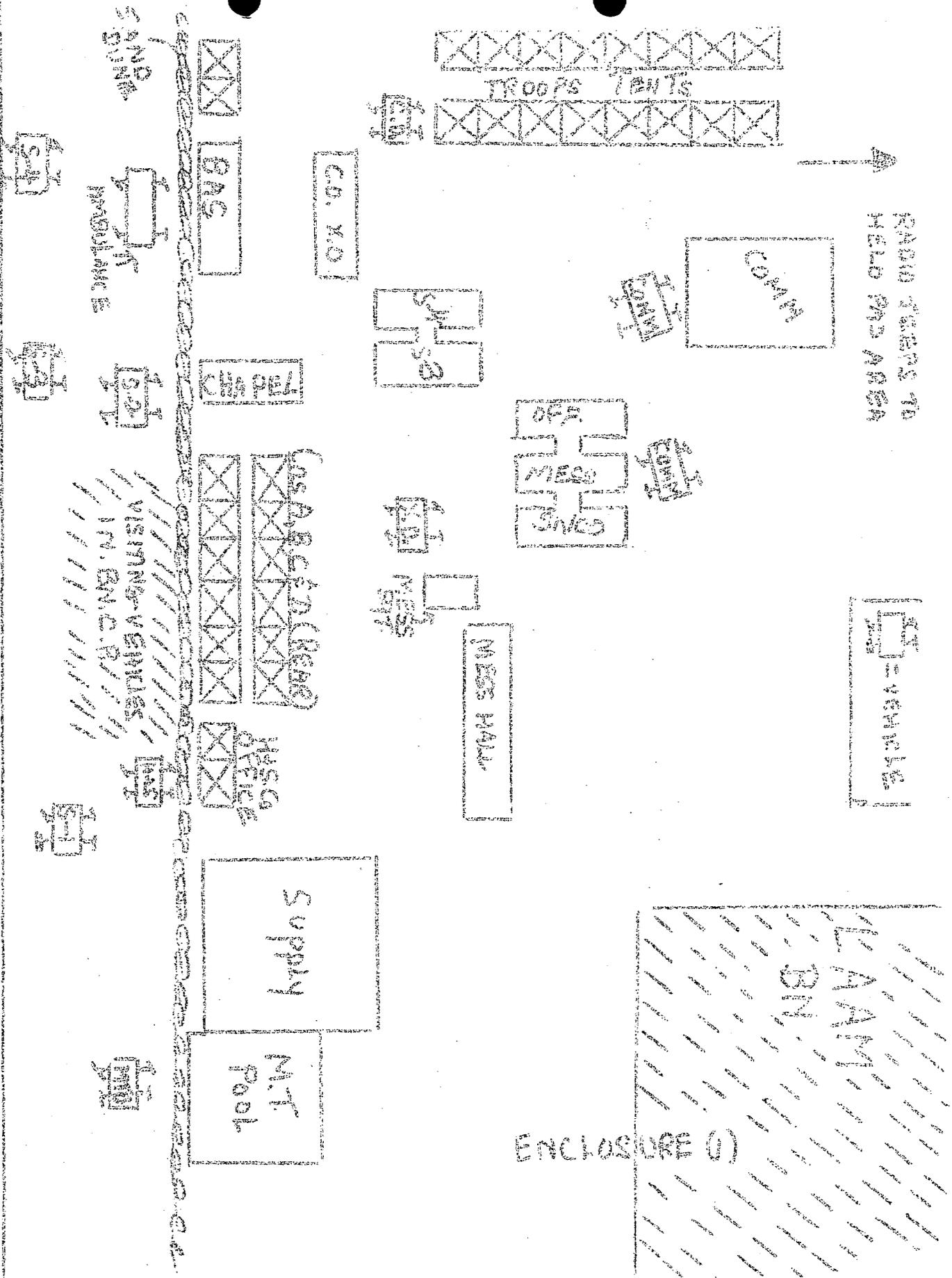
- a. All personnel in the Battalion will have an assigned fighting hole, shelter hole, or bunker in which to take cover in the event of air attack. Unit commanders will take steps to insure that such is the case.
- b. Immediate blackout in all areas will be effected in case of air attack at night.
- c. When air attack warning is passed (siren), appropriate unit commanders and/or section heads will:
 - (1) Cause all vehicles to be immediately dispersed. (Enclosure (1) indicates dispersal plan for the Battalion Command Post.)
 - (2) Cause all personnel to take cover as soon as possible in their prepared fighting holes, shelter holes, or bunkers.
 - (3) Shut down all electric light generators.

WTAB (7)

JAMES P. KELLY

DISTRIBUTION: A (Less more than one copy to any addressee)

SOUTH CHINA SEA



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED

Copy 1 of 43 copies
 S & C Control # 0322
 1stBn (Rein), 7thMar
 CHU LAI, RVN
 250800H October 1965

Operation Order 330-65

Ref: (a) MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6757 II&III, 6756 I&IV
 (b) BnO 3121.2
 (c) BnO 3120.2
 (d) BnO 2000.3D
 (e) BnO 3121.1

Time Zone: H

Task Organization

1stBn (-)(Rein), 7th Mar LtCol KELLY
 Det, H&S Co (Command Group)
 Det, Btry G, 3dBn, 11thMar (Arty Liais Tm)
 Civil Affairs Tm, GVN (Binh Son)
Co D (Rein) Capt AIROLA
 Co D
 Det, H&S Co
 Det, Med Plt
 Det, Comm Plt (Rad Op)
 Det, S-2 Sect
 4th Sect, 81MM Mort Plt
 1stPlt(Rein), Co A
 1stPlt, Co A
 Det, Med Plt, H&S Co
 1stSqd, MG Sect, Co A
 1stSqd, ATA Sect, Co A
 Det, ARVN (Interpreters)
 Det, FF
 Det, Intelligence Tm, GVN (Binh Son)
 FO Tm, Btry G, 3dBn, 11thMar
 1stSqd(Rein), 1stPlt, Co C, 1stEngrBn (4 Teams)
3d Plt(-)(Rein), Co B Lt CARTER
 Plt Hq, 3dPlt
 1stSqd, 3dPlt
 2ndSqd, 3dPlt
 3rdSqd, ATA Sect, Co B
 Det, H&S Co
 Det, Med Plt
 Det, Comm Plt (Rad Opr)
 Fo Tm (provisional), 81MM Mort Plt
1st Plt(-)(Rein), Co C Lt VOYLES
 Plt Hq, 1stPlt
 1stSqd, 1stPlt
 2ndSqd, 1stPlt
 1stSqd, ATA Sect, Co C

MEAB (8)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Det, H&S Co
 Det, Med Plt
 Det, Comm Plt (Rad Opr)
 Det, S-2 Sect
 FO Tm (Provisional), 81MM Mort Plt

Battalion Reserve: 2d Plt (Rein), Co A

Lt KAPPAN

2dPlt, Co A
 2dSqd, MG Sect, Co A
 2dSqd, ATA Sect, Co A
 Det, Med Plt, H&S Co
 Det, Comm Plt, H&S Co

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. Within the area of operations there has been limited VC action, mostly consisting of small scale guerrilla sniping activity. Presently there are two VC guerrilla squads headquartered in the area of operations. These squads have the mission of taking rice from the local population and ambushing small USMC units or PF positions.
- b. Friendly Forces.
- (1) 1stBn(Rein), 7thMar continues to defend the Enclave MLR with five platoons (rein) and one squad, continues to conduct active patrolling in TAOR.
 - (2) Popular Forces (PF).
 - (a) PF units provide a cordon type blocking force along HIGHWAY 1 from the NUOC MAN BRIDGE (BS 577964) to the BINH SON BRIDGE (BS 596926); screens all indigenous personnel crossing HIGHWAY 1.
 - (b) PF Platoon provides a blocking force on the western bank of MY HUE ISLAND from BS 596973 to BS 600945.
 - (3) Btry G, 3dBn, 11thMar in direct support of 1stBn(-)(Rein), 7thMar.
 - (4) 3d Plt, Co A, 3d AmTracBn supports the movement of Co D (Rein) from the Co D MLR to the NUOC MAN BRIDGE (BS 577964), and supports 2ndPlt(Rein), Co A in reaction force reserve mission.
 - (5) 1st Plt, Co B, 1st Tk Bn in direct support of 1stBn(-)(Rein), 7thMar patrols HIGHWAY 1 from NUOC MAN BRIDGE to BINH SON BRIDGE with mounted teams of infantry from Co D (2-3 men per tank).
 - (6) Two indigenous 20-man powered fishing boats with crews support 1st Plt(-), Co C.
 - (7) FLSG provides 2 trucks for logistic support and prisoner evacuation along HIGHWAY 1.
- c. Attachments and Detachments. Effective 1800H on D-1.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. MISSION

1stBn(-)(Rein), employing blocking forces, exhaustively searches and clears the strip of land lying between HIGHWAY 1 and the river tributary to the east thereof, from the vicinity of BS 580965 southeastward to the SONG TRA BONG RIVER; attacks and destroys VC forces in zone; destroys VC caves, supplies, and facilities in zone; and seeks intelligence information and material.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operations. By B-Hour on D-Day, 1stBn(-)(Rein) and supporting forces deploy blocking forces along HIGHWAY 1 and the Rivers to the north, south, and east of the objective area. Also by B-Hour on D-Day, the assault company deploys along the LINE OF DEPARTURE. At H-Hour on D-Day the assault company begins search and clear operations to the southeast in zone. Blocking forces screen indigenous personnel departing the objective area and prevent VC escape therefrom.
- b. Co D (Rein)
- (1) By B-Hour on D-Day, deploy assault units in attack position along LINE OF DEPARTURE.
 - (2) At H-Hour on D-Day, commence search and clear operations to the southeast in zone. Attack and destroy VC forces in zone. Destroy VC caves, supplies, and facilities in zone.
 - (3) Seek and report intelligence information and material.
- c. 3d Plt(-)(Rein), Co B.
- (1) By B-Hour on D-Day, establish blocking force along north bank of SONG CAP DA RIVER between BS 587970 and BS 596975.
 - (2) Screen all indigenous traffic moving on river in zone.
 - (3) Prevent VC escape to the north or by way of the SONG CAP DA RIVER.
 - (4) On order, at about H+2, revert to Co B operational control.
- d. 1st Plt(-)(Rein), Co C.
- (1) Conduct waterborne patrol of the SONG TRA BONG RIVER between BINH SON BRIDGE (BS 596926) and MY HUE (3) (BS 601945).
 - (2) Screen all indigenous river traffic departing western bank of SONG TRA BONG RIVER.
 - (3) Establish an OP with security force on OBJECTIVE X.
 - (4) Prevent VC escape to the south and southeast.

e. Battalion Reserve: 2d Plt(Rein), Co A.

- (1) Be prepared within 15 minute after notification to depart Enclave MLR by LVT and move to the objective area on order to reinforce any element of the 1stBn(-)(Rein), 7thMar.
- (2) Continue defensive mission on the MLR until alerted.

f. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) D-Day is 27 Oct 65. B-Hour is 0600. H-Hour is 0615.
- (2) Body armor will be worn. Exceptions must be approved by this Headquarters.
- (3) Coordinating instructions specified in reference (b) apply.
- (4) No supporting fires will be placed across unit boundaries without explicit approval of the unit commander in whose zone the target is located. FSCC will coordinate.
- (5) The 81MM Mort Sect attached to Co D will support the entire Bn(-)(Rein) for this operation.
- (6) It is anticipated that this operation will be concluded prior to dusk on D-Day.
- (7) Co D will be relieved on the Enclave MLR commencing at 1730H on D-1 by elements of Co B reinforced with a provisional platoon from H&S Co.
- (8) Reports: Reference (c).
- (9) PF will wear identifying scarfs (color to be announced) to distinguish them from VC.
- (10) Annex A (Operations Overlay).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. Uniform and Equipment. Normal uniform, body armor (upper torso), two full canteens, one MCI.
- b. Ammunition. Basic allowance plus additional demolitions as required.
- c. Resupply. Two trucks with water resupply will be positioned at the Co D CP (BT 553018). The water resupply will be available on call for delivery to any point along HIGHWAY 1 between BT 553018 and BS 596927. Additional supplies and equipment will be available on call as required.
- d. Medical Evacuation.
 - (1) Marines.
 - (a) Serious (threat to life): Co B, 1st Med Bn.
 - (b) Non-serious: All to BAS.

(2) Civilians/VC/VCS: To BAS.

- e. POW's. VC and VCS will be evacuated by truck to the Battalion Collection Point (vic coordinates 574970). Insure they are properly tagged. Bury all dead VC where killed. Identify them by name and/or photograph where possible. Prisoners will be treated humanely.
- f. Captured Material.
- (1) Tag and send to Battalion Collection Point (vic coordinates 574970).
 - (2) Booby Traps: destroy on location. Request EOD if necessary.
 - (3) Money will not be separated from captured or wounded VC/VCS regardless of amount. Money taken from dead VC/VCS will be forwarded to the Battalion Collection Point in the manner of captured documents.
- g. Administration.
- (1) Personnel Reports: Normal. Report by most expedient means.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

a. Reference (d).

b. Command Posts.

- (1) 1stBn(Rein), 7thMar(Rear Command Group)---no change.
- (2) 1stBn(-)(Rein), 7thMar(Forward Command Group)--vic BS 573965.
- (3) Co D(Rein)--initially vic BS 580960

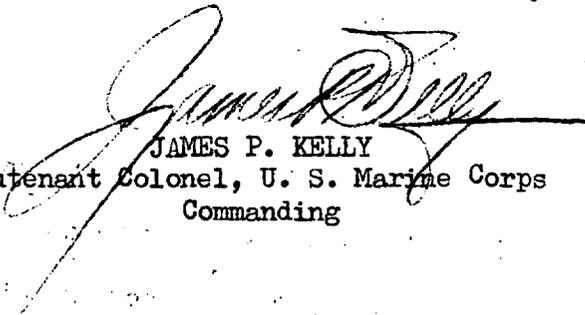
c. Concept of Communications.

- (1) Radio will be the primary means of communications.
- (2) Bn Tac Secondary Frequency (38.6) will be used by all participating organic units for the Bn Tac Net.
- (3) A SSB net (Bn Tac #1) will be maintained between the Forward Command Group and the Rear Command Group.
- (4) 1st Plt(-)(Rein), Co C will use PRC-6 Radios for inter-unit communication, and PRC-10 for Bn Tac Net.
- (5) Contact with PF blocking forces will be effected through the USMC Liaison Officer at BINH SON by way of the Regt Tac Net (39.3).
- (6) The Forward Command Group will guard the TAR Net.
- (7) All call signs will be normal, except that 3dPlt(-)(Rein) Co B will be known as "Prominence Porcupine" and 1stPlt(-)(Rein) Co C will be known as "Prominence Dragon".

d. Visual Signals.

(1) All units carry air panels, yellow/green/or white smoke, and mirrors for marking helicopter landing sites.

e. Radio equipment will be protected from the effects of weather by waterproofing.


JAMES P. KELLY
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

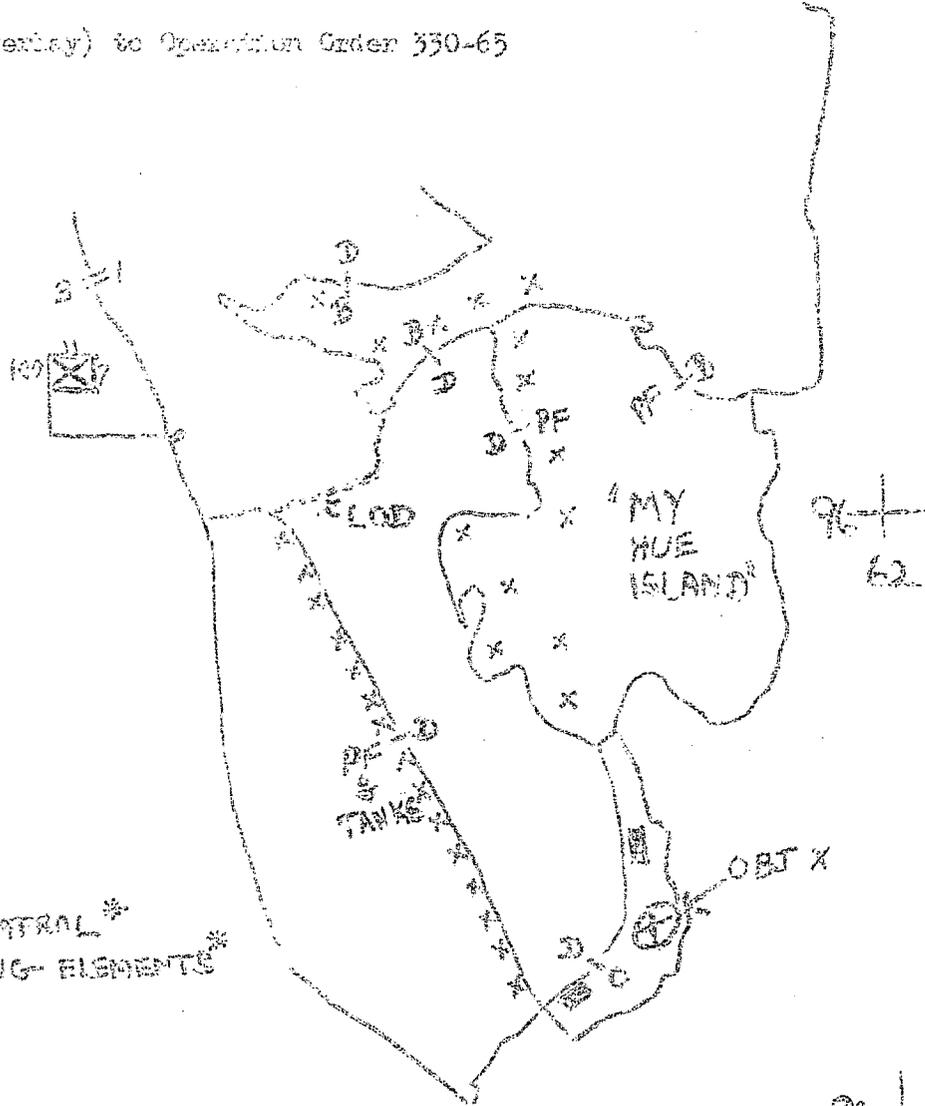
↓ A - Operations Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Reference (e).

Copy _____ of _____ copies
S & G Contract # 0522
1stBn (Rein), 7thMar
CHU LAI, RVN
250800H October 1965

Annex A (Operation Overlay) to Operation Order 350-65

Mine Zone: H



LEGEND

-  BOAT PATROL*
-  BLOCKING-ELEMENTS*
-  LOD

* LOCATION SCHEMATIC,
NOT EXACT

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL KELLY

M. J. Hochmauer
M. J. HOCHMAUER

Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DESCRIPTION: Operation Order 350-65

TAB (8)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 Marine # 13
 3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 c/o FPO San Francisco, California
 96601

3:RDK:sep
 3000
 1 November 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines (-)(Rein)
 Subj: Combat After-Action Report, Operation NEPTUNE
 Ref: (a) RegtO 3120.1A
 Encl: (1) 1stBn(Rein), 7thMar Op Order 330-65

1. Name and Type Operation. Operation NEPTUNE. Search and clear, with employment of blocking forces.

2. Dates of Operation. 270400H to 271410H October 1965.

3. Location. Binh Son District, RVN. See Annex A to enclosure (1).

4. Command Headquarters. Headquarters, 1stBn(Rein), 7thMar.

5. Reporting Officers

a. CO, 1stBn, 7thMar:	LtCol James P. KELLY
b. CO, Co D(Rein), 1stBn, 7thMar	Capt John B. AIROLA
c. Plt Cmdr, 3dPlt, Co B:	1stLt Thomas C. CARTER
d. Plt Cmdr, 1stPlt, Co C:	1stLt Jerry D. VOYLES
e. Plt Cmdr, 2dPlt, Co A:	1stLt Ludwig L. KAFTAN
f. Plt Cmdr, 1stPlt, Co B, 1stTkbN:	1stLt Carl D. LEMON
g. Plt Cmdr, 3rdPlt, Co A, 3dAmTracBn:	1stLt George E. SMITH

6. Task Organization. See enclosure (1).

7. Supporting Forces

a. See enclosure (1), paragraph 1 b.
 b. All supporting forces planned were used.

ITAB (9)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

c. Popular Forces. A Cordon of 40 PF with 10 Marine Security Troops/Advisors provided a "Cordon" type blocking force along Highway 1. A platoon of 26 PF provided blocking force on My Hue Island. Communications with PF were maintained through the USMC Liaison Office at Binh Son. PF were effective as employed.

d. Artillery was not employed.

e. AmTracs were used for troop transportation into and out of the objective area.

f. Tanks were used in a direct support role to reinforce the PF cordon along Highway 1, and to provide a show of force in the objective area. Were effective as employed. No fire missions.

g. Indigenous fishing boats were employed effectively in Song Tra Bong River Patrol, but had negative contact and only one sighting (of possible VCS).

h. Two five ton trucks were used for logistic support along the axis of Highway 1.

8. Intelligence

a. Enemy situation prior to Operation Neptune

(1) Estimate. An estimate of VC strength, location, disposition and situation anticipated in objective area: Prior to the operation, there were two VC squads and small guerrilla units, operating in the vicinity of BS 596945 and BS 587944. These units were operating through out the zone of action (see enclosure (1)) conducting harassing, sniping and taxing the local farmers for rice or supplies.

(2) Source of information. Information pertaining to this area was received from 7th Marine Regimental S-2 and through the media of the Liaison Officer at Binh Son District Quang Ngai, dated 20 October 1965.

b. VC strength and activity encountered. There was no contact made with guerrillas or VC regular forces.

(1) Units identified. Contact with guerrilla or organized units or identity of units operating in the area of operation was negative.

(2) Intelligence gained. One VCS was processed as an ARVN deserter. No other intelligence value was gained.

c. Terrain

(1) Key terrain. BS 584956, BS 587957 and BS 593938.

(2) Observation and fields of fire. See reference (a) enclosure (1). Cane field limited observation to a minimum.

(3) Cover and Concealment. The whole area is covered by rice paddies and four small hamlets which afford concealment and limited cover.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

(4) Obstacles. The rice paddies present a great obstacle to vehicles and a minor obstacle to troops on foot. The stream within grid squares BS 5993 and BS 5994 presented a minor obstacle to troops on foot.

(5) Avenues of approach. In this area there were no avenues of approach except for National Route #1.

d. Psychological Warfare. In this respect a certain degree of psychological warfare was accomplished by the use of PF's and local security forces. These personnel could be recognized by the local populace as those representing the National Government.

9. Mission. See paragraph 2 of enclosure (1).

10. Concept of Operation. See paragraph 3 a. of enclosure (1).

11. Execution

a. Operation NEPTUNE was conceived on 22 October 1965, at Headquarters, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines.

b. The operation began at 270400H, when the first elements of the Battalion commenced movement from their respective assembly areas to the objective area in accordance with the operation order. 1st Platoon (-)(Rein), Co C moved out by powered fishing boat from the Co C combat base at BS 625990. 3d Platoon (-)(Rein), Co B moved out on foot patrol from the Co B MLR, vicinity BT 566020. Co D moved out by LVT from its MLR position vicinity BT 553018. The Battalion Reserve remained on the Co A MLR. The Command OP Group departed the Battalion CP at 0440H.

c. The OP Group, including a complete FSCC, established itself on high ground overlooking the objective area at BS 574962 at 0615H. By 0620H, the Mortar Section was established on the same hill.

d. Communications difficulties were experienced during the first part of the operation. Communications with Binh Son (USMC Liaison) was established at 0633H. Communications with the platoon from Co B was established at 0640H. Communications with the platoon from Co C was not established until 1050H. Communications with the Tank Platoon was lost later in the day. All these problems were caused by set difficulties, except in the case of the platoon from Co C, which was using an incorrect frequency.

e. Co D activities

(1) The company was late arriving at the objective area and deploying along the LOD; consequently H-Hour was delayed until 0648H, at which time the company began to search and clear southeastward in zone.

(2) By 0830H, the company had completed search of Chau Tu(3) and was searching Chau Tu(2), the largest hamlet in the zone. Three platoons were employed abreast, with the attached fourth platoon in reserve.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

(3) By 0950H, the company had completed search of Chau Tu(2), and had picked up 13 VCS for further screening. These were evacuated to the OP position for processing at the collection point established there.

(4) At 1205H, the company was searching Phu Loc(2) and (3), and at 1243H, had reached the southern end of zone.

(5) Throughout the operation, there were no encounters with VC, no resistance, no VC caves, no VC installations, and no VC caches. The villagers were receptive and cheerful, seemed interested in the Marines' activities. Villagers reported seeing no VC for "a long time".

(6) At 1325H, Co D was ordered to march to Binh Son ARVN Camp to spend the night and to prepare for Operation SATURN. Co D arrived at Binh Son ARVN Camp, BS 597919, at 1410H.

e. 3dPlt(-)(Rein), Co B Activities. This platoon was in blocking position by 0600H as directed, and remained there until ordered to revert to company control at 0830H, after its purpose was served. The platoon had no encounters with nor sightings of VC.

f. 1stPlt(-)(Rein), Co C Activities. This platoon was in blocking position as directed by 0600H, and remained there until secured from the operation at 1327H. The platoon had no encounters with nor sightings of VC. An OP was occupied at BT 604933, while two fishing boat patrols prowled the river.

g. Battalion Reserve Activities. Stood by on MLR as reaction force. Not used.

h. Popular Forces Activities. The PF were in position by 0530H along Highway 1 and along the west bank of My Hue Island. They checked population passing through their area. There were no encounters with VC. They demonstrated a tendency to fire rounds at birds, ducks, etc from time to time, arousing alarm among adjacent friendly forces.

i. 3dPlt, Co A, 3dAmTracBn Activities. LVT's transported Co D(Rein) from MLR to objective area, withdrew from the objective area when this was completed. LVT's were able to negotiate Highway 1 and bridge bypasses without incident. The dropoff point for Co D was BS 580960.

j. 1stPlt, Co B, 1stTkBn Activities. Tanks escorted LVT column to objective area, then positioned 5 tanks along Highway 1 between the Song Tra Bong River and Chau Tu(3). They withdrew on order at 1430H. No encounters with VC. Had some difficulty negotiating bridge bypasses along Highway 1.

k. Artillery, Mortars. Not employed.

12. Results

a. Friendly losses: none

b. Enemy losses: 1 VCS captured (ARVN deserter).

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

13. Administrative Matters

a. Administrative plans were adequate. Resupply of Co D at 1600H on 27 October took place in the ARVN Camp at Binh Son.

b. Water resupply presented a problem due to the condition of the water cans held by this Battalion. Due to missing water can caps, 40% of the water delivered to Co D was lost due to spillage en route to Binh Son by truck. This high rate of loss necessitated a second trip to deliver an adequate water resupply.

14. Special Equipment and Techniques

a. White engineers tape worn across the chest was used to identify PF as distinguished from VC.

b. Indigenous fishing boats with native crews were employed with good results along the Song Tra Bong River. These boats have been made available to the Battalion by the District Chief. They can navigate the river where LVT's cannot, and are diesel-powered.

15. Commander's Analysis

a. The operation served three purposes:

(1) Denied VC initiative in the area of operations, causing them to disperse and to depart the area.

(2) Provided a show of force in the objective area, demonstrating a considerable amount of armed strength.

(3) Demonstrated to the local people a force of Marines and PF working in unity, with good psychological effect.

b. It is felt that the effort to entrap VC within the objective area through use of blocking forces failed due to compromise of the mission. It is further felt that the mission was compromised as a direct result of PF involvement in the operation.

c. The psychological advantages of PF participation on the one hand, and the tactical disadvantage of the highly probable resultant compromise on the other, create a difficult paradox to resolve.

16. Recommendations. Continue coordinated Marine-PF operations of a similar nature in areas which are semi-pacified, but not in areas which are completely VC-dominated, or areas in which VC strength is so appreciable as to make enemy ambush or surprise possible as a result of compromise.


JAMES P. KELLY

DECLASSIFIED

Copy 43 46 copies
 S & C Control #0343-65
 1stBn(Rein), 7thMar
 CHU LAI, RVN
 261600H October 1965

Operation Order 331-65

Ref: (a) MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6757 II&III, 6756 I&IV
 (b) BnO 3121.2
 (c) BnO 3120.2
 (d) BnO 2000.3D
 (e) BnO 3121.1

Time Zone: H

Task Organization

1stBn(-)(Rein), 7thMar

LtCol KELLY

Det, H&S Co (Command Group)
 Det, Btry G, 3dBn, 11thMar (Arty Liaison Tm)
 Det, ARVN (Interpreter)

Co D(Rein)

Capt AIROLA

Co D
 Det, H&S Co
 Det, Med Plt
 Det, Comm Plt (Rad Opr)
 Det, S-2 Sect
 FO Tm, 4th Sect, 81MM Mort Plt
 1stPlt(Rein), Co A
 1stPlt, Co A
 Det, Med plt, H&S Co
 1stSqd, MG Sect, Co A
 1stSqd, ATA Sect, Co A
 Det, ARVN (Interpreters)
 Det, PF (Binh Son)
 Det, Intelligence Tm, GVN (Binh Son)
 FO Tm, Btry G, 3dBn, 11thMar
 1stSqd(Rein), 1stPlt, Co C, 1stEngrBn (4 Tms)

Co B(-)(Rein)

Capt FEHLEN

Co B(-) (Less one plt (Rein))
 Det, H&S Co
 Det, Med Plt
 Det, Comm Plt (Rad Opr)
 Det, S-2 Sect
 FO Tm, 2d Sect, 81MM Mort Plt
 FO Tm, Btry G, 3dBn, 11thMar

4th Sect, 81MM Mort Plt

SSgt ROBEY

ITAB (10)

DECLASSIFIED

Battalion Reserve: 3dPlt(Rein), Co B

Lt CARTER

3dPlt, Co B
 3dSqd, MG Sect, Co B
 3dSqd, ATA Sect, Co B
 Det, Med Plt, H&S Co
 Det, Comm Plt, H&S Co (Rad Opr)

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. Local guerrillas operate throughout this area usually in squad size strengths. Normal arms are Carbines, MAS-36's, 30-06 American rifles and various types of Automatic and Semi-Automatic weapons. Recent intelligence reports have indicated the formation of special sniper/assassination teams consisting of two or three men each, which are reported to be operating throughout this area. These teams are probably armed with bolt action American or French type rifles.
- b. Friendly Forces.
- (1) 1stBn(Rein), 7thMar continues to defend the Enclave MLR with three platoons (Rein) and one platoon (provisional), conducts limited patrolling in TAOR.
 - (2) Btry G, 3dBn, 11thMar in direct support.
 - (3) 3dPlt, Co A, 3dAmTracBn supports the movement of Co B(-)(Rein) from Co B MLR to NUOC MAN (BS 573972) commencing 1700H on D-1; also supports the movement of the Battalion Reserve Reaction Force.
 - (4) MAG 36 provides helicopters for Med Evac, resupply, and prisoner evacuation as required.
 - (5) 3dBn, 7thMar establishes reinforced squad sized ambush vicinity BS 545941 by B-Hour to destroy or capture VC escaping westward from objective area.
- c. Attachments and detachments. Effective 1800H on D-1.

2. MISSION

1stBn(-)(Rein) encircles the village of PHU LE (1) under cover of darkness, then exhaustively searches and clears the hamlet commencing at dawn; attacks and captures or destroys VC in hamlet; destroys VC caves, supplies, and facilities in hamlet; and gathers intelligence information and material.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operations. On D-Day, the company (Rein) approaches PHU LE (1) from BINH SON guiding along the Railroad Track, and establishes blocking forces on the south, west, and east sides of the hamlet by B-Hour. Simultaneously, the company (-)(Rein) approaches PHU LE (1) from a combat base vicinity BS 573965, guiding along Railroad Track, and establishes blockin

forces on the north side of the village by B-Hour. At H-Hour, the company (Rein) commences exhaustive search and clear operations northward in zone. Battalion reserve remains on Enclave MLR in LVT-borne reaction alert status. Operation to be completed by mid-afternoon on D-Day.

b. Co B(-)(Rein).

- (1) Commencing at 1700H on D-1, move by LVT to Combat Base vicinity BS 573965.
- (2) On D-Day, move on foot guiding along Railroad Track, to establish B-Hour blocking forces to the north of PHU LE (1).
- (3) Prevent VC escape to the north from the hamlet throughout the operation.

c. Co D(Rein)

- (1) On D-Day, move on foot from BINH SON, guiding along Railroad Track, to establish by B-Hour blocking forces to the south, east, and west of PHU LE (1).
- (2) Prevent VC escape to the south, east, and west from the hamlet throughout the operation.
- (3) At H-Hour on D-Day, commence exhaustive search and clear operations in PHU LE (1), maintaining blocking forces in position. Attack and capture or destroy VC elements in hamlet; destroy VC caves, supplies and installations in hamlet.
- (4) Seek and report intelligence information and material.

d. 4th Sect, 81MM Mort Plt.

- (1) General support.
- (2) Firing position vicinity BS 573965.

e. Battalion Reserve: 3rdPlt, (Rein) Co B.

- (1) Occupy assigned portion of Enclave MLR on 15-minute alert status.
- (2) Be prepared on 15 minute notice to board LVT's and commence move to objective area to reinforce Co B(-)(Rein) or Co D(Rein).

f. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) D-Day: 28 Oct. 65. B-Hour: 0500. H-Hour: 0620.
- (2) Body armor will be worn. Exceptions must be approved by this Hq.
- (3) Coordinating instructions specified in reference (b) apply.

- (4) No supporting fires will be placed across unit boundaries without explicit approval of the unit commander in whose zone the target is located. FSCC will coordinate.
- (5) It is anticipated this operation will be concluded by mid-afternoon on D-Day.
- (6) Co B(-)(Rein) will be relieved on the Enclave MLR by 1630H on D-1. 3dPlt(Rein), Co B will assume that portion of the MLR normally assigned to Co B. Provisional Plt, H&S Co, reinforced with elements from Co B, 1st TankBn, will assume that portion of the MLR normally assigned to Co D. The Provisional Plt(Rein) and 3dPlt(Rein), Co B are separately and directly responsible to Hq, 1stBn(Rein), 7thMar (Rear Command Group).
- (7) PF elements remain clear of Co B and Co D zones during the period of operations.
- (8) Co D(Rein) spends the night of D-1 at Binh Son, having moved there at the conclusion of Operation NEPTUNE.
- (9) Fire Control and Safety.
- (a) All troops will be subject to strict fire control by unit leaders.
- (b) A juncture between the two friendly encircling forces will occur at pre-arranged and pre-reconnoitered points. While approaching these points in darkness, extreme caution and restraint will be used in firing. If taken under fire at close quarters near the juncture points, troops will take cover and shout the Codeword "HORNETS!" repeatedly, protecting themselves with return fire as required (this is a final precaution in case of firefights between friendly elements).
- (c) Rules of engagement will be adhered to.
- (d) Challenging procedures will be strictly adhered to in all cases during the hours of darkness. In no case during darkness will troops open fire on a target without first giving a challenge.
- (10) The unclassified code name for this operation is SATURN.
- (11) Reports: Reference (c).
- (12) Annex A (Operations Overlay).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. Uniform and Equipment. Normal uniform, body armor (upper torso), two full canteens, one MCI.
- b. Ammunition. Basic allowance plus additional demolitions as required.

- c. Resupply. Resupply of water and rations will be made by truck on the evening of 27 October. Resupply on 28 October will be made by helicopter if required.
- d. Medical Evacuation.
- (1) Marines.
 - (a) Serious (threat to life): Co B, 1st Med Bn.
 - (b) Non-serious: To BAS.
 - (2) Civilians/VC/VCS: All to BAS.
- e. POW's. VC and VCS will be moved to the Battalion Collection Point (vic Co B Blocking Position). Insure they are properly tagged. Bury all dead VC where killed. Identify them by name and/or photograph where possible. Prisoners will be treated humanely.
- f. Captured Material.
- (1) Tag and send to Battalion Collection Point (vic Co B Blocking Position).
 - (2) Booby Traps: Destroy on location. Request EOD if necessary.
 - (3) Money will not be separated from captured or wounded VC/VCS regardless of amount. Money taken from dead VC/VCS will be forwarded to the Battalion Collection Point in the manner of captured documents.
- g. Administration.
- (1) Personnel Reports: Normal. Report by most expedient means.

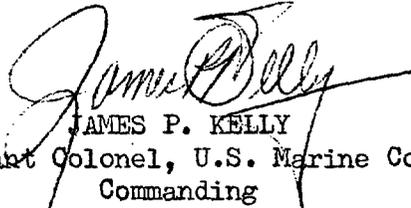
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

- a. Reference (d).
- b. Command Posts.
- (1) 1stBn(Rein), 7thMar (Rear Command Group)---no change.
 - (2) 1stBn(-)(Rein), 7thMar (Fwd Command Group)---vic BS 573965.
- c. Concept of Communications.
- (1) Radio will be the primary means of communications.
 - (2) Bn Tac Net Secondary Frequency (38.6) will be used by all participating units for the Bn Tac Net.
 - (3) A SSB net (Bn Tac Net #1) will be maintained between the Forward Command Group and the Rear Command Group.

- (4) The Forward Command Group will operate the TAR and TAD net.
- (5) Communications between the USMC Liaison Officer at Binh Son and the Forward Command Group will be maintained on the Regt Tac Net (39.3).

d. Visual Signals.

- (1) All units will carry yellow/green/or white smoke, air panels, and mirrors for marking helicopter landing sites.
- (2) Red smoke will be used to mark enemy positions.
- (3) Green star cluster is a night signal indicating that one friendly unit is approaching another.
- (4) Red star cluster indicates a friendly unit out of communications, needing assistance.
- (5) A Red filter flashlight will be used when appropriate as a recognition signal between friendly elements.
- e. Radio equipment will be protected from the effects of weather by water-proofing.


 JAMES P. KELLY
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

ANNEXES:

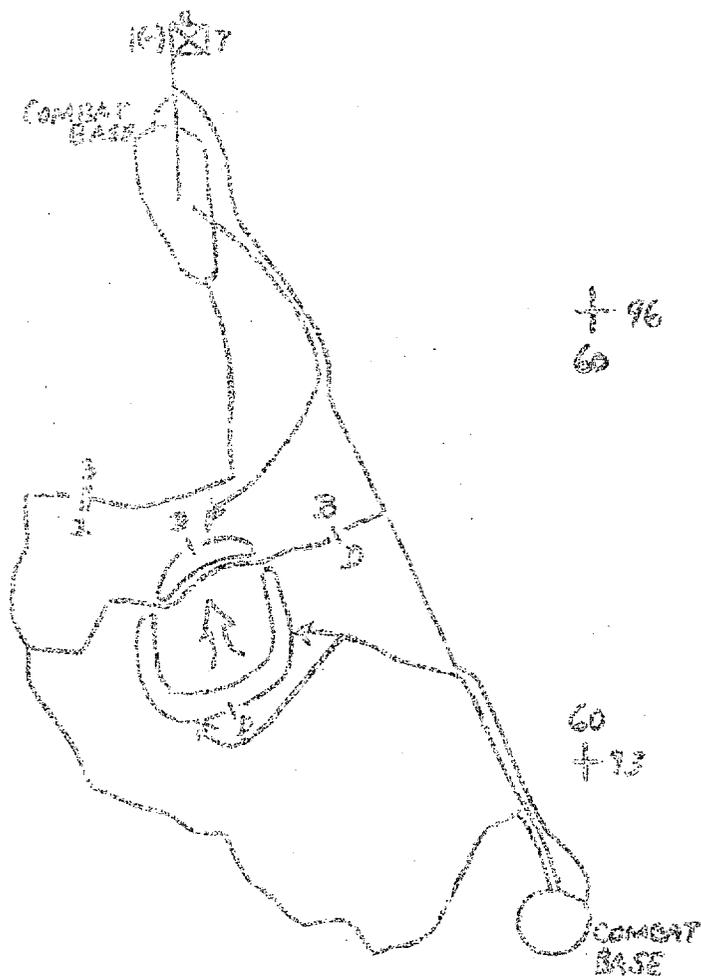
NA - Operations Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Reference (e)

Copy _____ of _____ copies
S & C Control: 0343-65
7050 (Hein), "Anbar"
CHU LAI, RVN
251600N October 1965

Annex A (Operation Overlay) to Operation Order 331-65

Time Zone: H



BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL KELLY

M. J. Hochmeister
 M. J. HOCHMEISTER
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Operation Order 331-65

TAB (10)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 Marine# 13
 3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 c/o FPO San Francisco, California
 96601

3:RDK:cp
 3000
 1 Nov 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines (-)(Rein)
 Subj: Combat After-Action Report, Operation SATURN

Ref: (a) RegtO 3120.1A

Encl: (1) 1st Bn (Rein), 7th Mar OpOrder 331-65

1. Name and Type Operation. Operation SATURN. Village encirclement, search, and clear.

2. Dates of Operation. 280230H to 281125H October 1965.

3. Location. Binh Son District, RVN. See Annex A to enclosure (1).

4. Command Headquarters. Headquarters, 1st Bn (Rein), 7th Mar.

5. Reporting Officers

a. CO, 1st Bn (Rein), 7th Mar:	LtCol JAMES P. KELLY
b. CO, Co B (-)(Rein)	Capt PHILLIP J. FEHLEN
c. CO, Co D (Rein)	Capt JOHN B. AIROLA
d. 4th Sect, 81MM Mort Plt	SSgt ALVIN J. ROBEY
e. Plt Cmdr, 3d Plt (Rein), Co B	1stLt THOMAS C. CARTER
f. Plt Cmdr, 3d Plt, Co A, 3d AmTrac Bn	1stLt GEORGE E. SMITH

6. Task Organization. See enclosure (1)

7. Supporting Forces

a.. Artillery was not used.

b. AmTracs were used to transport Company B to its pre-D-Day assembly area/perimeter, and to withdraw units from the objective area.

c. UH-1E helicopters were used to perform one medical evacuation.

d. 5 ton trucks were used for POW evacuation and logistic support along Highway# 1.

HEAD (11)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

e. About 5 PF and 2 GVN Intelligence Agents worked with Company D to Assist in screening and checking the population.

f. All supporting forces/agencies performed their missions effectively in the manner intended.

8. Intelligence

a. Enemy Situation prior to Operation SATURN

(1) Estimate. An estimate of VC strength, location, disposition and situation anticipated in the objective area prior to the operation: there was one VC platoon reported at BS 582944 and one at BS 577941. Anticipated action was restricted to withdrawal, limited harrassment and sniper fire.

(2) Source of information. Information pertaining to the area of operation was received from 7th Marines Regimental S-2 and the liaison officer to Binh Son, Quang Ngai, dated 20 October 1965.

b. VC Strength and Activity encountered. There was no contact made with guerrilla or VC forces. The exception was sniper fire received by a mite driver and two passengers traveling Route 1 vicinity of BS 568984.

(1) Units identified. There was negative contact with VC units operating within our area of operation.

(2) Intelligence gained. Intelligence gained during this operation was of some significant value. One VC woman was apprehended with four documents containing VC tactics, political indoctrination, songs, and weapons training. Some tunnels were found and destroyed. Interrogation of local farmers and suspects indicated that the evening of 27 October and early morning of 28 October, local VC political leaders and a squad of Regular Forces had left the area of operation. Prior to the reported exodus of the aforementioned VC group, five PF's attached to Co D left the company and were considered AWOL. It is believed by this organization that these PF's signaled the VC within the area of operation that the Marines were going to conduct a search. The PF's are listed as AWOL by the District Chief of Binh Son.

c. Terrain

(1) Key terrain - BS 576940.

(2) Observation and fields of fire. This feature is limited by cane fields, rice paddies and the hamlet of Phu Le.

(3) Cover and Concealment. Concealment is afforded by the cane grown in this area. Cover is afforded by huts, a few tunnels and the railroad track.

(4) Obstacles. There are no obstacles to troops in this area other than rice paddies and man made booby traps. Two booby traps, M-26 grenade type, were encountered. There have been numerous booby traps of this type discovered and destroyed in this area prior to the operation.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

(5) Avenues of approach. See reference (a), enclosure (1).

d. Psychological Warfare evaluation. It is felt that the presence of the Marines and supporting arms in this area has had a lasting effect upon the local populace. This effect can be interpreted to be that of fear, and respect of the individual Marine. The people of this area are not sure of the fact that we do want to bring them good rather than harm; however, in due time we can expect a greater degree of confidence and trust shown towards us by the people.

9. Mission. See paragraph 2 of enclosure (1).

10. Concept of Operation. See paragraph 3a of enclosure (1).

11. Execution.

a. Operation SATURN was conceived on 25 October 1965, as an adjunct to Operation NEPTUNE.

b. Five of the PF attached to Co D deserted on the night of D-1, apparently out of fear of meeting with VC on the operation. They were replaced by new PF. The remaining PF performed usefully and efficiently.

c. The operation began at 0230H, when Co B moved out from its perimeter at BT 573965 in accordance with the operation order. At 0250H, Co D moved out from Bink Son ARVN Camp, after encountering a 20 minute delay in being cleared by the ARVN authorities to leave the camp.

d. The Command OP Group was initially on the high ground overlooking the objective area at BS 574968, where it had established itself the day before during Operation NEPTUNE. At 0720H, the OP Group split, with the Commander and part of his small staff repositioning at a better vantage point at BS 574962. The Mortar Section remained positioned at BS 574968. The OP Group and Mortar Section withdrew after the operation at 1125H.

e. Company D Activities

(1) Co D got a late start in moving out because of delays in getting clearance to depart the ARVN Camp. The delays were caused by difficulties in arousing PF units that garrison the various gates along Highway 1. It was noted that the PF at the camp twice fired series of two rifle shots in the air, reportedly to get outlying PF units to come up on their radios. In turn, Co D was further delayed moving along Highway 1 because of having to stop and wait for each PF gate to be opened. At the last gate, the PF were found asleep and had to be aroused by the Marines.

(2) While moving across country to encircle Phu Le (1) in accordance with the operation order, Co D received fire from two snipers located in a clump of trees at BS 585932, at a range of about 250 meters. The snipers withdrew immediately when fire was returned, and the company continued positioning itself around the village of Phu Le (1). By 0630H Co D's right (east) flank had made juncture with Co B. By 0640H, Co D's left (west) flank had made juncture with Co B.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

(3) Search and clear operations by Co D began at 0640. Numerous trenches were found in the village. Two large empty caves measuring about 8 feet high X 10 feet wide X 30 feet long were found and demolished at BS 578938 at around 0740H. Many individual family shelters were found and searched, but not destroyed. The shelters inside of homes were dry, while the ones outside were flooded. The village contained very few children and very few young people. Almost all inhabitants were old, and many were diseased and deformed. Some villagers reported that VC had entered the village the night before, and had left that morning at 0300H, moving north, carrying automatic rifles and carbines. The villagers generally were sullen and quiet, and claimed no knowledge of the VC. Punji stakes were found along both sides of the railroad track north of the village.

(4) During the course of the search, 4 VCS were detained and questioned, but all were later cleared.

(5) By 0850H, Co D had completed search of the village without having any encounters with VC in the village itself. The company was ordered to withdraw to BS 581959 for LVT pickup.

(6) Co D withdrew from the objective area by LVT at 1119.

f. Co B activities

(1) Co B moved out from its perimeter 0230H in accordance with the operation order, following along Highway# 1, then cutting across country to the railroad track north of Phu Le (1).

(2) Upon arriving at the railroad track at 0400, the point man kicked into some straw along the track, hitting a fishing line trip wire, and setting off an M-26 grenade booby trap. He was superficially wounded in the hand, arm, and leg. A corpsman and a fire team remained with him pending evacuation by helicopter, which was accomplished by 0617H. The man was spared more serious injury by his "flak jacket".

(3) The company was deployed in blocking position by 0510H.

(4) At 0625H, the Company Gunnery Sergeant discovered a second M-26 grenade booby trap only 20 feet from the one earlier detonated. The grenade lay beside the track, with a piece of fishing line inserted in lieu of the pin, and the line strung out as a trip wire, held 4 inches off the ground by a punji stake. It had been camouflaged with straw. The grenade was destroyed in place.

(5) At 0725 a VCS female was apprehended while apparently fleeing from Co D. She was later confirmed as VC.

(6) Co B noticed that natives freely walked along the railroad track from BT 576945 to Nuoc Man (BT 575970), but avoided the railroad south of that stretch.

(7) Numerous punji stakes were found along both sides of the track north of Phu Le (1) for about 1000 meters.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

(8) At 0900H, Co B was ordered to withdraw to the highway at BS 581959 for LVT pickup. This was accomplished and Co B departed the pickup point by LVT at 1035.

- g. Artillery and 81 MM Mortar Section: Not employed.
- h. Battalion Reserve (3d Plt (Rein), (Co B). Remained on reaction alert at the MLR. Not employed.
- i. 3d Plt, Co A, 3d AmTrac Bn. Employed to retract Co B, Co D, and Mortar Section from the objective area.
- j. 3d Bn, 7th Mar. Did not establish ambush as requested in the operation order.
- k. Helicopters. UH-1E used for medical evacuation just after civil twilight. Very efficient.

12. Results

- a. Friendly losses: 1 WIA (superficial).
- b. Enemy losses:
 - (1) 1 VC captured.
 - (2) 4 VC documents and 1 VC letter of introduction captured.

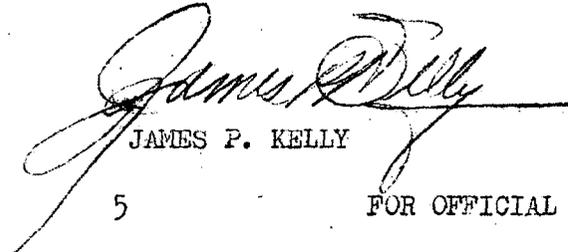
13. Administrative Matters. Administrative plans were adequate. No resupply was required nor requested by either Co B or Co D.

14. Special Equipment and Techniques. None

15. Commander Analysis

- a. This operation served three purposes:
 - (1) Denied VC initiative in the objective area, causing him to disperse and depart the area.
 - (2) Provided a clear demonstration of U.S. armed force in the the objective area, together with a demonstration of Marine - PF teamwork.
 - (3) Provided limited intelligence information.
- b. It is felt that the effort to entrap VC within the objective hamlet failed due to compromise of the mission. It is further felt that the compromise was a direct result of PF involvement in the operation.

16. Recommendations. None.


JAMES P. KELLY

Cmd Chronology

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
Marine # 13
3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco, California
96601

3:RDK:sep
3000
18 Oct 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines

Subj: Discussion of Cave Search, Clear, and Destruction Operations
Employed by 1st Battalion, 7th Marines

Encl: ✓(1) Cave Search, Clear, and Destruction Operations

1. Enclosure (1) is forwarded herewith for information and dissemination as deemed appropriate.

James P. Kelly
JAMES P. KELLY

TEAB (12)

CAVE SEARCH, CLEAR, AND DESTRUCTION OPERATIONS

1. The following paragraphs contain a discussion of Cave search, clear, and destruction operations derived from the experience of 1st Battalion, 7th Marines principally during Operations STARLITE and PIRANHA.

2. Locating the Cave Entrance

a. The principal method of locating cave entrances is through exhaustive search. Normally a tactical approach march formation will be employed by leading elements passing through the area, while the exhaustive search is performed by elements following behind. The area to be searched is segmented by means of boundaries and phase lines to facilitate control. Detailed search will normally follow seizure of the key terrain in the vicinity, and covering forces will be employed therefrom. Special care must be taken to guard against snipers from the flanks and especially the rear.

b. VC caves are more often found outside the villages than in them. (Caves found in villages are usually shelters for the villagers). Caves are frequently much larger than the entrance denotes; in fact it is impossible to tell the size of a cave from its entrance alone. A good clue to the presence of a cave in the vicinity is an accumulation of spoil on the ground. However, the VC are clever in concealing or scattering this spoil, even large amounts of it. While the entrance to some VC caves are unhidden, most will be concealed in a clump of bushes, under large storage jars, or under piles of brush or firewood fagots. In some cases, a VC cave will be a concealed offshoot from an obvious, unhidden "civilian" cave.

c. Native cooperation is an important factor in cave finding. If villagers are gathered together and told that the Marines are going to search for and blow up all the VC caves, often the natives will take measures to induce their friends to come out, or will offer to guide the Marines to the caves and ask their friends to come out.

d. There have been several instances where VC captured in one cave cooperated in helping Marines locate other caves.

3. Approaching the Cave Entrance Once Located

a. A typical VC tactic is for one or more snipers to fire at Marines, then scamper into a nearby cave. Seldom do the VC actually defend the cave entrance with small arms. However, in several instances they have lobbed grenades out at the Marines. Usually the VC defends the cave well inside the entrance.

b. Simultaneous with an approach to the cave entrance, it is necessary to have troops far out around and beyond the cave entrance, in order to cover possible exits.

c. A normal procedure is to approach the cave entrance with a fire team and an interpreter. Two men cover the advance of the others. Approach is at an angle to the cave mouth. The interpreter uses a bullhorn (AN/FIQ-5) to warn the occupants of the cave that they must come out or they will be destroyed by explosives. If after several tries and several minutes this practice

Enclosure (1)

does not work, the cave is prepared for physical search by throwing a WP or frag grenade inside the entrance as far as it will go. This prepares the way for the entry of the searching party.

d. If a native collaborator or a cooperative captured VC is available, he can be used in lieu of the interpreter to coax the occupants out of the cave.

4. Cave Assault. Cave assault has never been necessary in the experience of this Battalion. The most serious resistance encountered has been the throwing out of a grenade. If assault were necessary, conventional techniques would be used, i.e., use of WP to blind, 3.5 rockets to blast, flamethrowers to burn, and satchel charges to destroy.

5. Cave Interior Search and Clear Procedures

a. The following equipment is deemed necessary for cave interior search and clear: Powerful multi-cell flashlights; Bullhorn; Compass to determine direction cave extends; Sound power phone with reel wire; light weight line for guidelines; .45 cal pistols or submachinegun for searchers; M26 grenades; WP grenades; Mine detectors for locating weapons; Self-contained Breathing Apparatus; Post-hole diggers, picks, and shovels for opening vents; and demolitions equipment. If permitted, CS or CN Grenades would also be employed.

b. After an interpreter at the entrance has tried and failed to get cave occupants to come out, and after a frag or WP grenade is thrown well into the entrance to clear it, a two to four man search party enters the cave. If resistance is met, it is returned in kind with .45 pistol and frag grenades. The VC will usually fire a few rounds at each bend in the tunnel. The lead Marine is the only one who returns fire unless the tunnel is large and more than one can come up on line. The lead Marine holds his flashlight out to the side as far as he can, not in front of him, so as to deceive the VC as to his true location. Another technique is to lash or tape a flashlight to a weapon so that the flashlight is in effect "boresighted" with the weapon as an aid to aiming. After initial resistance, it is well to try again the psychological approach with the bullhorn and interpreter. If resistance persists, a heavy demolition charge is placed as deep in the tunnel as possible and is detonated. This procedure is drastic in that it will probably kill all cave occupants, and should be resorted to only after initial efforts outlined above. The reason for this is twofold: first, dead VC yield little intelligence information; and second, frequently there are women and children in the caves with the VC. The charge is placed by engineers, who are covered by infantry troops. All then withdraw, throwing back a grenade to deter VC from neutralizing the charge.

c. If a cooperative VC captive is available, he may be used to precede the search party. The Marine behind him carries the flashlight and a pistol, and controls the VC captive by means of a line tied around his ankle. Before he enters the cave, the VC captive is instructed by an interpreter on what to say to the cave occupants. He uses a bullhorn in the cave if feasible.

Enclosure (1)

d. The initial explosion will not only tend to kill all cave occupants, but will expose numerous other vents and entrances. Troops who are positioned around in the vicinity of the cave entrance will spot and report these for further investigation.

e. After all resistance in the cave is neutralized, a careful search is instituted. Search teams trail wire behind them and have soundpower phones for safety and in order to keep the Commander advised of their progress. Compasses can be used to plot the trace of the tunnel as an aid to troops on the surface who are searching for other exits. Ends of tunnels and tunnel walls and floors are extensively probed with a pointed steel rod to check for false walls, thin "push-out" walls, or caches. All floor boards and mats are lifted. Mine detectors may be used (if space permits) to locate weapons and munitions caches.

f. As soon as the initial charge is detonated, troops on the surface attempt to locate surface vents to the cave. If there are any, these are expanded. If there are none, some are made by use of post-hole diggers, shovels, and picks. This is important for ventilation, since the caves contain very little oxygen.

g. Self-contained breathing apparatus should be maintained on hand for search in caves in which the oxygen is exhausted. Oxygen which is scarce to begin with is quickly exhausted by WP, explosives, or just hard-working troops.

h. A technique which is recognized but which has not been used is a smoke generator together with a device to force the smoke into the tunnel. Such a device would expedite the finding of all vents and exits to a cave system.

i. The use of tear agents such as CS or CN would be highly desirable for use in caves. It would be a humane substitute for the use of demolitions in bringing about the neutralization of resistance. Cave occupants would be rendered helpless and readily manageable. After being removed from the cave, occupants could then be sorted out as VC, VCS, and civilians. Valuable intelligence information, including "leads" to other caves, would result.

6. Special Hazards

a. Oxygen asphyxiation is a constant danger in caves. Soundpower phones, safety lines, buddy systems, and self-contained breathing apparatus reduce the danger.

b. Cave-ins must be considered, especially after using grenades and explosives. Weak caves in wet weather may also be hazardous.

c. Booby traps may be encountered in caves. None have been found so far, however.

d. Troops in caves or near cave entrances must be constantly alert to grenades being thrown at them.

Enclosure (1)

7. Cave Reduction Procedures

a. Caves are best destroyed by use of demolitions. All portions of a cave must be caved in, not just its entrance. The demolitions work is best performed by engineer personnel attached to the rifle company. Protection for the engineers must always be provided by the infantry unit.

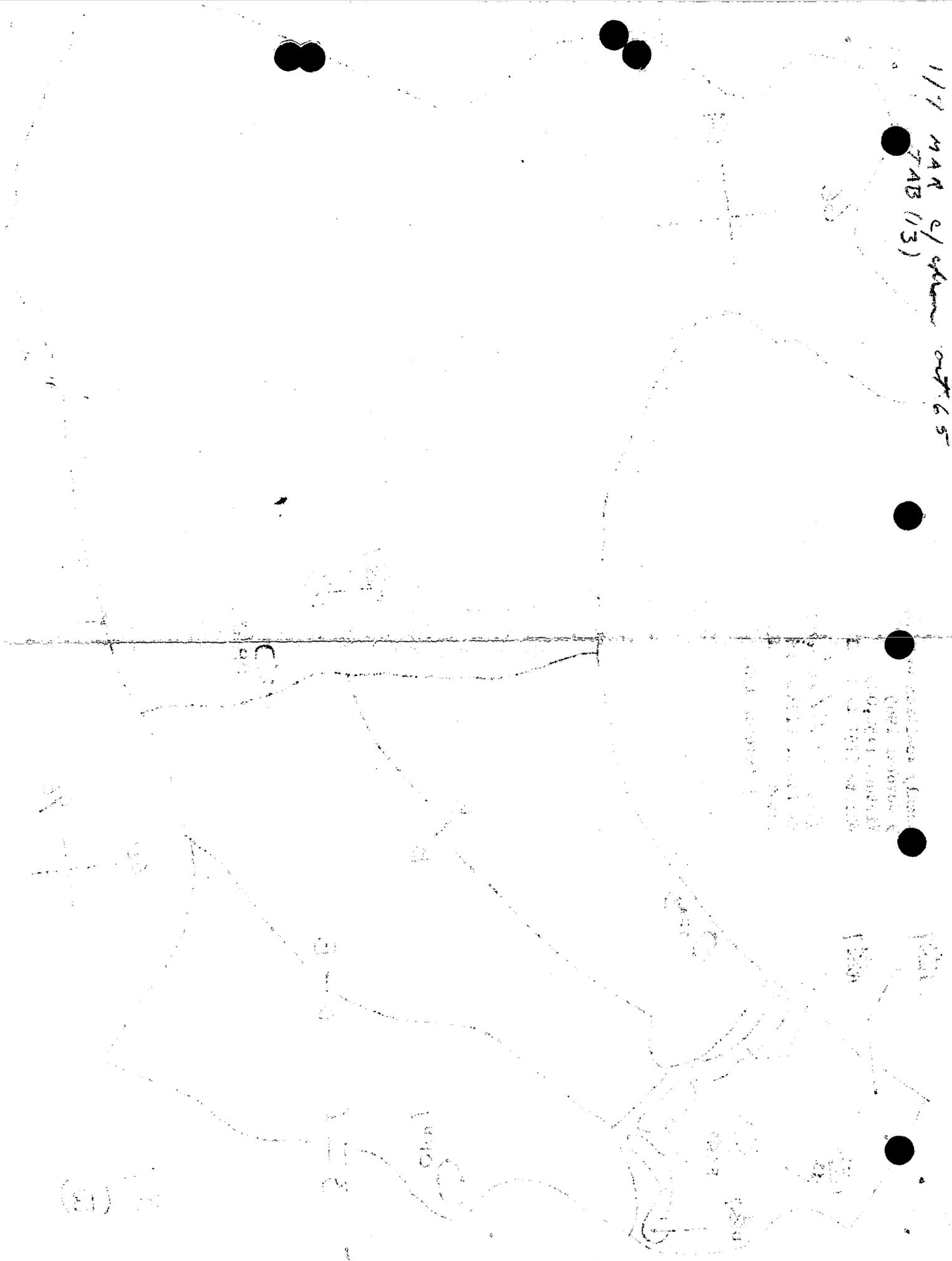
b. A normal procedure is to place 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -lb blocks of C-4 about 4 feet apart throughout the length of a tunnel system, and to link them together with detonating cord. Shorings, if any, are rigged for demolition. The entire cave is destroyed in a single detonation. If the cave is very large, or has a particularly thick ceiling (15 feet or more) it is desirable to use more demolitions and to attach or shore up the demolitions to the ceiling. Amounts of C-4 required for a single cave has varied from just a few pounds up to 1500 pounds. Time fuze is preferred over electrical systems due to the safety, ease of carrying the materials, and simplicity.

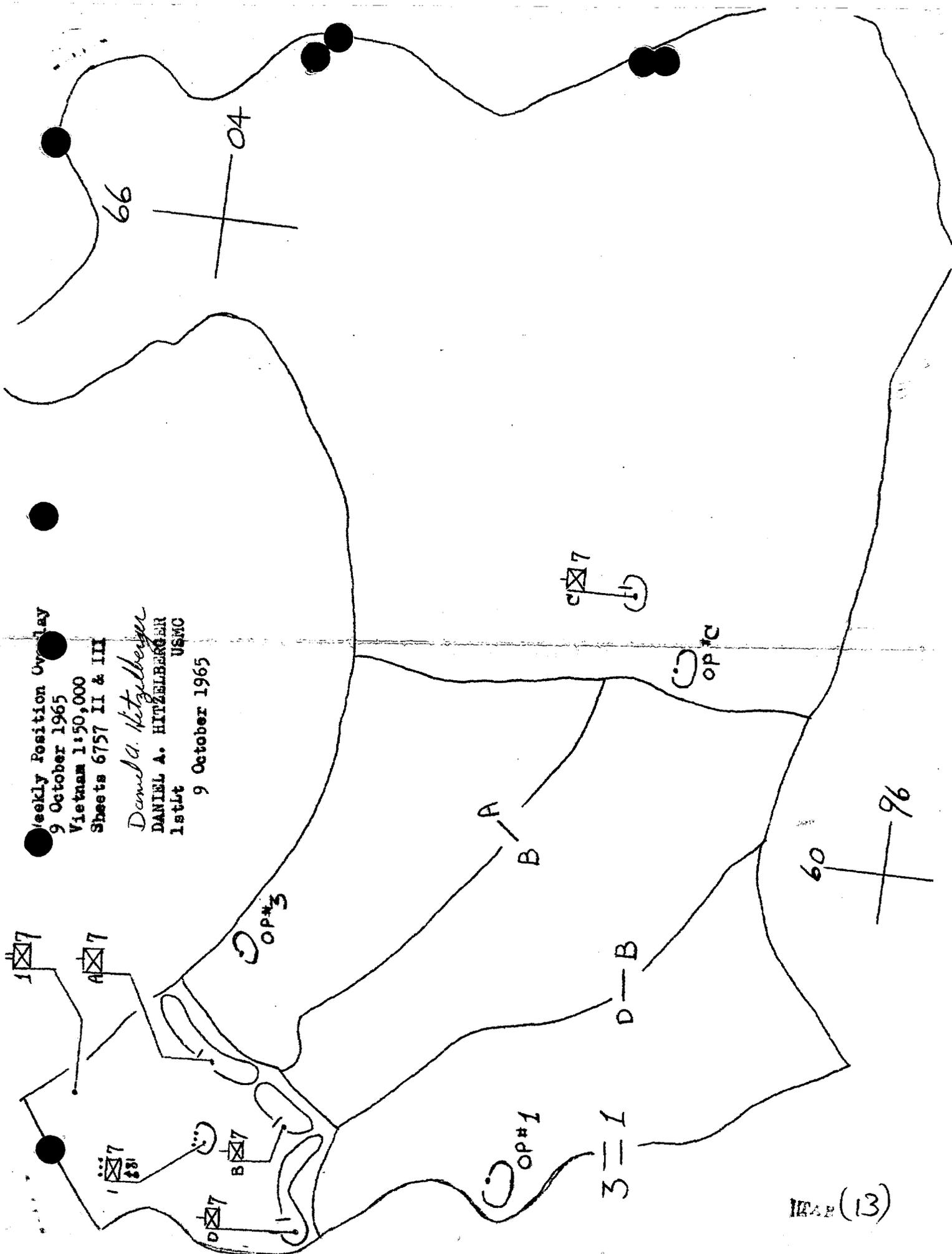
c. Small individual family shelter caves are not destroyed, since civilian families have a valid need for them and will only dig new ones. These caves are thoroughly searched, however.

Enclosure (1)

TABs (13), (14), (15), (16)

1/17 MAR 2/ system out 65
TAB (13)

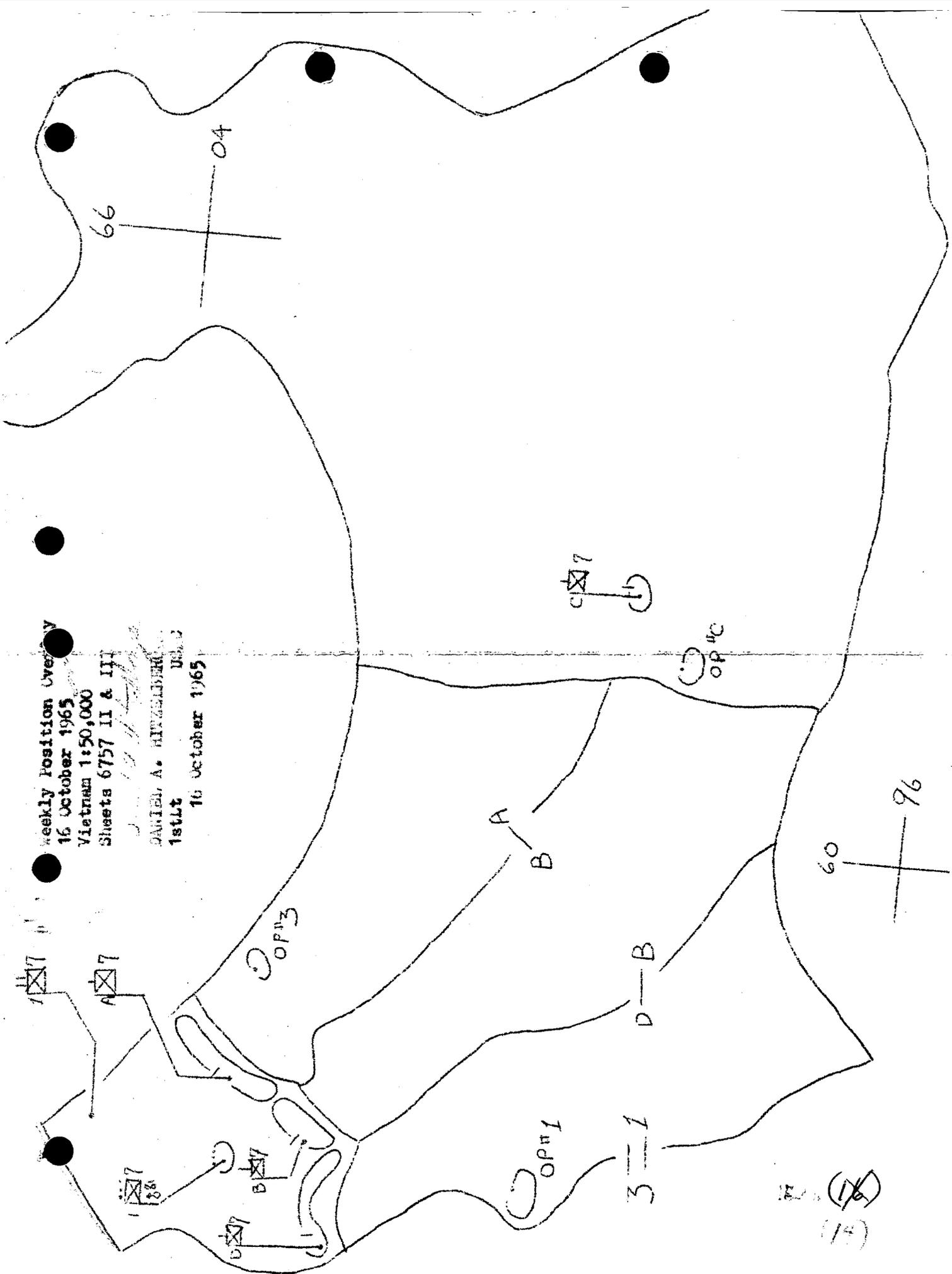




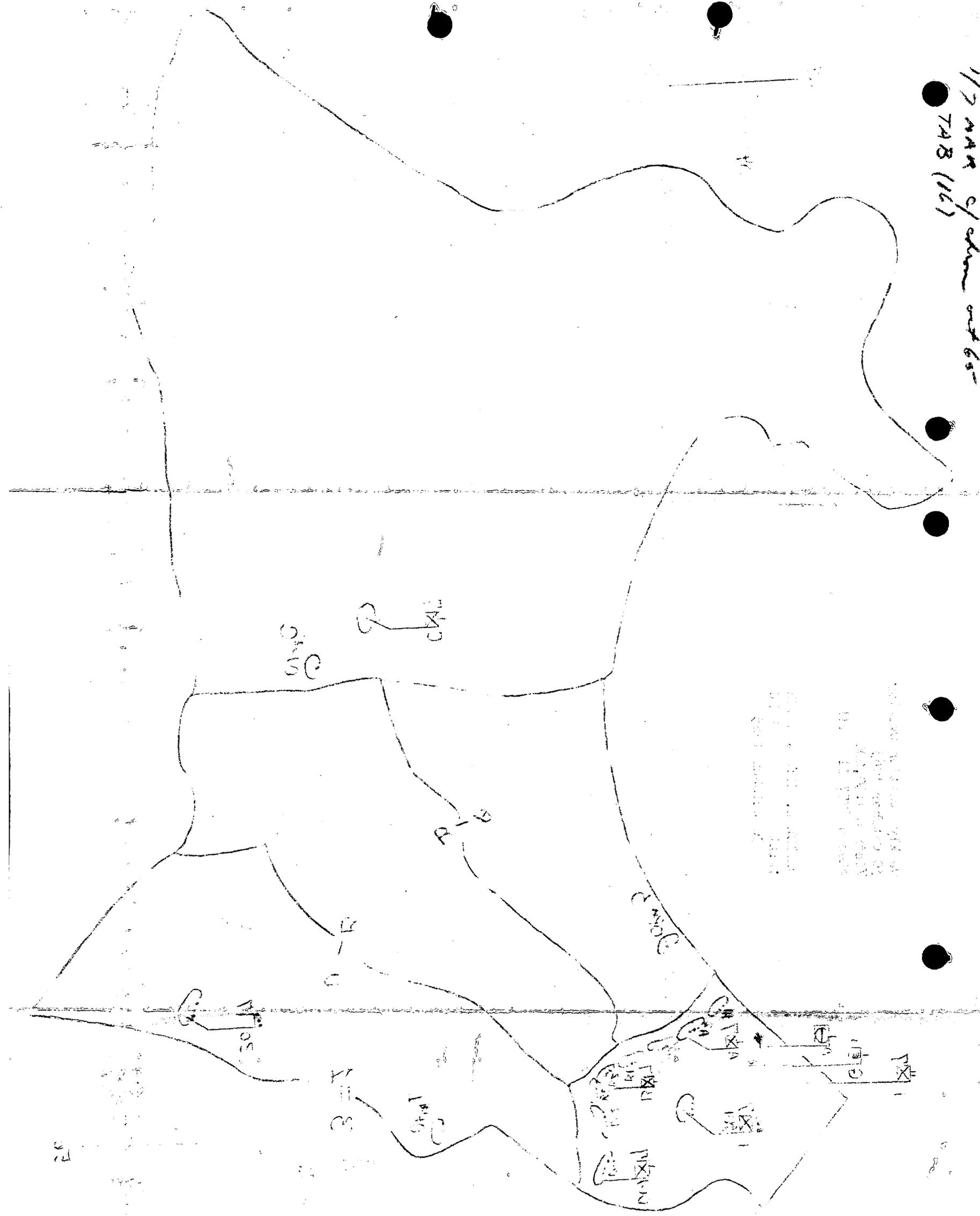
1/7 MAR 4/85
TAR 114)

Weekly Position Overlay
16 October 1965
Vietnam 1:50,000
Sheets 6757 II & III

DAVID A. HINZELBERG
1st Lt
16 October 1965

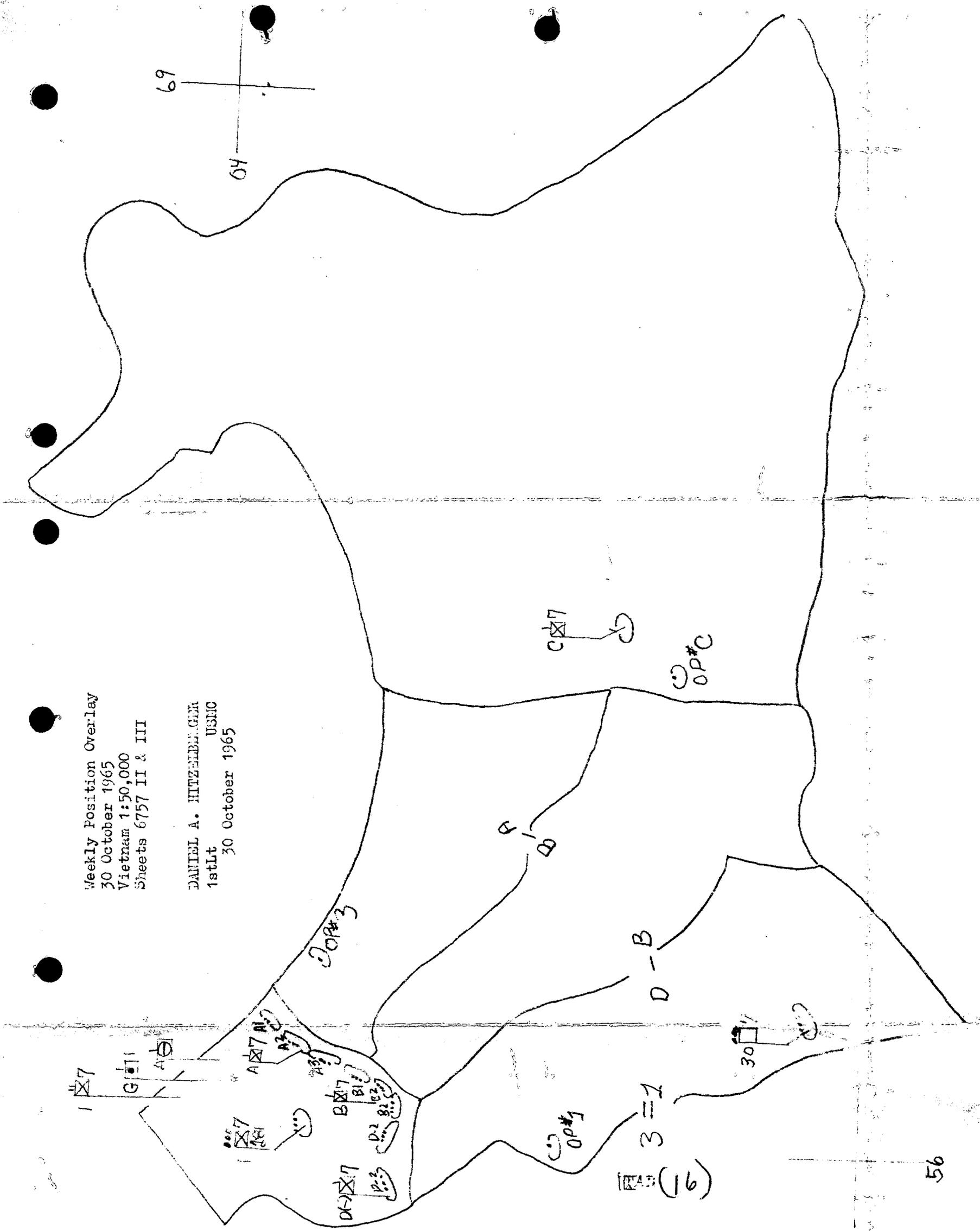


1/7 MAR of sken out 63-
TAB (16)

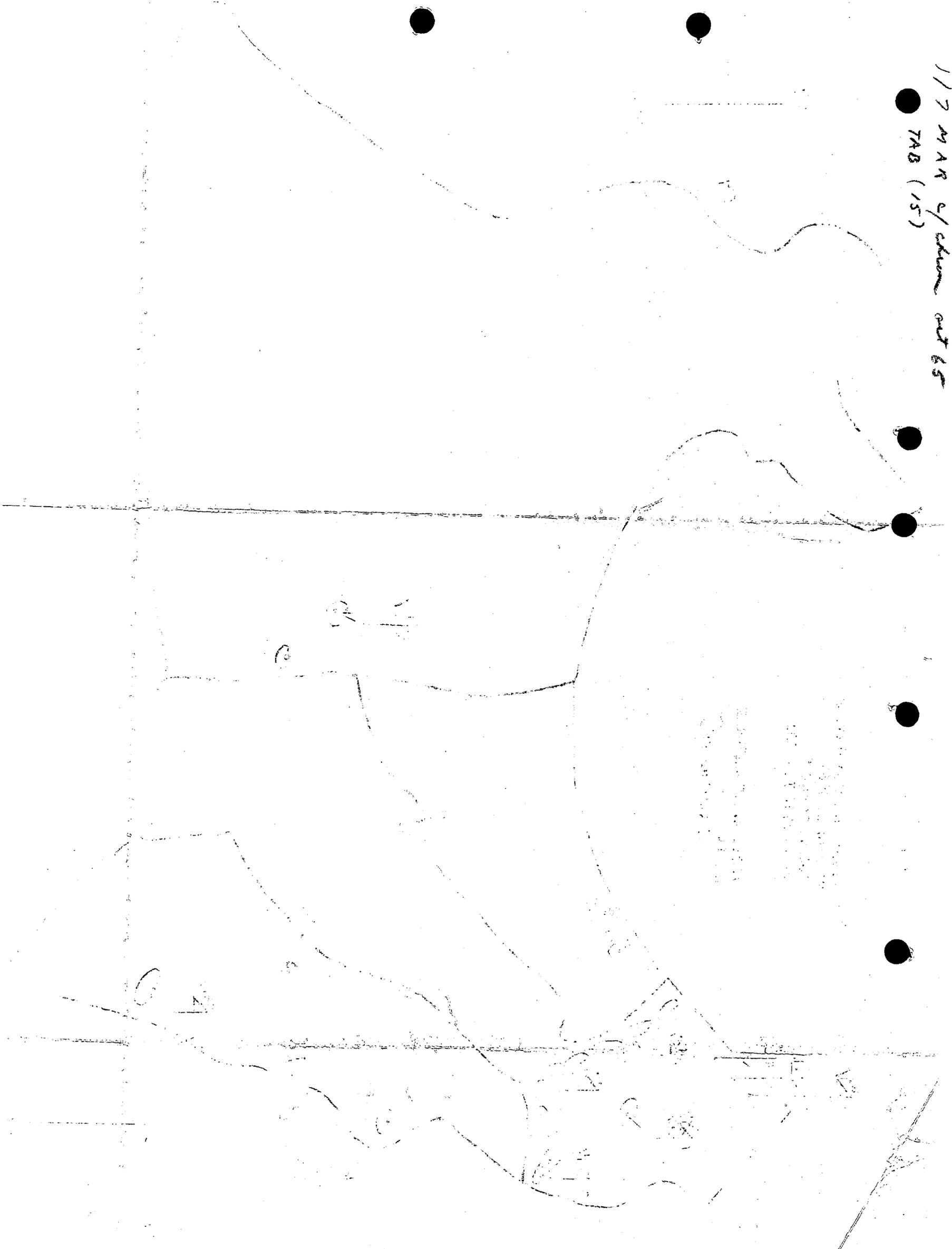


Weekly Position Overlay
30 October 1965
Vietnam 1:50,000
Sheets 6757 II & III

DANIEL A. HITZELBERGER
1stLt
30 October 1965
USMC



117 MAR of skinn out 65
TAB (15)



ISUM # 46

1. BOOTH - 2
2. 301200 THROUGH 011200H
3. a. AT 302300H, OP#1 OBSERVED MACHINE GUN FIRE AND ONE GRENADE EXPLODING AT 302245, VICINITY COORDINATES BS 580977.

AT 302320H, OP#1 REPORTED OBSERVING A FIREFIGHT OF FOUR MINUTES DURATION, WITH EXPLOSIONS OF GRENADES OR MORTARS, AT 302345, VICINITY COORDINATES BS 576966.

AT 302335H, OP#1 OBSERVED EIGHT ROUNDS OF MORTARS EXPLODING VICINITY COORDINATES BS 576966.

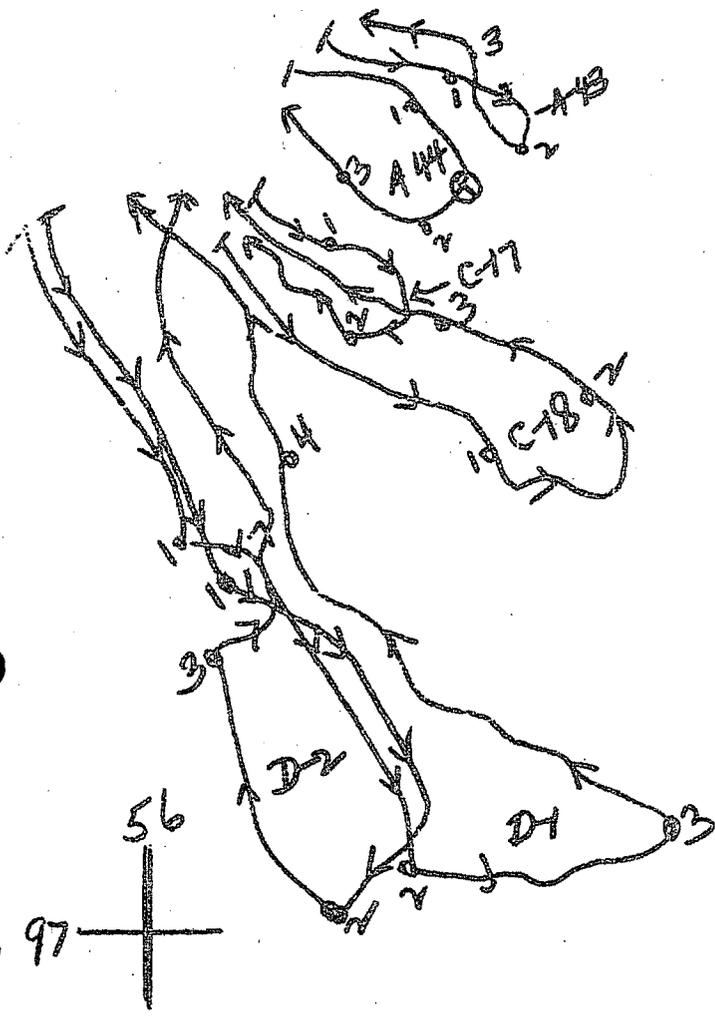
ALL BOOTH PATROLS REPORTED NEGATIVE CONTACT.

4. NO DEAD NO WOUNDED
5. NEGATIVE.
6. 1stBn, 7thMar INTERPRETER ATTACHED TO CIVIL AFFAIRS TEAM.
7. MISCELLANEOUS
 - a. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED
 - b. PATROL REPORTS ATTACHED
 - c. PATROL OVERLAYS ATTACHED

D. D. BROOKS
By direction

TAB (17)

1ST BN 7TH MAR
 PATROL OVER LAY FOR
 1 OCT 1965
 301600H - 011600H
 VIETNAM 1:50,000
 SHEETS 6757 II & III
 A S/D Areas
 SS/T USMC
 29 Sep 65



UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	POD	POR	TYPE
CoA	A-43	F.T.	302100H ^{SEPT}	302400H	BT575028	BT575030	RECON
	A-44	SAD	302400H ^{SEPT}	010600H ^{OCT}	BT571027	BT576024	AMBUSH
CoC	C-17	F.T.	302300H ^{SEPT}	010200H ^{OCT}	BT567018	BT566017	RECON
	C-18	SAD	010830H ^{OCT}	011130H ^{OCT}	BT565015	BT567017	COMB/RECON
CoD	D-2	SAD(+)	302400H ^{SEPT}	01-DAY ^{OCT}	BT554017	BT563018	COMB/RECON
	D-1	PLT(-)	011100H ^{OCT}	011530H ^{OCT}	BT554016	BT560018	COMB/RECON

TAB (17)

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: A - 44

MAPS:

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 13 Marines.
2. MISSION: Night Ambush
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 0005 10Oct65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 0615 10Oct65.
5. ROUTE: (SHOWN ON OVERLAY)
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: At 010500 drums were heard coming from the vicinity of Hai Ninh (2). These sounds continued for approximately thirty minutes.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None
9. CONDITION OF PATROL, INCLUDING DISPOSITION OF ANY DEAD OR WOUNDED:
a. None.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None.

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LDR.

-
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER:
a. None

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Delta - 2

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 6757/III and 6757II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 9 Marines
2. MISSION: Combat/Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 2400 30Sept65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 0630 10Oct65
5. ROUTE (SHOW ON OVERLAY): Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: NONE
7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: No encounters with the enemy.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL, INCLUDING DISPOSITION OF ANY ENEMY DEAD OR WOUNDED.
 - a. Moral real good.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None.

/s/ LYGE R. TROTTER, CPL, D-1-7
 (NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LDR.)

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY INTERROGATOR:
 - a. None

/s/ D.M. JORDAN, 1stLt, D - 1 -7

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Delta - 1

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheets 6757 III, 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 24 Marines, 1 Corpsman
2. MISSION: Combat/Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 010830H Oct 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 011515H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: PF'S from OP BS 580975 reported twenty man armed VC patrol in vicinity of MY HUE (1), (2), (3) GS 6098 and 6198 on morning of 1 October 1965.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Morale good. No casualties.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ JOHN F. SHEEHAN

JOHN F. SHEEHAN, SSGT, D-1/7/3
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

-
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ DAVID M. JORDAN

DAVID M. JORDAN, 1st Lt, D-1/7/3
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

TAB (17)

ISUM # 47

1. BOOTH - 2
2. 011200H THROUGH 021200H
3. a. AT 011700H "B" COMPANY REPORTED THEIR PLATOON CAPTURED TWO VCS WHILE ON PATROL AT 011600H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 675002. NEITHER HAD ID CARDS, ONE HAD A BAG WITH VC PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS AND A PAIR OF MILITARY TROUSERS. DELIVERED TO THIS CP AT 011830H AND FORWARDED TO BONNIE HERO COLLECTION POINT AT 011850H.

AT 101920H, "D" COMPANY REPORTED THEIR PATROL HAD CONTACT WITH A PF OP LOCATED AT BS 580975 AT 011820H. PF'S STATED THEY OBSERVED A TWENTY MAN ARMED VC PATROL NEAR MY HUE (1), (2) AND (3) IN GS BS6098 AND BS6198 ON THE MORNING OF 1 OCTOBER 1965.

AT 011855H, OP # 1 REPORTED OBSERVING A FIRE FIGHT VICINITY COORDINATES BS 566966. FIRE CAME FROM AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. ALSO OBSERVED FIVE TRACER ROUNDS BEING FIRED VICINITY COORDINATES BS 563980.

AT 012100H, "B" COMPANY REPORTED THEY FOUND THE FOLLOWING; SEVERAL OLD PUNJI PITS IN VILLAGE LOCATED AT BS 684985. LOCATED A TANK TRAP 10 FEET BY 10 FEET VICINITY COORDINATES BS 690976. ALSO FOUND TRENCH LINES OF 200 METERS IN LENGTH AT COORDINATES BS 684985. FOUND AND DESTROYED THREE SMALL CAVES VICINITY COORDINATES BT 672009. ONE CAVE WAS BOOBY TRAPPED WITH A M-26 GRENADE.

AT 012100H, OP # 1 REPORTED TWO RIFLE FIRES AT 011940H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 578989.

AT 012100H, OP # 1 REPORTED OBSERVING FIVE FIRES AT 011945H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 578989. AT 011950H FIRES WERE EXTINGUISHED.

AT 012105H, OP # 1 REPORTED HEARING 30-50 PEOPLE SINGING IN VIETNAMESE AT 011955H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 557988.

AT 012105H, OP # 1 REPORTED OBSERVING TWO TRACER ROUNDS AT 012000H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 516980.

AT 012105H, OP # 1 REPORTED HEARING A MAN WITH A BULL HORN TALKING IN VIETNAMESE AT 012010H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 550987. AT SAME TIME ALL THE LIGHTS IN THE VILLAGE WENT OUT.

AT 022110H, OP # 1 REPORTED HEARING A SOUND LIKE SOMEONE WAS BEING TORTURED, AT 012020H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 555987.

AT 012240H, OP # 1 REPORTED OBSERVING A FIRE FIGHT WITH SEMI AUTOMATIC WEAPONS BEING USED VICINITY COORDINATES BS 556966.

AT 020145H, OP # 1 REPORTED HEARING AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FOLLOWED BY A FIRE IN VILLAGE AT 020130 VICINITY COORDINATES BS 571993.

AT 020215H, OP # 1 REPORTED OBSERVING A BRIEF FIRE FIGHT WITH RIFLES AND MACHINE GUNS BEING FIRED ALSO HEARING THE EXPLOSION OF ONE GRENADE AT 020135H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 575005. A FIRE APPROX FIFTY METERS LONG WAS OBSERVED AFTER THE FIRE FIGHT.

AT 021000H, OP # 1 REPORTED OBSERVING THREE MEN COLLECTING RICE FROM VILLAGES AT 020935H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 559987. MEN WERE NOT WEARING HATS.

AT 021100H, "D" COMPANY PATROL # 1, CONTACTED MR. LAM. MR. LAM STATED THERE WERE TEN VC MOVING ACROSS THE SAND FLAT VICINITY COORDINATES BS 567995. VC WERE MOVING ON A MAGNETIC AZIMUTH OF 140° TOWARD THE RIVER. PATROL WILL PURSUE.

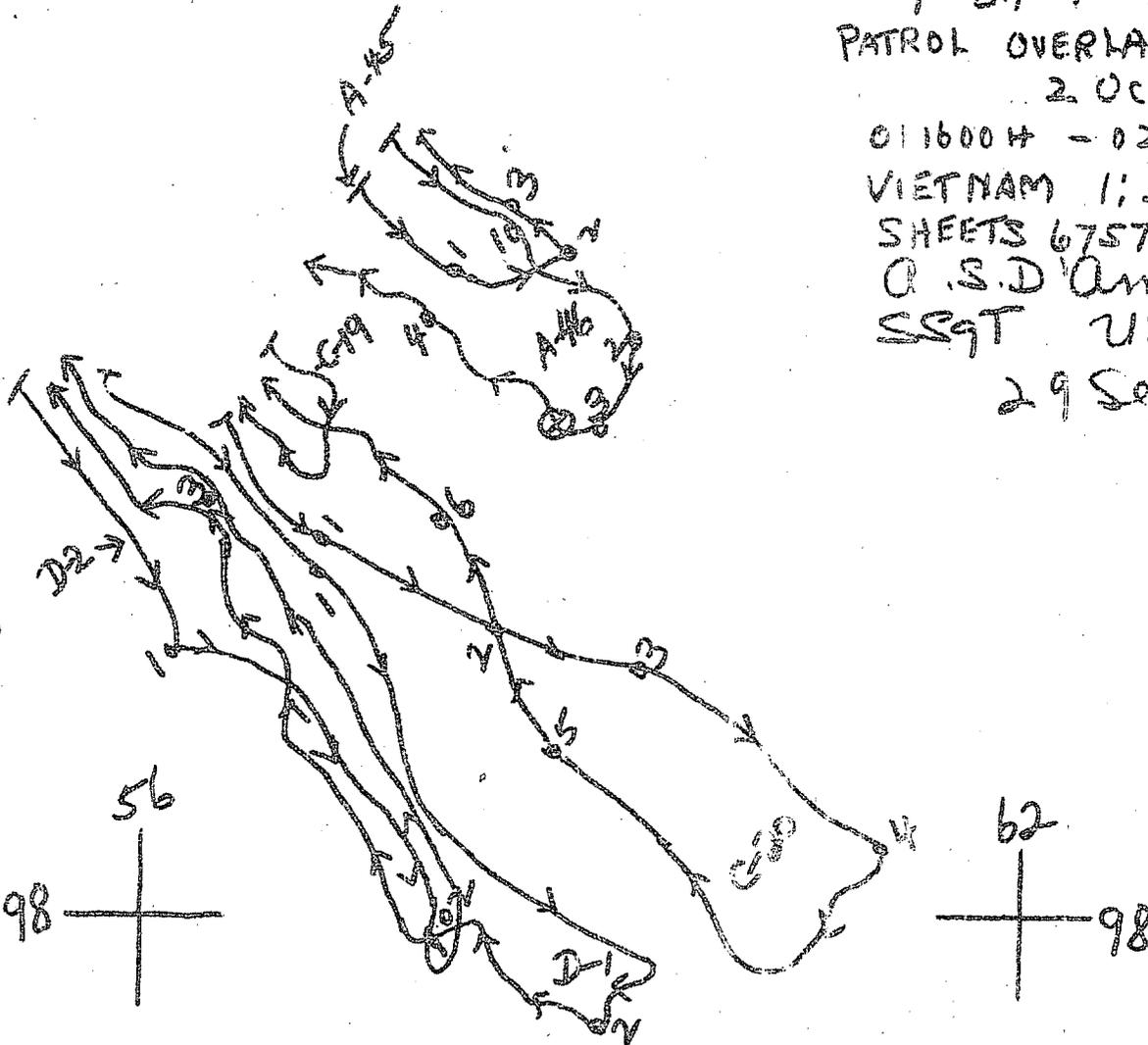
4. NO DEAD. NO WOUNDED.
5. TWO VCS. VC PROPAGANDA PAPERS AND ONE HAND DRAWN MAP. ONE PAIR OF MILITARY TROUSERS.
6. 1stBn,7thMar INTERPRETER ACCOMPANIED S-2 OFFICER TO TRUNG AN (1) VICINITY COORDINATES BT 590000 TO INVESTIGATE REPORTED BURNING OF VILLAGE.
7. MISCELLANEOUS.
 - a. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED.
 - b. PATROL REPORTS ATTACHED.
 - c. PATROL OVERLAYS ATTACHED.

D. D. BROOKS
By direction

1st BN 7th MAR
 PATROL OVERLAY FOR
 2 OCT 65

011600H - 021600H
 VIETNAM 1:50,000
 SHEETS 6757 II & III
 O.S.D. Annexes
 SSgt USMC

29 Sept 65



UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	POD	POR	TYPE
Co A	A-45	F.T.	010800H	011030H	BT574030	BT578023	RECON
	A-46	SAD(+)	011700H	020700H	BT577033	BT571025	AMBUSH
Co C	C-19	F.T.	012300H	020130H	BT568019	BT566015	RECON
	C-20	PLT	020830H	021630H	BT565013	BT568018	COMB/RECON
Co D	D-2	SAD(+)	020100H	02 DAY-B	BT551017	BT554018	COMB/RECON
	D-1	PLT(-)	020900H	021400H	BT557017	BT553017	COMB/RECON

TAB(17)

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Alpha - 46

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheets 6757 III, 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: One squad
2. MISSION: Ambush
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 011700H Oct 65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 020650H Oct 65
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION:
 - a. Bamboo drums were heard coming from vicinity of HAI NINH (1) & (2) and TRUNG AN (1).
 - b. As patrol moved into their ambush position, digging sounds were heard from 0930 to 1000. Patrol was unable to determine where the sounds were coming from.
 - c. From 1130 until 0115 there was sporadic small arms fire between TRUNG AN (2) coordinates BT 580008 and positions located at vicinity of coordinates BT 582018. The latter position appeared to have a machine gun.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: No enemy encountered
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: No KIA. No WIA.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1st Lt. A-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

-
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: Debriefed not used.

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Delta - 2

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheets 6757 III, 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 14 Marines, 1 Corpsman
2. MISSION: Combat/Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 020100H Oct 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 020615H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: Between 0100 and 0200 heard several explosions coming from vicinity TRUNG AN (1) coordinates BT 590000, also heard a fire fight in progress.
Between 0130 and 0645 the village of TRUNG AN (1) coordinates BT 590000 was observed burning. The flames were at least 100 feet high.
At 0500 at DONG BINH (2) vicinity coordinates BT 567003 observed lights on in a house and an estimated three men talking. As patrol approached this house the lights were put out and the talking ceased. This is the second time this incident has occurred with this patrol. This morning the patrol leader knocked on the door of the house and could get no response. Believe this house should be kept under surveillance due to the suspicious activity surrounding it.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: No enemy encountered.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: No KIA. No WIA. Morale good.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Send an interpreter with night patrol so we can find out what is going on there.

/s/ J. R. HENSON

J. R. HENSON, CPL, D-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

-
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: Recommend strongly that Cpl HENSONS suggestion be given very serious consideration and complied with if at all possible

/s/ DAVID M. JORDAN

DAVID M. JORDAN, 1stLt, D-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

TAB (17)

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Delta - 1

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheets 6757 III, 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 25 Marines, 1 Corpsman
2. MISSION: Combat/Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 020945H Oct 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 021430H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: No enemy contact.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: No KIA. No WIA. Morale outstanding
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ GERALD I. NELSON

GERALD I. NELSON, SSGT, D-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

-
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ DAVID M. JORDAN

DAVID M. JORDAN, 1st Lt, D-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

TAB (17)

ISUM # 48

1. BOOTH - 1
2. 021200H THROUGH 031200H
3. AT 021000H, S-2 OFFICER WENT TO TRUNG AN (1) AND (2) TO INVESTIGATE REPORTED FIRE FIGHT, GRENADE EXPLOSIONS AND BURNING OF HOUSES. IT WAS FOUND THAT:

- (1) FIFTEEN PF'S HAD BEEN KILLED AND SEVEN WOUNDED
- (2) THREE HOUSES WERE BURNED DOWN
- (3) NO CIVILIANS WERE KILLED OR WOUNDED
- (4) ALL WOUNDED PF'S HAVE BEEN EVACUATED TO BINH SON
- (5) NO WEAPONS WERE CAPTURED BY THE VC EXCEPT FOR SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION.
- (6) FIVE VC WERE REPORTED KILLED.
- (7) TWO VC PLATOONS WERE REPORTED TO HAVE ATTACKED THE VILLAGE.
- (8) THERE IS NO SECURITY LEFT FOR TRUNG AN (1) AND (2) AS ALL THE PF'S HAVE BEEN EVACUATED.

AT 021615H, "B" COMPANY REPORTED CAPTURING ONE VCS AT 021000H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 649028. VCS HAD NO ID CARD. VCS HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY WOUNDED ON UPPER LEFT LEG. VCS FORWARDED TO BONNIE HERO COLLECTION POINT AT 021715H.

AT 021640H, "B" COMPANY DELIVERED TO THIS CP ONE VCS APPREHENDED VICINITY COORDINATES BT 649028. FORWARDED TO BONNIE HERO COLLECTION POINT AT 021715H.

AT 021940H, "B" COMPANY REPORTED THE FOLLOWING EVENTS:

- (1) HAMLET OF DONG LE (5) VICINITY COORDINATES BT 654008 HAD SEVERAL TRENCHES, AN EXTENSIVE BARB WIRE FENCE, FOXHOLES AND PANJI TRAPS.
- (2) AT 020900H, RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM TWO SNIPERS VICINITY COORDINATES BT 647026. WEAPONS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN AR.
- (3) AT 021015H, RECEIVED FIRE FROM ONE SNIPER VICINITY BS 654993.
- (4) AT TUYET DIEM (6) VICINITY COORDINATES BT 648012. FOUND LARGE DRUM USED FOR VILLAGE COMMUNICATIONS. HAMLET ALSO HAD NEWLY CONSTRUCTED BARB WIRE FENCE. THE PEOPLE APPEARED FRIENDLY.

AT 022005H, OP # 1, OBSERVED A FIRE FIGHT VICINITY COORDINATES BS 577972. APPEARED TO BE IN VICINITY OF ARVN OUTPOST.

AT 030215H, OP # 1 REPORTED OBSERVING A WHITE LIGHT BLINKING OFF AND ON. APPROXIMATELY 1,000 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION ON AN AZIMUTH OF 170° DEGREES.

AT 030215H, OP # 1 OBSERVED TWO PARACHUTE FLARES VICINITY COORDINATES BS 564981 AND 564987.

AT 030320H, OP # 1 REPORTED OBSERVING A FIRE VICINITY COORDINATES BS 543998.

AT 030400H, OP # 1 REPORTED OBSERVING AN EXPLOSION VICINITY COORDINATES BS 616953.

AT 030445H, OP # 1 REPORTED OBSERVING AN EXPLOSION VICINITY COORDINATES BS 599949.

AT 030840H, "B" COMPANY REPORTED THEIR 3RD PLATOON RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE AT 030755H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 662987. THERE WERE FOUR SNIPERS ARMED WITH M-1's, NO FURTHER CONTACT.

4. NO DEAD. NO WOUNDED.

5. TWO VCS.

TAB (17)

6. 1stBn, 7thMar INTERPRETER ATTACHED TO "C" COMPANY.

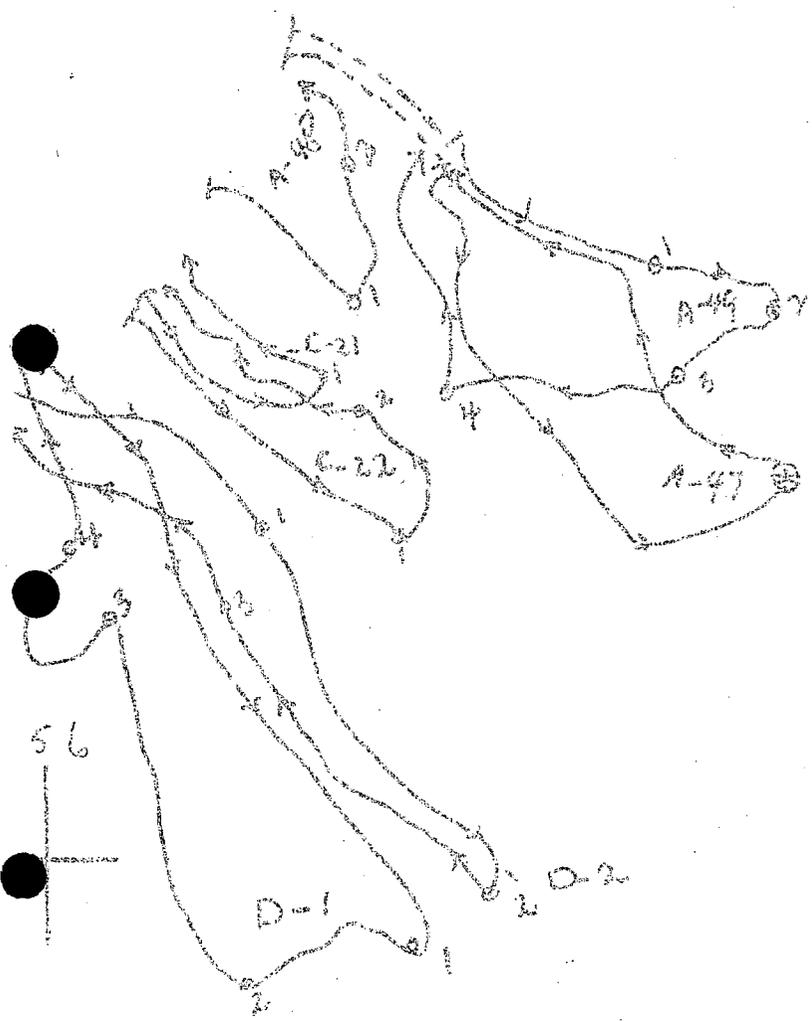
7. MISCELLANEOUS.

a. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED

D. D. BROOKS

By direction

1st BN 7th MAR
 PATROL OUTRAY FOR
 30 OCT 65
 021400H - 031600H
 VIETNAM 1:50000
 SHEETS 6157 II & III
 ASD Amico
 SSGT USMC
 30 Sep 65



Patrol	SIZE	TOD	TOR	POD	POR	TYPE
A-47	Sgt (A)	021430H	030830H	B157703A	B157703A	AMBUSH
A-48	FT	022200H	030100H	B157203A	B157203A	RECON
A-49	Sgt (A)	023030H	031630H	B157203A	B157203A	RECON
B-21	FT	022000H	030900H	B157203A	B157203A	RECON
C-22	Sgt	020900H	030700H	B157203A	B157203A	COMB/RECON
D-2	Sgt (A)	020030H	030645	B157203A	B157203A	COMB/RECON
D-1	PLT (E)	031030H	031600H	B157203A	B157203A	COMB/RECON

TAB (17)

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Alpha - 47

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheets 6757 III, 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 11 men
2. MISSION: Ambush
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 021645 Oct 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 030830H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: Patrol did not have radio communications from time of departure until time of return.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: No KIA. No WIA. Good morale.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ A. L. OGG

A. L. OGG, CPL, A-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: We are continually losing radio contact with our patrols. Our radios check out here at the CP and quit the moment the patrols leave our lines.

/s/ RE SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1st Lt, A-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

TAB (17)

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Delta - 2

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheets 6757 III, 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 12 Marines, 1 Corpsman
2. MISSION: Combat/Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 022100H Oct 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 030815H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: No enemy encountered.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: No KIA. No WIA. Morale good.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ RUSSELL A. LATONA

RUSSELL A. LATONA, SGT, D-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

-
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ DAVID M. JORDAN

DAVID M. JORDAN, 1stLt, D-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

TAB (17)

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Delta - 1

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheets 6757 III, 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 30 Marines
2. MISSION: Combat/Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 031030H Oct 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 031530H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: No KIA. No WIA. Morale high.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None.

/s/ BENNETT R. WILLIAMS

BENNETT R. WILLIAMS, SGT, D-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

-
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None. Debriefing not used.

7AB (17)

ISUM # 49

1. BOOTH 4 2
2. 031200H THROUGH 041200H
3. a. AT 031430H "D" COMPANY ROADBLOCK APPREHENDED ONE VCS, HAD NO ID CARD. DELIVERED TO BOOTH COLLECTION POINT AT 031830H. FORWARDED TO BONNIE HERO COLLECTION POINT AT 031900H.

AT 031600H, "B" COMPANY REPORTED THEIR PATROL APPREHENDED ONE VCS AT 031300H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 660990. VCS WAS HERDING CATTLE IN DONG LE, APPROXIMATELY 25 MINUTES AFTER THE PATROL HAD RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE. VCS HAD BRUISE ON RIGHT SHOULDER, SIMILAR TO THE MARKS LEFT FROM A RIFLE BUTT. PATROL ALSO FOUND A WALLET WITH 95 PIASTERS AND VARIOUS PAPERS AND ID CARD IN IT. DURING SEARCH OF VILLAGE A MILITARY JACKET WAS ALSO FOUND. AT 031715H, VCS AND MATERIAL WERE DELIVERED TO BOOTH COLLECTION POINT. VCS AND MATERIAL FORWARDED TO BONNIE HERO COLLECTION POINT AT 031900H.

AT 032046H, "B" COMPANY REPORTED THE FOLLOWING:

- (1) FOUND 25 ONE MAN FOXHOLES VICINITY COORDINATES BS 659995 AND BS 667994.
- (2) EXTENSIVE BARB WIRE FENCE, AND A TRENCH SYSTEM DUG INSIDE OF VILLAGE OF DONG LE (1) VICINITY COORDINATES BS 660990.
- (3) AT 031235H, RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 13 ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM VICINITY COORDINATES BS 662987. VC DROVE CATTLE IN FRONT OF PATROL THEN DELIVERED A HIGH RATE OF UNAIMED FIRE.
- (4) FOUND TANK TRAP 15 FOOT BY 10 FOOT VICINITY COORDINATES BS-672968.

AT 032055H, "D" COMPANY REPORTED THEIR PATROL WAS FIRED ON NEAR PF ROADBLOCK VICINITY COORDINATES BT 567992.

AT 032115H, "A" COMPANY REPORTED OBSERVING TWO PERSONS MOVING IN FRONT OF THEIR LINES VICINITY COORDINATES BT 572025.

AT 032140H, "D" COMPANY REPORTED THEIR PATROL RECEIVED AR FIRE AND GRENADE VICINITY COORDINATES BT 560010. RETURNED FIRE AND CONTINUED MISSION. RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN.

AT 032155H, "D" COMPANY REPORTED THEIR PATROL RECEIVED AR FIRE AND GRENADE VICINITY COORDINATES BS 564004. RETURNED FIRE AND CONTINUED MISSION. RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN.

AT 032315H, OP # 1 REPORTED THEY OBSERVED ONE BURST OF AR FIRE VICINITY COORDINATES BT 582001.

AT 040320H, "D" COMPANY ROADBLOCK REPORTED THEY HEARD A FIREFIGHT WITH AR AND SA RIFLE FIRE VICINITY COORDINATES BS 566966. OBSERVED TWO AIR FLARES.

4. NO DEAD. NO WOUNDED.
5. TWO VCS. ONE MILITARY JACKET. ONE WALLET WITH ID CARD AND VARIOUS PAPERS.
6. NEGATIVE
7. MISCELLANEOUS.
 - a. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED
 - b. PATROL OVERLAYS ATTACHED

D. D. BROOKS
BY direction

TAB (17)

ISUM # 49

1. BOOTH - 2
2. 031200H THROUGH 041200H
3. a. AT 031430H "D" COMPANY ROADBLOCK APPREHENDED ONE VCS, HAD NO ID CARD. DELIVERED TO BOOTH COLLECTION POINT AT 031830H. FORWARDED TO BONNIE HERO COLLECTION POINT AT 031900H.

AT 031600H, "B" COMPANY REPORTED THEIR PATROL APPREHENDED ONE VCS AT 031300H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 660990. VCS WAS HERDING CATTLE IN DONG LE, APPROXIMATELY 25 MINUTES AFTER THE PATROL HAD RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE. VCS HAD BRUISE ON RIGHT SHOULDER, SIMILAR TO THE MARKS LEFT FROM A RIFLE BUTT. PATROL ALSO FOUND A WALLET WITH 95 PIASTERS AND VARIOUS PAPERS AND ID CARD IN IT. DURING SEARCH OF VILLAGE A MILITARY JACKET WAS ALSO FOUND. AT 031715H, VCS AND MATERIAL WERE DELIVERED TO BOOTH COLLECTION POINT. VCS AND MATERIAL FORWARDED TO BONNIE HERO COLLECTION POINT AT 031900H.

AT 032046H, "B" COMPANY REPORTED THE FOLLOWING:

- (1) FOUND 25 ONE MAN FOXHOLES VICINITY COORDINATES BS 659995 AND BS 667994.
- (2) EXTENSIVE BARB WIRE FENCE, AND A TRENCH SYSTEM DUG INSIDE OF VILLAGE OF DONG LE (1) VICINITY COORDINATES BS 660990.
- (3) AT 031235H, RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 13 ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM VICINITY COORDINATES BS 662987. VC DROVE CATTLE IN FRONT OF PATROL THEN DELIVERED A HIGH RATE OF UNAIMED FIRE.
- (4) FOUND TANK TRAP 15 FOOT BY 10 FOOT VICINITY COORDINATES BS 672968.

4. AT 032055H, "D" COMPANY REPORTED THEIR PATROL WAS FIRED ON NEAR PF ROADBLOCK VICINITY COORDINATES BT 567992.

5. AT 032115H, "A" COMPANY REPORTED OBSERVING TWO PERSONS MOVING IN FRONT OF THEIR LINES VICINITY COORDINATES BT 572025.

AT 032140H, "D" COMPANY REPORTED THEIR PATROL RECEIVED AR FIRE AND GRENADE VICINITY COORDINATES BT 560010. RETURNED FIRE AND CONTINUED MISSION. RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN. 15 MINUTES AFTER PATROL HAD RECEIVED UNAIMED FIRE. PATROL HAD FOUR WOUND SUBJECTS. AT 032155H, "D" COMPANY REPORTED THEIR PATROL RECEIVED AR FIRE AND GRENADE VICINITY COORDINATES BS 564004. RETURNED FIRE AND CONTINUED MISSION. RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN. FOUND. AT 031900H, VCS AND MATERIAL WERE DELIVERED TO BOOTH COLLECTION POINT. VCS AND MATERIAL FORWARDED TO BONNIE HERO COLLECTION POINT AT 031900H.

AT 032315H, OP # 1 REPORTED THEY OBSERVED ONE BURST OF AR FIRE VICINITY COORDINATES BT 582001.

AT 032055H, "D" COMPANY REPORTED THEIR PATROL WAS FIRED ON NEAR PF ROADBLOCK VICINITY COORDINATES BT 567992.

AT 040320H, "D" COMPANY ROADBLOCK REPORTED THEY HEARD A FIREFIGHT WITH AR AND SA RIFLE FIRE VICINITY COORDINATES BS 566966. OBSERVED TWO AIR FLARES.

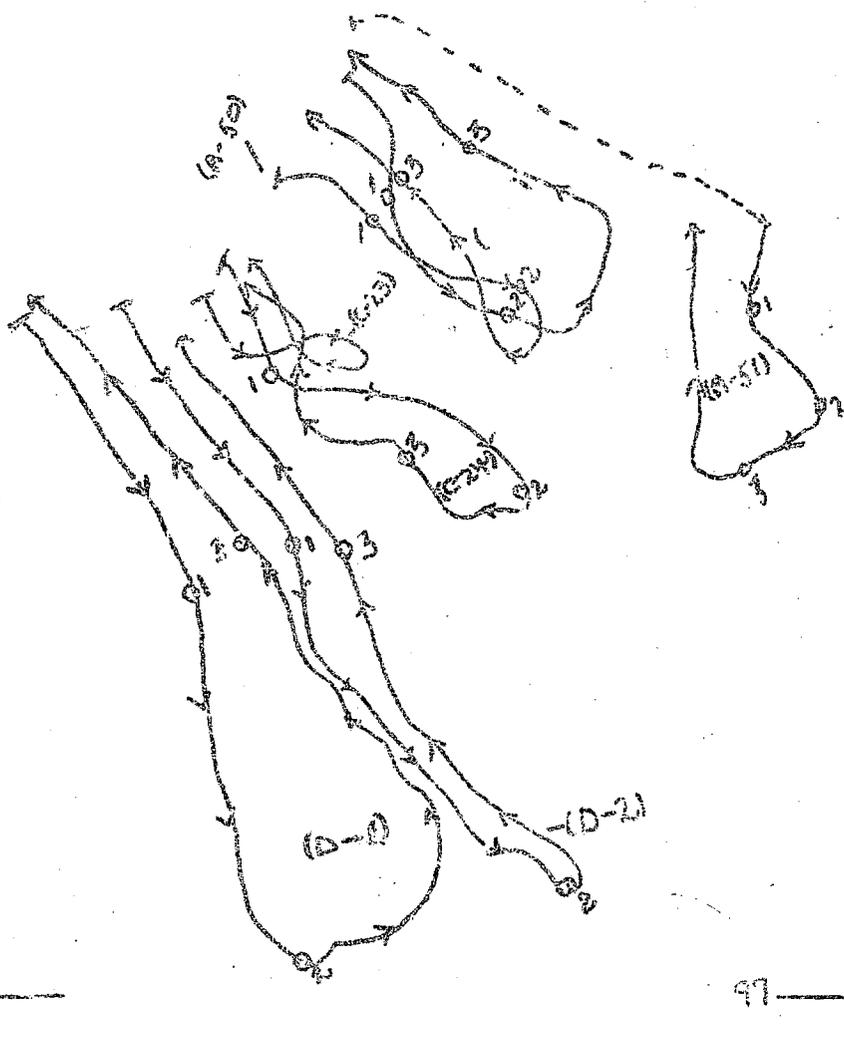
4. NO DEAD. NO WOUNDED. (1) VICINITY COORDINATES BS 660990.
5. TWO VCS. ONE MILITARY JACKET. ONE WALLET WITH ID CARD AND VARIOUS PAPERS. (2) EXTENSIVE BARB WIRE FENCE, AND A TRENCH SYSTEM DUG INSIDE OF VILLAGE OF DONG LE (1) VICINITY COORDINATES BS 660990.
6. NEGATIVE
7. MISCELLANEOUS. (1) VICINITY COORDINATES BS 660990.
- a. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED
- b. PATROL OVERLAYS ATTACHED

AT 032140H, "D" COMPANY REPORTED THEIR PATROL RECEIVED AR FIRE AND GRENADE VICINITY COORDINATES BT 560010. RETURNED FIRE AND CONTINUED MISSION. RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN. 15 MINUTES AFTER PATROL HAD RECEIVED UNAIMED FIRE. PATROL HAD FOUR WOUND SUBJECTS. AT 032155H, "D" COMPANY REPORTED THEIR PATROL RECEIVED AR FIRE AND GRENADE VICINITY COORDINATES BS 564004. RETURNED FIRE AND CONTINUED MISSION. RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN. FOUND. AT 031900H, VCS AND MATERIAL WERE DELIVERED TO BOOTH COLLECTION POINT. VCS AND MATERIAL FORWARDED TO BONNIE HERO COLLECTION POINT AT 031900H.

D. D. BROOKS
BY direction

AT 032055H, "D" COMPANY REPORTED THEIR PATROL WAS FIRED ON NEAR PF ROADBLOCK VICINITY COORDINATES BT 567992.

1st BN 7th MAR
 PATROL OVERLAY FOR
 4 OCT 65
 031600N-031600W
 VIETNAM 1:50000
 SHEETS 6751II&III



PT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	POB	POR	TYPE
A	A-50	FT	031800H	040800H	BT571025	BT576033	AMBUSH
	A-51	Sqd (6)	040830H	041600H	BT577035	BT577035	RECON
	A-52	FT	041000H	041600H	BT571025	BT576033	RECON
C	C-23	FT	032200H	032400H	BT567016	BT569019	RECON
	C-24	Sqd	040900H	041300H	BT568018	BT569018	COMBAT
D	D-1	PLIG (6)	040645H	041300H	BT554016	BT555017	COMBAT/RECON
	D-2	Sqd (4)	040015H	040400H	BT560017	BT564015	COMBAT/RECON

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Alpha - 45

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheets 6757 III, 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 5 men
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 040845H Oct 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 041050H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: The large numbers of fishermen that have been fishing near OP # 3 have moved down the beach toward HAI NINH (2).
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: No enemy encountered.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good. No KIA. No WIA.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ D. BLAIR

D. BLAIR, CPL, A-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Alpha - 52

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheets 6757 II, 6757 III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 3 men
2. MISSION: Reconnaissance
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 041000H Oct 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 041400H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: At coordinates BT 590016 found three freshly dug holes, resembling panjii traps. They were discovered on a trail. There were no panjii stakes in the holes.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: No enemy encountered.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good. No KIA. No WIA.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ W. R. DUNN

W. R. DUNN, CPL, A-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1st Lt, A-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Alpha - 51

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheets 6757 III, 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 15 men
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 040930H Oct 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 041615H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. At 1430H apprehended two VCS at coordinates BT 599009
At 1530H apprehended two VCS at coordinates BT 614013
 - b. None.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: Distributed extra C-rations and surrender leaflets.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: No enemy encountered.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good. No KIA. No WIA.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: It is recommended that cards, printed in Vietnamese, stating that personnel apprehended will be processed and returned if they are not VC, be made available to our patrols. Also if copies of valid ID cards and ARVN discharge papers could be disseminated to our patrol leaders it may prevent the unnecessary apprehension of many loyal Vietnamese.

/s/ JOSEPH C. McNEIL

JOSEPH C. McNEIL, CPL, A-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

-
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: In reference to the recommendation by the patrol leader concerning the cards stating the disposition of persons apprehended. Perhaps this could be the basis for a propaganda theme.

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

(17)

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Bulldog - 2

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheets 6757 III, 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 15 marines
2. MISSION: Combat/Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 031935H Oct 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 040650H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. The first time we ran into the enemy our lead scout saw three people move over end of a small hill. We then put the squad on line and went over this hill. It was at this time the patrol was fired on. The time was 2025H and the coordinates were BS 567992. The second time we ran into them was at around 2110H at coordinates BT 563003 and this time they shot and threw a grenade at us. The last time the patrol made contact was about fifteen minutes later at around 2130H and the lead scout saw a man come up on a dike and throw a grenade into the dike. This was the last time contact was made we then moved to our objective area.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: We heard a woman crying in BINH YEN NOI (4) at 0100H at coordinates BT 556967. All night after patrol was hit what sounded like sticks being hit together were heard. These noises had a definite rythm and the tone seemed to rise and fall in volume. The rythm would be repeated several times each time it seemed to be repeated a little farther away from the patrol then a different rythm could be heard from a distance being repeated and coming closer and closer to the patrol.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: No KIA. No WIA.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL. Good. Morale high. Troops tired. No KIA. No WIA.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ P. JONES

P. JONES, CPL, D-1/7/3 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

-
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ D. M. JORDAN

112

ISUM # 50

1. BOOTH - 2
2. 041200H THROUGH 051200H
3. a. AT 041500H, SECURITY ELEMENT OF FOURTH PLATOON AMTRACS REPORTED BEING TAKEN UNDER FIRE FROM SNIPER AT 041400H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 618011. FIRE RESULTED IN ONE FRIENDLY WIA. FIRE RETURNED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

AT 041500H, "B" COMPANY DELIVERED TO THIS CP SEVEN VCS. ONE CAPTURED AT 041000H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 657026, FIVE CAPTURED AT 041030H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 646025 AND ONE CAPTURED AT 041030H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 657031. PROCESSED AND FORWARDED TO BONNIE HERO COLLECTION POINT AT 041615H.

AT 041800H, "A" COMPANY REPORTED APPREHENDING FOUR VCS, TWO AT 041430H AND TWO AT 041530H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 599009 AND BT 614013. DELIVERED TO BOOTH COLLECTION POINT AT 041830H AND FORWARDED TO BONNIE HERO COLLECTION POINT AT 041900H.

AT 041930H, OP # 3 REPORTED OBSERVING THREE SMALL FIRES 600 METERS INLAND, IN GS 5701. CALLED "B" COMPANY AND THEY REPORTED THEY COULD NOT OBSERVE THE FIRES.

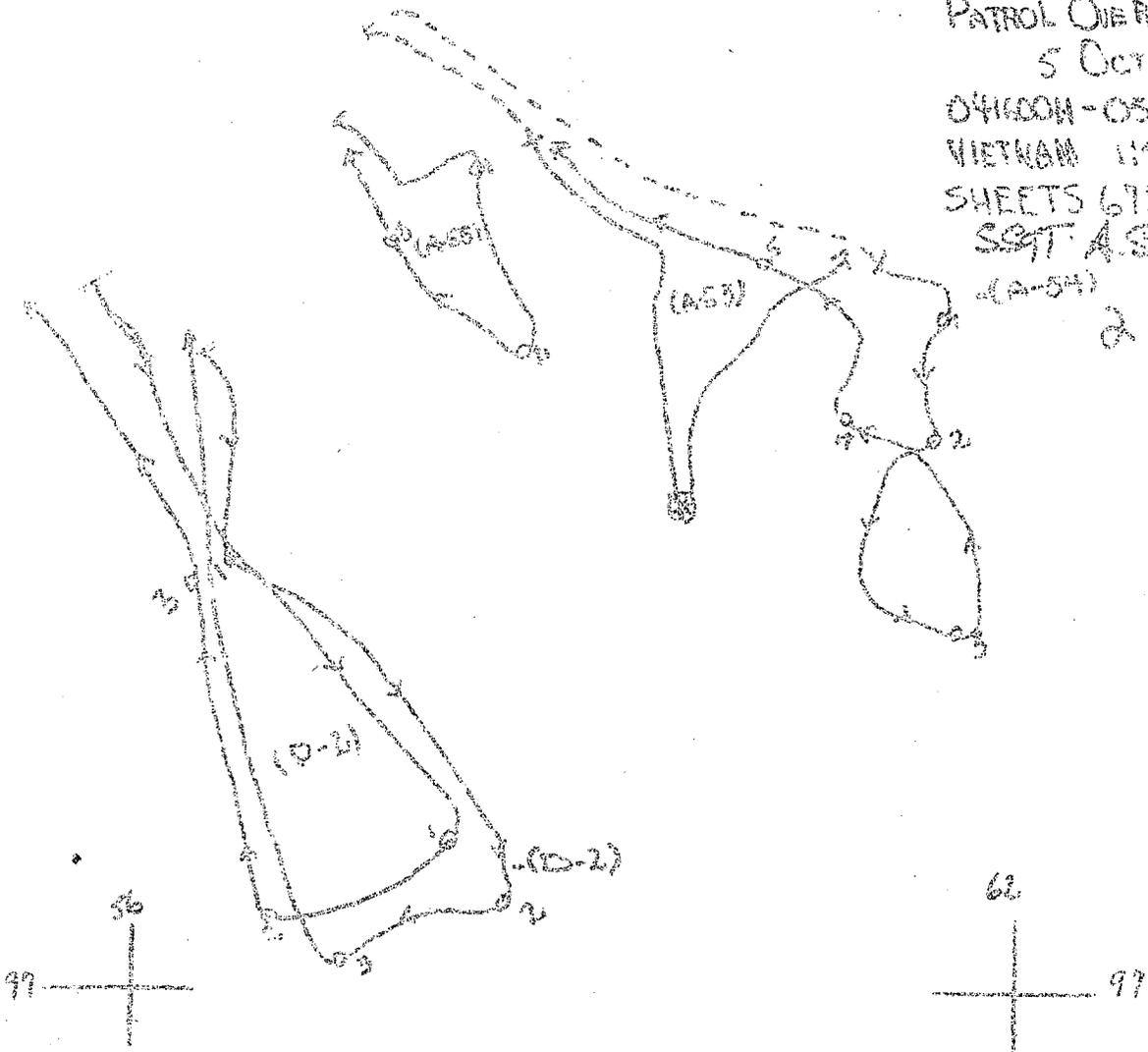
AT 042015H, OP # 1 REPORTED OBSERVING SMALL ARMS FIRE APPROXIMATELY 4,000 METERS IN FRONT OF THEIR POSITION VICINITY COORDINATES BS 572970.

AT 050020H, OP # 1 REPORTED OBSERVING A FIRE FIGHT WITH AR AND SEMI AUTOMATIC RIFLES BETWEEN 042355H AND 050002H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 576964.

4. NO DEAD. NO WOUNDED.
5. ELEVEN VCS
6. MISCELLANEOUS.
 - a. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED
 - b. PATROL REPORTS ATTACHED
 - c. PATROL OVERLAYS ATTACHED

D. D. BROOKS
By direction

1st BN 7th ABR
 PATROL OVERLAY FOR
 5 OCT 65
 041000H-051600H
 VIETNAM 1:50000
 SHEETS 6757 II & III
 SGT A.S. Daniels
 (A-54)
 2 OCT 65



UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TDD	TDR	POD	POR	TYPE
Co A	A-53	Squad	041730H	050800H	BT577035	BT609020	AMBUSH
	A-54	Squad	050800H	051700H	BT577036	BT588028	RECON
	A-55	ET	050900H	051400H	BT574029	BT574028	RECON
Co D	D-1	Platoon	050645H	051430H	BT565014	BT564016	COMBAT/RECON
	D-3	Squad	042130H	050330H	BT558018	BT553016	COMBAT/RECON

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Unicorn 53

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheets 6757 III, 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 16 men
2. MISSION: Ambush
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 041700H Oct 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 050820H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. At 041900H heard bamboo drums at coordinates BT 593000.
At 050315H heard round fired, sounded like an M-79.
 - b. None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: No enemy encountered.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good. No KIA. No WIA.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None.

ANTHONY A. GABLER, CPL, A-1/7/3 USMC

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Bloodhound - 1

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheets 6757 I, 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: Two squads (Rein)
2. MISSION: Recon/Combat
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 050645H Oct 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 051230H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: Encountered two PF'S at 0900H vicinity coordinates BS 578975. They report the presence of VC in MY HUE village complex. Size unknown. No action taken.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: No enemy encountered.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Tired. Morale Good. No KIA. No WIA.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: There is a definite need for a search and clear of the MY HUE complex.

/s/ M. D. YOUNGQUIST

M. D. YOUNGQUIST, 1stLt, D-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ D. M. JORDAN

D. M. JORDAN, 1stLt, D-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Hippo - 55

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheets 6757 III, 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 3 men
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 050930H Oct 65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 051305H Oct 65
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. At 1200H heard rifle fire and AR fire vicinity coordinates BT594013
7. OTHER INFORMATION: Sighted wood cutters, peddlers and farmers tending cattle, along patrol route.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: No KIA. No WIA. Good morale.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None.

/s/ KLAUS P. MALKMUS

KLAUS P. MALKMUS, LCPL, A-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1/7/3 USMC

(17)

ISUM # 51

1. BOOTH - 2

2. 051200H THROUGH 061200H

3. a. (late entry) AT 050115H, "C" COMPANY REPORTED THEIR OP LOCATED VICINITY COORDINATES BS 618985 OBSERVED A BOAT CROSSING RIVER. THEY CHALLENGED IN VIETNAMESE AND FIRED ONE ROUND ACROSS BOW. THE BOAT CONTINUED ACROSS THE RIVER. THEN FIRED INTO BOW OF BOAT. THE BOAT TURNED AND HEADED FOR POINT OF EMBARKATION. AT THIS TIME MACHINE GUN OPENED UP INTO BOAT. THE BOAT DRIFTED TO THE BANK. SQUAD CHECKED AREA FOUND BOAT BUT NO PERSONNEL IN VICINITY.

AT 051230H, "C" COMPANY REPORTED ONE SQUAD WAS ENGAGED IN A FIRE FIGHT VICINITY COORDINATES BT 624005. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES RESULTED. RESULTS OF FRIENDLY FIRE ARE UNKNOWN.

AT 051250H, "C" COMPANY REPORTED ONE SQUAD WAS ENGAGED IN A FIRE FIGHT VICINITY COORDINATES BS 625985. PATROL CROSSED RIDGELINE AND OBSERVED A GROUP OF CIVILIANS, VC IN THE GROUP FIRED ON THE PATROL. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND THEY SCATTERED. AT THIS TIME THREE CAMOUFLAGED VC APPEARED APPROXIMATELY 100 YARDS TO THE RIGHT AND FIRED ON PATROL. FIRE WAS RETURNED RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KIA. AT THIS TIME THE VC OPENED FIRE FROM A BOAT IN THE SONG TRA BONG RIVER WITH AN AR. PATROL SHOT THIS VC THROUGH THE CHEST WITH A TRACER ROUND. THE PATROL LATER FOUND THE BOAT WITH BLOOD AND TRACER LEADING FROM IT TO TUONG HOA (5) VICINITY COORDINATES BS 625983.

1. 051500H AT 051500H, "B" COMPANY REPORTED PATROL APPREHENDED ONE VCS AT 050630H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 590000. VCS HAD NO ID CARD. DELIVERED TO BOOTH COLLECTION POINT AT 051400H AND FORWARDED TO BONNIE HERO COLLECTION POINT AT 051900H.

2. 051500H (late entry) AT 051500H, "C" COMPANY REPORTED THEIR OP LOCATED AT 051500H, "B" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED APPREHENDING ONE VCS AT 050830H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 590000. VCS WAS OBSERVING THEIR PATROL WHEN CHECKED. VCS HAD NO ID CARD. DELIVERED TO BOOTH COLLECTION POINT AT 051400H. FORWARDED TO BONNIE HERO COLLECTION POINT AT 051900H.

3. 052000H AT 052000H, "C" COMPANY REPORTED THAT AT APPROXIMATELY 051430H A BOAT WITH ONE WOMAN AND ONE WOUNDED VIETNAMESE LANDED AT THEIR OUT POST VICINITY COORDINATES BS 618984. WOUNDED VCS WAS TRANSPORTED TO MAINSIDE OF RIVER VICINITY COORDINATES BS 623991 AND GIVEN MEDICAL AID. NO INTERPRETER WAS AVAILABLE. VCS WAS FORWARDED TO BOOTH COLLECTION POINT AT 051545H. NO TACTICAL INTERROGATION CONDUCTED BY THIS COMMAND AS VCS WAS UNDER SEDATION, HOWEVER, THIS VCS'S WOUNDS WERE ESTIMATED TO BE ONLY 3-4 HOURS OLD. THIS WOULD COINCIDE WITH REPORTED FIRE FIGHT WITH VC VICINITY COORDINATES BS 625985 AT 051500H. VCS WAS FORWARDED TO "B" MED AT 061015H. AT 051900H, "C" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED THEY WERE ENGAGED IN A FIRE FIGHT WITH FIVE VC AT 051300H IN TAN HY (1) VICINITY COORDINATES BT 622009. FOUR CIVILIANS WERE WOUNDED IN THE FIRE FIGHT. A QUESTIONED ONE WOMAN FROM THE VILLAGE. SHE STATED THE VC HAD TRUCK CARTRIDGE BELTS, AND ONE WAS DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITY TROUSERS. THE OTHERS IN BLACK PAJAMAS. VC CROSSED SONG TRA BONG AT VICINITY COORDINATES BT 620014. FIRE CAME FROM AR'S AND RIFLES. A WOMAN ALSO STATED ONE OF THE VC THAT CROSSED RIVER WAS WOUNDED IN THE STOMACH.

4. 051900H AT 051900H, "A" COMPANY DELIVERED TO THIS CP SEVEN VCS. SIX VCS WERE CAPTURED AT 050940H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 617017. ONE VCS AT 051430H VICINITY COORDINATES 609997. VCS WERE APPREHENDED DUE TO BEING OF MILITARY AGE. FORWARDED TO BONNIE HERO COLLECTION POINT AT 052000H.

AT 052030H, "C" COMPANY REPORTED THE FOLLOWING:

- a. AT 051600H, FOUND ONE 105MM DUD AT BS 623991. THEY DESTROYED IT IN PLACE.
- b. AT 051700H, AN INFORMANT STATED THAT FIVE HARD CORE VC CROSSED RIVER AT BT 620015. WEAPONS WERE BAR AND FRENCH CARBINES. WHILE CHECKING AREA FOUND FIVE TAN UNIFORMS AND ONE CARTRIDGE BELT WHICH WERE DESTROYED.

AT 052045H, "C" COMPANY REPORTED TWO MEN APPROACHED THEIR OP VICINITY COORDINATES BS 628988. MEN WERE CHALLENGED, DID NOT ANSWER. OP FIRED LIGHT ROUNDS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

AT 060030H, "C" COMPANY REPORTED AT 052330H, TWO VC ARMED WITH CARBINES APPROACHED TO WITHIN TWENTY FIVE YARDS OF THEIR OP LOCATED VICINITY BS 626992. WHEN CHALLENGED THE VC FIRED FOUR SHOTS. THE OP RETURNED FIRE WITH A MACHINE GUN. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

AT 060200H, "C" COMPANY REPORTED RECEIVING TWO ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE VICINITY COORDINATES BS 628988. THEY DID NOT RETURN FIRE.

AT 060400H, "C" COMPANY REPORTED OP OBSERVED A VCS WALKING SOUTH WEST ON TRAIL VICINITY COORDINATES BS 627952 AT 060240H. CHALLENGED, BUT WAS NOT ACKNOWLEDGED. OP THREW A FRAGMENTATION GRENADE AND PURSUED VCS DOWN TRAIL FIRING TWO ROUNDS. RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN. VCS ESCAPED.

AT 061000H, "D" COMPANY REPORTED THEIR PATROL APPREHENDED TWO VCS AT 060745H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 574958. WHEN PATROL ENTERED VILLAGE, VIETNAMESE POINTED OUT TWO VCS. ONE MAN AND ONE WOMAN. HE STATED THE MAN WAS A VC AND THE WOMAN WAS MARRIED TO A VC. THE WOMAN'S HUSBAND COULD NOT BE FOUND. PATROL APPREHENDED THE WOMAN AND MAN. DELIVERED TO BOOTH COLLECTION POINT AT 061045H. FORWARDED TO BONNIE HERO COLLECTION POINT AT 1300H.

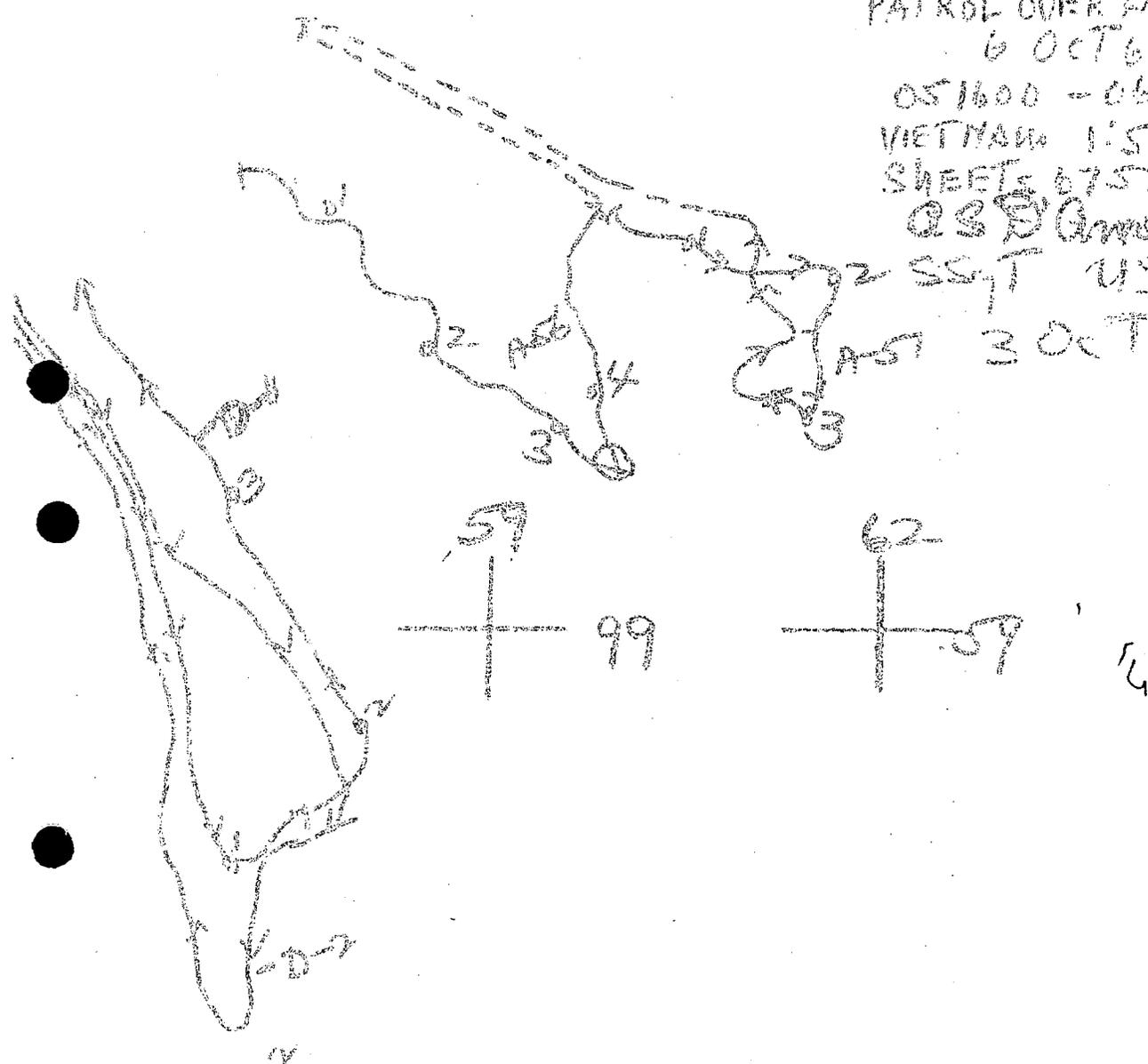
AT 061105H, "C" COMPANY REPORTED FIRE TEAM RECON PATROL WAS TAKEN UNDER ENEMY FIRE. ONE FRIENDLY WIA AT 061000H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 638975. PATROL PURSUING ENEMY. TWO VC WOUNDED BY M-79.

AT 061130H, ROADBLOCK DELTA APPREHENDED ONE ADMITTED DEFECTOR FROM A LOCAL VC FORCE. DELIVERED TO BOOTH COLLECTION POINT AT 061215H. IMMEDIATE TACTICAL INTERROGATION REQUESTED FROM ITT.

4. NO DEAD. FIVE VC WOUNDED.
5. ONE VC. ELEVEN VCS. ONE WOUNDED VCS.
6. 1stBn, 7thMar INTERPRETERS ASSIGNED TO COMPANIES. ONE TO CO "C", AND ONE TO CO "D". 7thMarRegt INTERPRETER ATTACHED TO CIVIL AFFAIRS TEAM.
7. MISCELLANEOUS.
 - a. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED.
 - b. INCIDENT REPORT ATTACHED.
 - c. PATROL REPORTS ATTACHED.
 - d. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED.

D. D. BROOKS
By direction

1 SE BN 7TH MAR
 PATROL OVER LAO FOR
 6 OCT 65
 051600 - 061600
 VIETNAM 1:50,000
 SHEETS 6757 II & III
 QSS Amules
 SSGT USMC
 3 OCT 65



UNIT	PAIR	SIZE	TOD	TOR	POD	POR	TYPE
0A	A-56	SS(T)	061600H	1060800H	BTSS2024	BTSS7032	AMBUSH
	A-57	ERH(T)	060800H	061600H	BTSS7035	BTSS7035	COMBAT
0C	A-51	PT(T)	060600H	061400H	BTSS3016	BTSS9017	AMBUSH
	A-52	PT(T)	051830H	106004-R	BTSS3016	BTSS7011	AMBUSH

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Pig - 54

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheets 6757 III, 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 15 men
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 050900H Oct 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 051803H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

TIME	COORDINATES	OBSERVATION
0940	BF 617017	Apprehended five VCS
1430	BS 609997	Apprehended one VCS
1600	BF 617017	Apprehended one VCS

7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: No enemy encountered.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good Morale. No KIA. No WIA.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ JOHN H. ACHESON

JOHN H. ACHESON, CPL, A-1/7/3 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

-
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1/7/3 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Charlie - 1

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 3 company personnel, 1 S-2 scout.
2. MISSION: Go to zone I as a layout patrol and observe population around THUONG HOA (1), THUONG HOA (2) villages at coordinates BS 632972.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 051900H Oct 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 061030H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. At 061000H had direct fire by the enemy on the OP at coordinates BS 635975. Estimated the number of enemy at seven. Estimated weapons used by the enemy 4 carbines, 2 ARs, 1 BAR.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: All of the enemy fire was from our direct front on the low ground. The fire was in small bursts and then there was a delay as if to be changing magazines while the automatic weapons were not firing the carbines were. Their fire was very accurate and only about 150 meters to our front. From the sounds of the fire they were on line to our front, spaced about 15 meters apart. They utilized the heavy vegetation in the area to their advantage and thereby acquired very good concealment.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: One member of patrol was WIA and had to be evacuated. Two men kept the VC pinned down while the wounded man was evacuated. Suspect two VC either killed or wounded in this action as when they were fired on by the patrols M-79 they at this time dispersed and two were cut down by AR fire. Recon patrol could not check for bodies or equipment due to mission.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: One WIA. No KIA. Excellent Morale.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ J. D. ROGERS JR.

J. D. ROGERS JR, CPL, C-1/7/3 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

-
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: That company on peninsula have a search and clear operation of the hamlets of THUONG HOA (1) & (2).

/s/ R. H. KUHNS

R. H. KUHNS, SGT, S-2 Section 1/7/3
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Bloodhound - 1

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: Two squads (Rein)
2. MISSION: Combat/Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 060845H Oct 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 061245H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: No enemy encountered.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Tired. No casualties. Morale high.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ H.M. HAYWARD

H.M. HAYWARD, 1stLt, D-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

-
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ D. M. JORDAN

D. M. JORDAN, 1stLt, D-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

ISUM # 52

1. BOOTH - 2
2. 061200H THROUGH 071200H
3. a. AT 061800H "A" COMPANY DELIVERED TO BOOTH COLLECTION POINT FOUR VCS. ONE VCS CAPTURED AT 060940H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 593022 AND THREE AT 061100H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 603020. VCS WERE APPREHENDED BECAUSE THEY WERE ALL OF MILITARY AGE. FORWARDED TO BONNIE HERO COLLECTION POINT AT 061900H.

AT 071000H, "A" COMPANY REPORTED APPREHENDING ONE VCS VICINITY COORDINATES BT 562028. VCS WAS APPREHENDED FOR BEING BEHIND "B" COMPANY LINES.

AT 071015H, 1st ENGINEERS REPORTED ONE MARINE SERIOUSLY INJURED BY AN AP MINE VICINITY COORDINATES BT 615001 WHILE ON BRIDGE RECON. WIA EVACUATED TO "B" MED.

AT 071100H, "A" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED HAVING A FIRE FIGHT WITH VC. RECEIVED AR PIPE VICINITY COORDINATES BT 603018. FIRE FIGHT CEASED AT 071120H AND COMMENCED AGAIN AT 071125H. RETURNED FIRE. PATROL APPREHENDED FOUR VCS AT 1150H WHO ARE TO BE FORWARDED ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.

AT 071120H, "B" COMPANY PATROL DELIVERED THIS CP THREE VCS. VCS WERE APPREHENDED AT 070700H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 580001. THEY WERE APPREHENDED BECAUSE THEY WERE OF MILITARY AGE.

4. NO DEAD. NO WOUNDED.

5. ONE VC AND ELEVEN VCS.

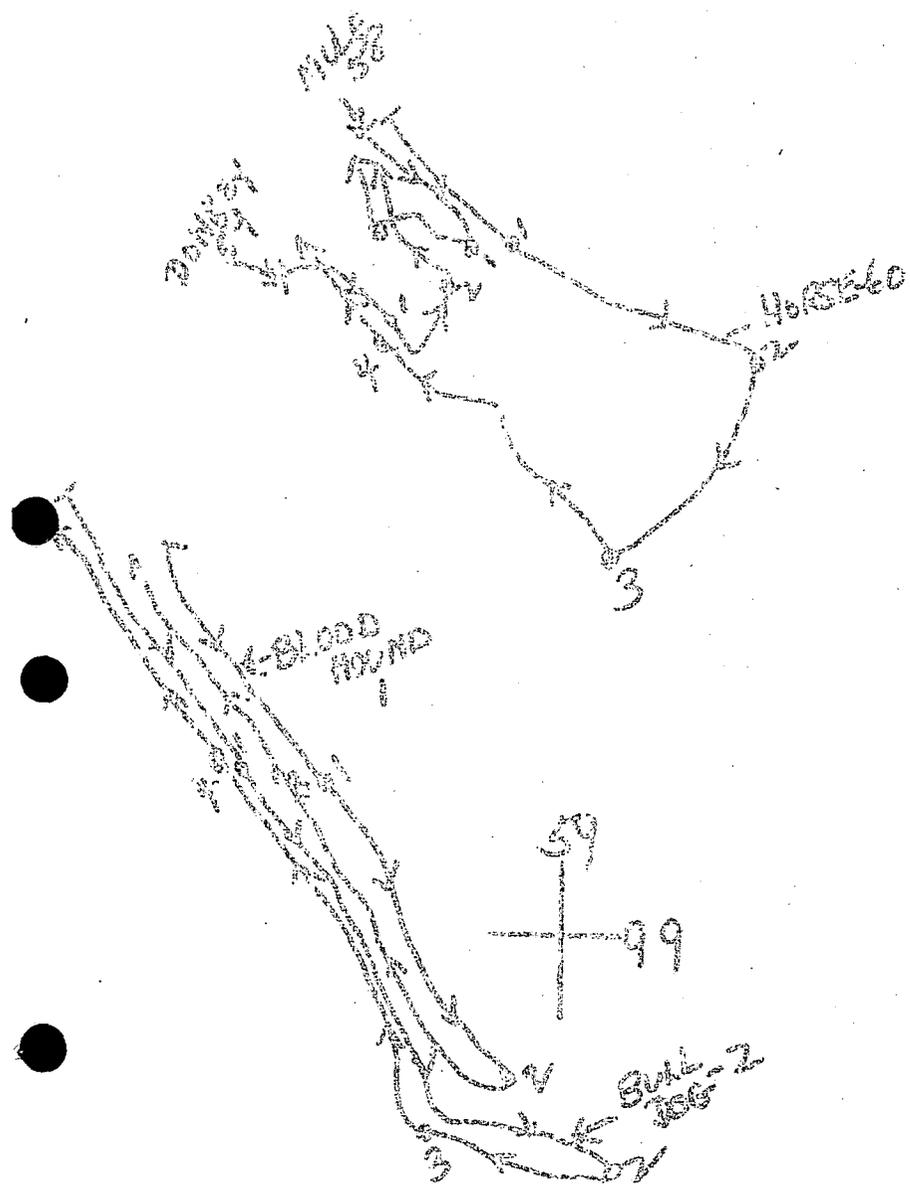
6. 1stBn, 7thMar INTERPRETER ATTACHED TO "C" COMPANY.

7. MISCELLANEOUS.

- a. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED
- b. PATROL REPORT ATTACHED
- c. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED

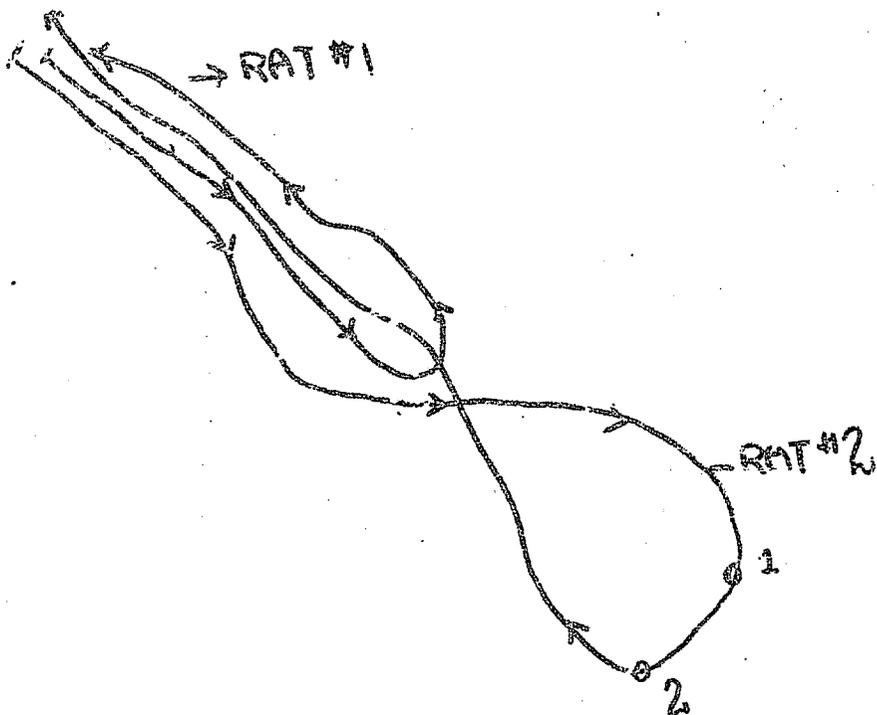
By direction

1ST BN 7TH MAR
 PATROL OVERLAY FOR
 7 OCT 1965
 061600H - 071600H
 VIETNAM 1150,000
 SHEETS 6757 II ETI
 O.S. D. Amies
 SSJT USMC
 4 OCT 65



UNIT	PROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	POD	POR	TYPE
CO	MULE-58	FT	012000H	073000H	BIST018	BIST019	RECON
	DINKEY-58	FT	012000H	073000H	BIST018	BIST019	RECON
	WISS-60	SAD	012000H	073000H	BIST018	BIST019	COMB
CO	BILLING-2	SHO	012000H	073000H	BIST018	BIST019	RECON
	BLOOD HOUND	(?)	012000H	073000H	BIST018	BIST019	RECON

1st BN 7th MAR
 PATROL Overlay F-
 7 Oct 65
 061600H - 071600H
 VIETNAM 1150,000
 SHEETS 675? II §



IT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	POD	POR	TYPE
B	RAT-1	PLT	061600H	070500H	BT568019	BT568022	SECURITY
	RAT-2	Sqd	070500H	071100H	BT568019	BT568020	RECON

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Zebra - 57

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 19 men
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 060905H Oct 65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 061625H Oct 65
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. At 0940H apprehended one VCS at coordinates BT 593020.
 - At 1105H apprehended three VCS at coordinates BT 603020.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: No enemy encountered.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good. No KIA. No WIA.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ MICHAEL R. JOHNSON

MICHAEL R. JOHNSON, CPL, A-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Delta - 1

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheets 6757 III, 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 5 men
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 051900H Oct 65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 062200H Oct 65
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: Observed populace between PHUOC HOA II, and PHUOC HOA I. People moved on trail in a easterly direction into PHUOC HOA II from PHUOC HOA I. About ten men and 30 women carrying baskets and lumber. This was between the hours of 0600 and 0645H. Also one man believed to have been carrying a carbine. Fishermen were also seen between these hours, we counted 15.
At 0810H Oct 6th, a woman discovered our OP. There were drums sounded and all movement was stopped between the villages. About 1000 the same day a drum was sounded about 20 yards from the OP. About twenty men came from PHUOC II and around the rice paddies and went toward PHUOC HOA I.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: No casualties. Good Morale.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ E. MULEBOLAND

E. MULEBOLAND, CPL, D-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

-
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: An operation was conducted by a Company on peninsula into PHUOC HOA (1) & (2).

/s/ R. H. KUENS

R. H. KUENS
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Charlie - 4

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 20 Men --1 Squad, 1 MG Team, 1 S-2 Scout, 1 HN.
2. MISSION: To observe activity in THUONG HOA (1) & (2)
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 070800H Oct 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 071530H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. At 071145H received sniper fire from coordinates BS 644975. One VC with carbine fired eight rounds. Patrol did not return fire.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: In THUONG HOA (1) & (2) villagers were working in rice paddies. Approximately 20 minutes after the patrol arrived in the vicinity (coords BS 636976) all the villagers cleared the fields.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: Negative results.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good Morale. No casualties.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ ELISHA MARSHALL

ELISHA MARSHALL, CPL, C-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

-
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: Debriefed not used.

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Horse - 50

MAPS: Tri Binh, Song Tra 1:50,000

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 16 men
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 070850H Oct 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 071510H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. At 071045H at coordinates BT 608020 apprehended one VCS.
 - b. At 071105H at coordinates BT 612020 received sniper fire while checking ID cards on beach. The fire was coming from the village of HAI NINH (1) vicinity coordinates BT 610018. Five to six rounds were fired. As the fire team that was checking ID cards moved back off the beach towards the village the sniper fire increased until the fire team was pinned down. Estimate three to four Automatic rifles, three to four carbines had the patrol under fire. The squad leader seeing that his fire team was pinned down moved the remainder of his squad forward to assist the fire team. As the squad moved into position they came under automatic rifle fire from the island located coordinates BT 618020. Someone across the SONG TRA BONG river took the island under fire with a 3.5 RL or an M-79. By this time the firing from the village had ceased and the squad leader seeing how large the village was decided to withdraw his squad.
 - c. At 071215H at coordinates BT 608018 apprehended four VCS after firing had ceased.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: Patrol heard one rifle shot approximately fifteen minutes prior to the fire fight.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: No VC WIA or KIA.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL. Good Morale. No casualties.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ WILLIE D. POWELLS JR.

WILLIE D. POWELLS JR., CPL, A-1/7/3 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER:

- a. Enclosed with this report are three wallets belonging to VCS.
- b. Horse patrol was reinforced by one rifle squad at 1245H, before continuing with mission.
- c. One platoon (-) was dispatched to search the village of HAI NINH

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1st Lt, A-1/7/3 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Jackass - 61

MAPSS: Tri Binh 1: 50,000

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 6 men
2. MISSION: Ambush
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 071830H Oct 65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 070715H Oct 65
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: No enemy encountered.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: No casualties. Good Morale.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ RICHARD T. BLAIR

RICHARD T. BLAIR, CPL, A-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1st Lt, A-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: COW - 62

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 6757 II and 6757 III.

- 1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 4 Men
- 2. MISSION: Recon
- 3. TIME OF DEPARTUURE: 071300H Oct.65
- 4. TIME OF RETURN: 071615H Oct.65
- 5. ROUTE: See Overlay
- 6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL, INCLUDING DISPOSITION OF ANY DEAD OR WOUNDED: Good
- 10. CONCLUSION S AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

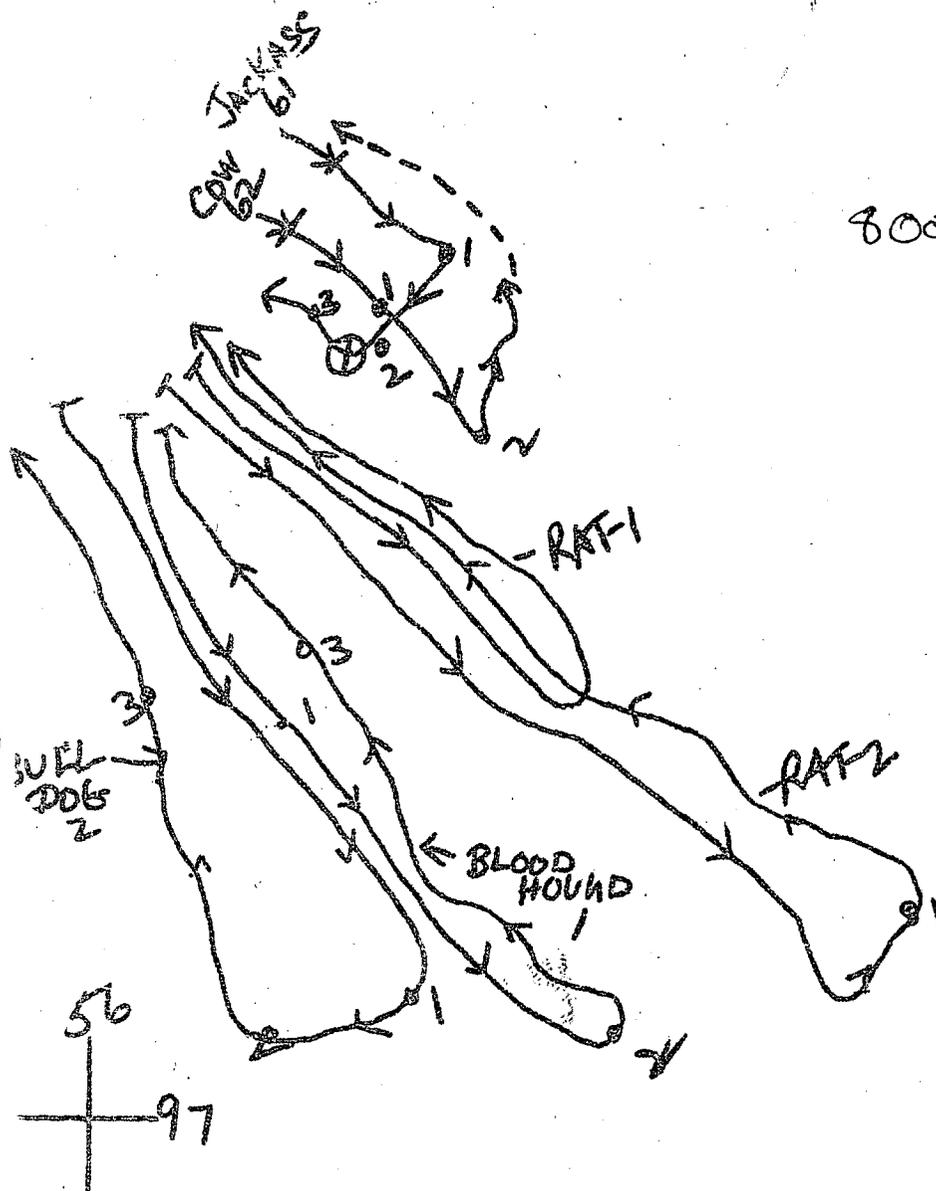
/s/ D. R. WAINSCOTT

D. R. WAINSCOTT, CPL, A Co. 1/7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

- 11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SEPSER

R. E. SEPSER, 1stLt, A Co, 1/7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER



1ST BN 7TH MAR
 PATROL OVERLAY FOR
 30 Oct 65 ~~8 SEPT 65~~
 071600 - 081600
 VIETNAM 1:50,000
 SHEETS 6157 II & III
 C.E. D. AMICO
 SSGT USMC
 5 OCT 65

UT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	POD	TOR	TYPE
C/A	JACKASS-61	F.T.	071830H	080800H	BTS77033	BTS7002	AMBUSH
	COW-62	F.T.	081300H	081130H	BTS73029	BTS77034	RECON
C/B	RAT-3	PLT	071800H	080500H	BTS67019	BTS68021	SECURIT
	RAT-24	SGD	080500H	081100H	BTS5019	BTS66022	COMBAT
C/D	BULL DOG-2	SGN	07 DUSK	08 DAY	BTS58018	BTS54016	COMB/REC
	BLOOD HOUND	PLT	080600H	081530	BTS63017	BTS6016	COMB/REC

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Prominence Alpha - 2

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheets 6757 III, 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 1 Officer, 29 Enlisted
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 071335H Oct 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 071800H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. None.
 - b. At BT 606017 there is a hill with an old bunker. Around the bunker there are punji stakes set in at a 30° angle.
At BT 612016 there is a rice paddy with a barb wire fence strung knee high. Patrol destroyed same.
At BT 617017 observed a lot of people with fish. Boats were going to sea not down river. The children in this area are starting to speak english.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: No enemy encountered.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: No casualties. Morale good.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ L.L. KAFTON

L. L. KAFTON, 1stLt, A-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. H. KUHNS

R. H. KUHNS, SGT, S-2 Section, 1/7/3

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Rat - 1

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 1 platoon reinforced.
2. MISSION: Combat/Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 071800H Oct 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 080530H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. Observed two men sniping at Alpha Co OP along beach, from a prepared hole at coordinates BT 580019 at 071820. One appeared to be carrying a rifle - probably an M-1 based on sound of report.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: PRC-10 and battalion net functioned well until batteries went out at 0430H.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY:
 - a. Flank security and one fire team dispatched to eliminate enemy.
 - b. Enemy dispersed and ran towards MLR when Marines started to pursue them (distance of 400 meters when VCs ran)
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: No casualties. Morale High.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:
 - a. Recommend closer work and liaison with 105 battery to fix dope on guns permanently. Too much adjustment required for concentrations to put illumination in correct area.
 - b. Recommend extending time of patrol to include first light since this is critical time.

/s/ J. H. RANDOLPH

J. H. RANDOLPH, 2ndLt, B-1/7/3 USM
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

-
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: Debriefing not used.

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Charlie - 3

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheets 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 19 men - 1 Squad, 1 MG Team, 1 S-2 Scout, 1 ARVN Interpreter.
2. MISSION: Increase friendly relationships with villagers of TAN HY (1), SON TRA (2) and SON TRA (1). Also to interrogate some of the villagers to find out about VC movements, supply systems, local village committees, and village and hamlet chiefs.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 070800H Oct 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 071600H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. At 071045H patrol was fired on by approximately six VC from across the SONG TRA BONG at coordinates BT 617017. They were armed with carbines.
At 071055H received small arms fire from two VC from coordinates BT 618020. Enemy was armed with carbines.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: Patrol returned the enemy fire in all instances, however, results were negative. A fire team was dispatched to cross the SONG TRA BONG however when the crossing was completed the VC had dispersed.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: Negative Results.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good Morale. No casualties.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ R. L. DAVIS

R. L. DAVIS, SGT, C-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ J. G. HERNANDEZ

J. G. HERNANDEZ, CPL, S-2, 1/7/3
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

(17)

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Bloodhound - 1

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheets 6757 III and 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 22 Marine, 1 Corpsman
2. MISSION: Combat/Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 071000H Oct 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 071500H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. At 1300H at coordinates BS 582976 apprehended one VCS
7. OTHER INFORMATION: Had one .45 cal. pistol which he quickly locked and stuck under his shirt.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None - suspect came peacefully
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Tired. Morale Good. No casualties.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Improve communications

/s/ JOHN F. SHEEHAN

JOHN F. SHEEHAN, SGT, D-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: Will attempt to get a better supply of batteries or will cut down on patrols.

/s/ DM JORDAN

D. M. JORDAN, 1st Lt, D-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Donkey - 59

MAPS: TRI BINh 1:50,000

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 6 men
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 072330H Oct 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 080300H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. At 2400H heard bamboo drums at coordinates BT 578020
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: No enemy encountered
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: No casualties. Morale Good.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ DONALD R SCHRADER

DONALD R. SCHRADER, CPL, A-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Mule - 58

MAPS: TRI BINH 1:50,000

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 6 men
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 072000H Oct 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 072300H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: No casualties. Good Morale.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ LAMONT W. LEE

LAMONT W. LEE, CPL, A-1/7/3 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

-
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1/7/3 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Bulldog - 2

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheets 6757 III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: Plt (-), 1 MG Squad, 1 Rocket team
2. MISSION: Defend TRI BINH - NUC MANH
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 071730H Oct 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 080730H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

a. At 2000 at coordinates BS 577965 heard firing from an unknown source for a period of 15 minutes. Firing again heard at same coordinates at 0630 for a period of 10 minutes.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

a. Heard ball ringing for period of 45 minutes between 2005 and 2050 approximate location 583977.

b. Observed flashing lights from 2000 - 2400 approximate locations 584976, 584979.

c. Clicking noise as if someone was banging two sticks together was heard from 2000 - 0200. Approximate locations 575970, 568975.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: No enemy encountered.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: No casualties. Good morale

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Recommend use of sniper scopes. A fire team secure high ground in 3/7 zone as this is dominant terrain 570966.

/s/ H.M. HAYWARD

H.M. HAYWARD, 1stLt, D-1/7/3 USMC

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: Recommend that Lt. HAYWARDS second recommendation be coordinated between the 1/7 S-3 and 3/7 S-3.

/s/ D. M. JORDAN

D. M. JORDAN, 1stLt, D-1/7/3 USMC

NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

ISUM # 54

1. BOOTH - 2
2. 081200H THROUGH 091200H
3. a. AT 081215H, "G" COMPANY COMBAT PATROL REPORTED DURING SEARCH OPERATION VICINITY COORDINATES BT 621016. ONE PATROL MEMBER WOUNDED IN BOTH ARMS BY A BOOBY TRAP BELIEVED TO BE AN M-26 BLASTING CAP WHICH WAS SET IN A HEDGE ROW WITH A NYLON FISHING LINE EXTENDING FROM IT THREE FEET ACROSS A TRAIL. UPON TRIPPING THE WIRE, THE BOOBY TRAP WAS ACTIVATED, WOUNDING THE MARINE. NO OTHER BOOBY TRAPS WERE FOUND IN THIS AREA. THIS WAS ORIGINALLY REPORTED AS AN AP MINE. LATER INFORMATION AS STATED ABOVE WAS RECEIVED 091115H.

AT 081515H, FO ATTACHED TO "A" COMPANY REPORTED AT 080936H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 674983. OBSERVED A WOMAN WALKING ALONG A DIKE, SHE LEFT THE DIKE AT INTERSECTION OF TRAILS AND THEN CAME BACK ON TRAIL. FO BELIEVES SHE DID THIS TO AVOID A BOOBY TRAP. "C" COMPANY INFORMED.

AT 081515H, FO ATTACHED TO "A" COMPANY REPORTED AT 081000H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 64159870, OBSERVED TWO VCS CARRYING EQUIPMENT INTO A CAVE. TYPE OF EQUIPMENT UNKNOWN. COULD NOT CALL ARTILLERY FIRE AS IT WAS WITHIN THE NO FIRE LINE OF "C" COMPANY. "C" COMPANY NOTIFIED OF CAVE'S POSITION.

AT 081515, FO ATTACHED TO "A" COMPANY REPORTED AT 081040H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 689972, CALLED FIRE MISSION ON CAVE LOCATED IN A DRAW. CAVE WAS DESTROYED. NO ASSESSMENT ON FIRE MISSION.

AT 081515H, FO ATTACHED TO "A" COMPANY REPORTED AT 080825H ON HILL 77 VICINITY COORDINATES BS 675986, OBSERVED ONE VC CRAWLING THROUGH THE GRASS. OBSERVED GLEAM FROM WHAT COULD HAVE BEEN A RIFLE. FIRED THREE ROUNDS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 081515H, FO ATTACHED TO "A" COMPANY REPORTED AT 080837H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 66019657 OBSERVED FIVE OR SIX VC ENTERING A TREE LINE. CALLED FIRE MISSION. OBSERVED TWO VC COME OUT OF TREE LINE. NO FURTHER MOVEMENT. EFFECTS OF FIRE COULD NOT BE ASSESSED.

AT 081515H, FO ATTACHED TO "A" COMPANY REPORTED AT 081125H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 667974 OBSERVED THREE VC. TWO HAD RIFLES THE OTHER WAS UNARMED. CALLED ARTILLERY FIRE. ARTILLERY FIRE FELL ON TOP OF VC. THESE MEN DID NOT GET UP. ASSESSED AS THREE VC KILLED.

AT 081620H, "A" COMPANY MOTORIZED PATROL APPREHENDED THREE VCS. TWO WOMEN AND ONE MAN. VICINITY COORDINATES BT 563023. THEY WERE APPREHENDED FOR TRESPASSING. HAD NO ID CARDS. DELIVERED TO BOOTH COLLECTION POINT AT 081700H AND FORWARDED TO BONNIE HERO COLLECTION POINT AT 081830H.

AT 081745H, "C" COMPANY REPORTED THE FOLLOWING:

- (1) AT 080620H, TWO VC FIRED ON COMBAT PATROL VICINITY COORDINATES BS 629976. VC WERE ARMED WITH CARBINES. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

- (2) AT 081030H, TWO VC FIRED ON THIRD PLATOON VICINITY COORDINATES BS 629972. BOTH VC WERE ARMED WITH CARBINES. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 081840H, "C" COMPANY DELIVERED THIS CP TWO VC WOUNDED AND ONE VCS WOUNDED. VC AND VCS WERE FORWARDED TO "B" MED. IN ADDITION THREE WOUNDED VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS WERE FORWARDED BY HELO TO QUANG NGAI. NEGATIVE INTERROGATION AS THEIR CONDITION WOULD NOT PERMIT. REF. 082015H ENTRY.

AT 082015H "C" COMPANY REPORTED APPREHENDING ONE VC AND ONE VCS AT 081330H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 653995. ONE HAD A BAR WHEN PURSUED, HE RAN THROUGH A RICE PADDY INTO HAMLET. WHEN PATROL CAUGHT UP WITH HIM IN HAMLET HE DID NOT HAVE BAR. VC WAS WOUNDED BY APPREHENDING PATROL. VCS FOUND IN VILLAGE WITH WOUNDED LEG. POSSIBLY SHOT BY ARVN IN THE SOUTH. BOTH EVACUATED TO "B" MED.

AT 082015H, "C" COMPANY REPORTED APPREHENDING FOUR VCS FROM HAMLET OF DONG LE VICINITY COORDINATES BS 653995. ALL HAVE MINOR INFORMATION ABOUT VC. DELIVERED TO BOOTH COLLECTION POINT AT 091030H. WILL FORWARD TO BONNIE HERO COLLECTION POINT IMMEDIATELY AFTER PROCESSING.

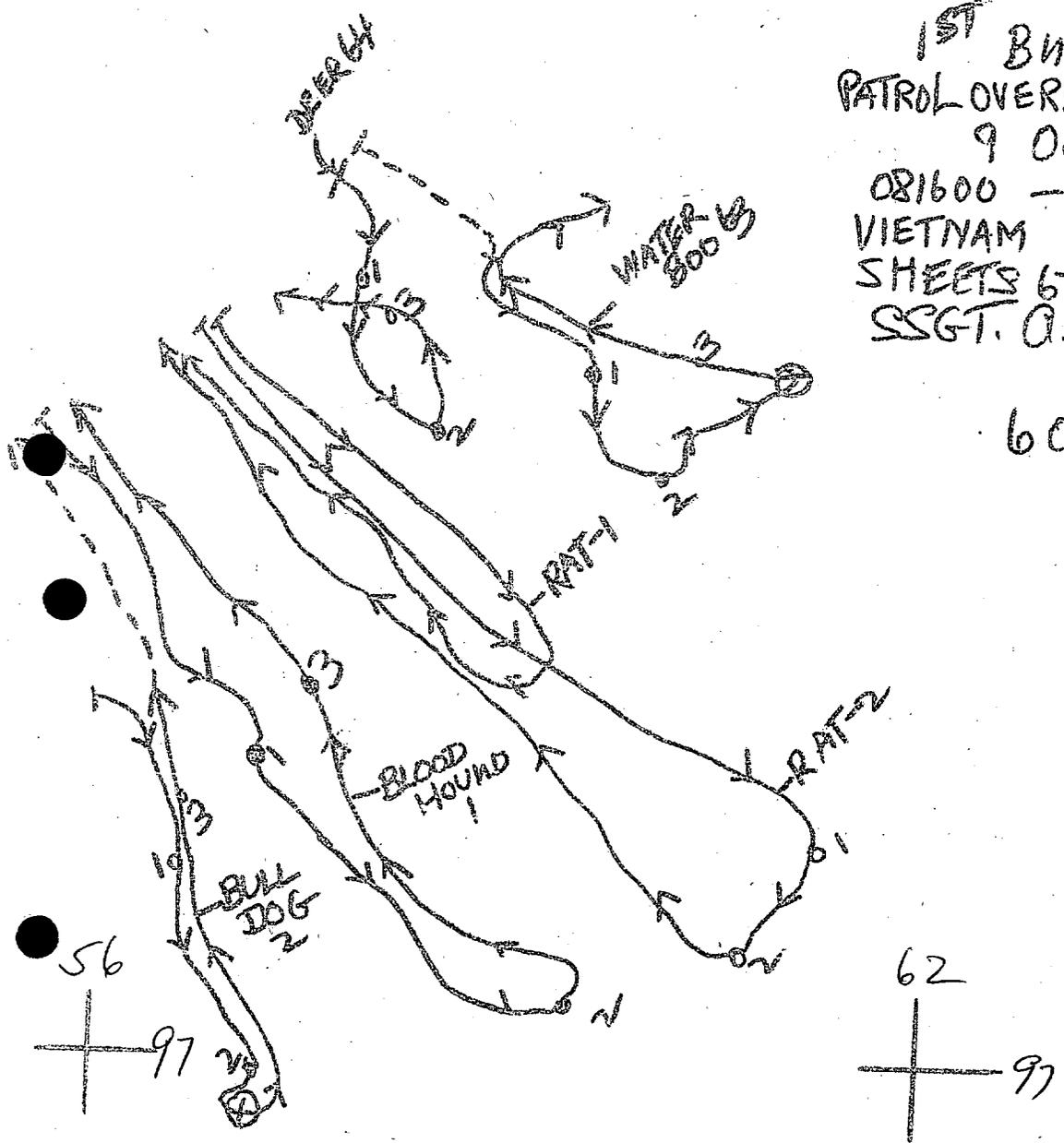
AT 082040H, "A" COMPANY LAY OUT PATROL APPREHENDED TWO YOUNG VIETNAMESE MALES VICINITY COORDINATES BT 610020. THE YOUTHS WERE PROCEEDING TWO OLDER MEN DOWN TRAIL. WHEN PATROL CHALLENGED THEM THE TWO OLDER MEN RAN. THE PATROL FIRED A WARNING SHOT THEN FIRED AT THE MEN. OBSERVED ONE DROP AND PROCEED AT A LIMP, RUN. THE FIRST TWO FROZE GIVING THE LAYOUT PATROL OPPORTUNITY TO APPREHEND THEM. YOUTHS HAD PAPERS, PATROL COULD NOT DETERMINE IMPORTANCE OF PAPERS. DELIVERED TO BOOTH COLLECTION POINT AT 082240H; FORWARDED TO BONNIE HERO COLLECTION POINT AT 082245H

4. THREE VC DEAD. TWO VC WOUNDED.
5. NINE VCS CAPTURED. ONE VCS WOUNDED. ONE 57MM CASING. FIVE REMINGTON BOLT ACTION ROUNDS. EIGHT M-1 ROUNDS. FOURTEEN M-14 ROUNDS AND ONE CARRYING POUCH.
6. INTERPRETERS ATTACHED TO S-2, "B", "C", AND "D" COMPANIES.
7. MISCELLANEOUS.
 - a. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED.
 - b. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED.

D. D. BROOKS
By direction

1ST BN 7TH MAR
 PATROL OVERLAYS FOR
 9 OCT 1965
 081600 - 091600
 VIETNAM 1:50'000
 SHEETS 6757II & III
 SSGT. A.S. DAmico

6 OCT 1965



UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	POD	POR	TYPE
2A	WATERBOD-63	SGD(+)	081700H	090800H	BT578186	BT598032	AMBUSH
	DEER-64	F.T.	080900H	091400H	BT573033	BT573025	RECON
2B	RAT-1	P.T.	081800H	090500H	BT568023	BT567021	SECURITY
	RAT-2	SGD	090500H	091100H	BT567023	BT565021	AMB/RECON
2D	BLOOD HOUND	P.T(-)	090730H	091500H	BT558016	BT558017	AMB/RECON
	BULL DOG-2	P.T(-)	081900H	090615H	BT5560996	BT553015	SEC/AMB

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Charlie - 1

MAPS: Vietnam 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 20 men - 1 squad, 1 MG team 1 Rocket team
2. MISSION: Combat, also make contact with local population and screen same
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 080800H Oct 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 081605H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN; None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: At 080945H a patrol member stepped on a booby trap at coordinates BT 621017. Booby trap was believed to be a M-26 blasting cap. Booby trap was in a hedgerow and had a three foot nylong fishing line extending from it across a trail. The patrol member activated the booby trap by tripping on the fishing line.
7. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: No enemy encountered.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: No KIA. One WIA medical prognosis good.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ LAWRENCE STRYCHUCK

LAWRENCE STRYCHUCK, CPL, C-1/7/3 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ J. G. HERNANDEZ

J. G. HERNANDEZ, CPL, S-2 1/7/3 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Bloodhound - 1

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 6757 II, 6757 III.

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 27 Marines and 1 Corpsman
2. MISSION: Combat/Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 080800 Oct 65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 081230H Oct 65
5. ROUTE: See overlay
6. OBSERVATION - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: No encounters
9. CONDITION OF PATROL, INCLUDING DISPOSITION OF ANY DEAD OR WOUNDED:
 - a. No casualties
 - b. Moral High
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ J. TURRETTA

J. TURRETTA, 1stLt, D Co, 1/7 USMCR
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ DAVID M. JORDAN

DAVID M JORDAN, 1stLt, D Co, 1/7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Deer - 64

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 6757 II, 6757 III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 6 men
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 090945H Oct 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 091315H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good. No casualties
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ MARK R. FELTS

MARK R. FELTS, CPL, A-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Water Boo 63

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheets 6757 III, 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 13 men, 1 Rifle squad, 1 MG Team
2. MISSION: Ambush
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 091700H Oct 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 092230H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: At 2030H coordinates BT 609020, four persons approached the rear of the ambush position. They were moving up the beach in a westerly direction. These four people were well spread out, approximately 100 yards between the front two and the rear two. It appeared as though the rear two spotted the patrol for they slowed their pace to a stop and began to move away from the patrol. Seeing that the rear two men had changed their direction, the patrol leader and one of his men ran out and apprehended the front two men. At the same time the two men moving away from the ambush were told to halt twice and one round was fired over their heads. When this failed to halt the pair the squad leader ordered his men to fire on the two. Approximately 15 rounds were fired at the pair. One of them appeared to be hit for at one time he went down on one knee and when he arose he proceeded with a distinct limp. The two escaped by running toward the SONG TRA BONG river. When they reached coordinates BT 615018 they cut inland and the patrol lost sight of them. The squad leader then requested instructions from Prominence Alpha and was instructed to abort the mission and return to the MLR via OP # 3. While proceeding to OP # 3 a man was spotted observing the patrol from a sand dune at coordinates BT 598020. The time was 2120. A fire team was dispatched to check out the individual. By the time the FT reached the sand dune the man was running away on an azimuth of 180°. One round was fired at the fleeing man but he did not stop. The patrol then proceeded to the MLR without resistance.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: It was noted that immediately after the squad had set into their positions at 1945H a light was observed on the island located at coordinates BT 614026. The light came on for approximately 5 seconds then went off. Right after the initial firing approximately 12 boats were observed moving out of the mouth of the SONG TRA BONG to the island located at coordinates BT 614026.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: No KIA. One possible WIA. Two captured VCS.
9. CONDITIONS OF PATROL: Good. No WIA. No KIA.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ ANTHONY A. GABLER

ANTHONY A. GABLER, CPL, A-1/7/3
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

-
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1st Lt, A-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Sheep - 66

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheets 6757II, 6757III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 5 men
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 090155H Oct 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 090620H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good. No casualties
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ STEPHEN G. BROWN

STEPHEN G. BROWN, CPL, A-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

-
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

ISUM # 55

1. BOOTH - 2
2. 091200H THROUGH 101200H
3. a. AT 091315H, "C" COMPANY COMBAT PATROL REPORTED AT 091235H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 661978 AND BS 664981 PATROL HIT BY CARBINE FIRE AT BS 664981. RETURNED FIRE AND KILLED ONE VC VICINITY COORDINATES BS 664981. WHEN PATROL REACHED DEAD VC NO WEAPON WAS FOUND. PATROL PURSUED FIVE VC WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 091830H, "C" COMPANY DELIVERED THIS CP TWO VIETNAMESE. ONE A VCS APPREHENDED AT 091300H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 624989, WAS TAKEN OFF BOAT AT RIVER, HAD ALTERED ID CARD. THE OTHER A WOUNDED CIVILIAN WHO WAS PICKED UP AT COMPANY PERIMETER VICINITY COORDINATES BS 629991. STATED HE HAD BEEN WOUNDED BY ARTILLERY ON 08 OCT 1965. HOWEVER IT WAS A BULLET WOUND WHICH THE DOCTOR STATED WAS 24 HOURS OLD. CIVILIAN TO BE SENT TO QUANG NGAI.

AT 092200, "D" COMPANY REPORTED AT 092200H AND 092215H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 553015. OBSERVED FOUR VCS CROSSING RAILROAD TRACKS. FIRED ILLUMINATION, WHEN FIRST ROUND IGNITED FOUR VCS DISAPPEARED INTO UNDERBRUSH. COULD NOT DETERMINE IF THEY WERE CARRYING WEAPONS OR WHAT THEY WERE WEARING. INFORMED 3/7 AT 092220H

AT 101100H, 81 MORTAR PLATOON REPORTED AT 100830H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 560030 OBSERVING FOUR TO FIVE VIETNAMESE GOING IN AND OUT OF A RICE PADDY FOR UNKNOWN REASONS. THEY WERE WEARING STRAW HATS AND BLACK PAJAMAS. NO EQUIPMENT WAS OBSERVED. DISPATCHED PATROL TO INVESTIGATE, PATROL RETURNED AT 101040H. WHEN PATROL REACHED AREA OF ACTIVITY NO ONE WAS FOUND.

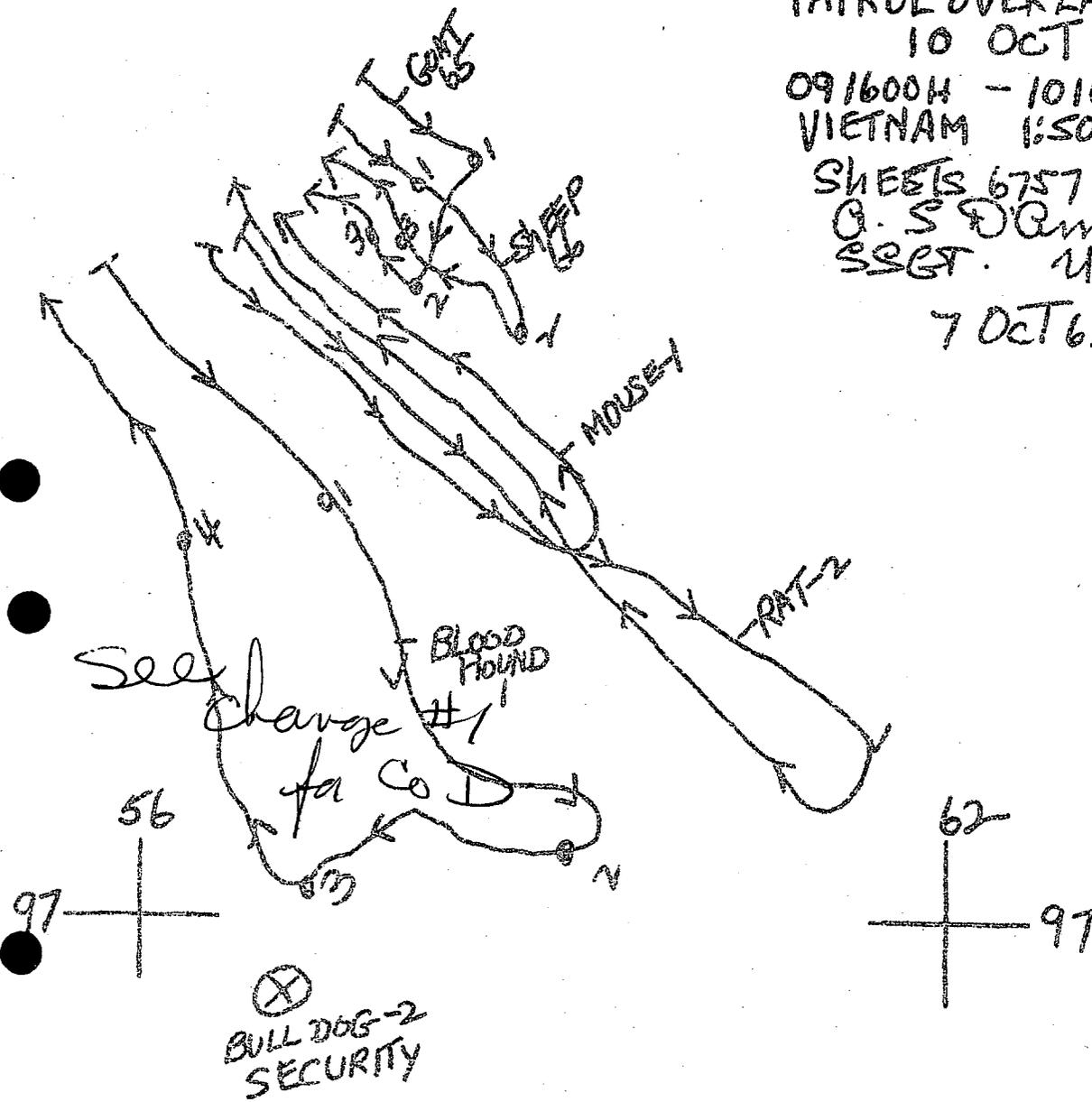
AT 101120H "C" COMPANY COMBAT PATROL REPORTED AT 101000H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 633973 OBSERVED ONE VCS RUNNING FROM PATROL. FIRED WARNING SHOTS BUT MAN DID NOT STOP. PATROL PURSUED AND FIRED WARNING SHOTS AGAIN. MAN STILL DID NOT STOP. PATROL THEN FIRED KILLING THE VCS. A SEARCH OF THE BODY DISCLOSED NO ID CARD OR WEAPON. PATROL BURIED BODY AND CONTINUED MISSION.

4. ONE VC DEAD. ONE VCS DEAD. NO WOUNDED.
5. ONE VCS CAPTURED.
6. INTERPRETERS ATTACHED TO S-2, "B", "C", AND "D" COMPANIES.
7. MISCELLANEOUS.
 - a. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED
 - b. PATROL REPORTS ATTACHED
 - c. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED.

D. D. BROOKS
By direction

(17)

1ST BN 7TH MAR.
 PATROL OVERLAY FOR
 10 OCT 65
 091600H - 101600H
 VIETNAM 1:50,000
 SHEETS 6757 II & III
 G. S. Dames
 SSGT. USMC
 7 OCT 65



UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	POD	POR	TYPE
Co A	GOAT-65	F.T.	092000H	100100H	BT577033	BT572023	RECON
	SHEEP-66	F.T.	100200H	100630H	BT574029	BT573025	RECON
Co B	MOUSE-1	PLT	091800H	100500H	BT567020	BT569022	SECURITY
	RAT-2	SSG	100500H	101100H	BT566019	BT568023	COMBAT
Co D	BLOODHOUND-1	P.T.F.	100745H	101530H	BT558018	BT553016	COMBAT/RECON
	BULLDOG-2	P.T.F.	091800H	100700H			SECURITY

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Charlie - 3

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 1 platoon, 1 MG section, S-2 Scout, and ARVN interpreter.
2. MISSION: Search for the VC in the areas of DONG LE (3), PHUOC HOA (2) & (3) and THUONG HOA (2) and screen the local populace for VCS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 090700H Oct 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 091800H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN
 - a. At 091130H unknown number of VC fired on patrol at coordinates BS 664980. Marines fired back then went into PHUOC HOA (1). In PHUOC HOA (1) a young boy was running around in a bicycle came charging into a Marine. Marine fired one shot in the air. The boy got off the bicycle and in a state of fright ran around the corner of a house where another Marine was facing the opposite direction. When the Marine heard the boy coming toward him, he turned around and shot him right above the heart. Marine didn't have time to think but responded to immediate action.
 - b. At 091200H Marines saw five VC running through the southwest end of PHUOC HOA (1) coordinates BS 660978. Marines fired and killed one of the VC. The other four, of which one was carrying a carbine went into a rice paddy. Twenty minutes later the platoon searched the rice paddy but could not find any trace of them.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: One VC KIA.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: No casualties. Morale was good.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ J. H. FULKERSON

J.H. FULKERSON, 1st Lt, C-1/7/3
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

-
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None. Debriefing not used.

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Bloodhound - 1

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheets 6757 III & 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 27 Marines, 1 Corpsman
2. MISSION: Combat/Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 090845H Oct 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 091330H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: No enemy encountered.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Outstanding Morale. No casualties.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ G. I. NELSON

G. I. NELSON, SSGT, D-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

1. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ D. M. JORDAN

D. M. JORDAN, 1st Lt, D-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Bloodhound I

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 6757 II & III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 13 Men
2. MISSION: Combat/Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 100630H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 101055H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS: * ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None
9. CONDITION OF PATROL, INCLUDING DISPOSITION OF ANY DEAD OR WOUNDED: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ BYRON M. TAPP

BYRON M. TAPP, SGT, D-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ DAVID M. JORDAN

DAVID M. JORDAN, 1stLT, D-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Goat - 65

MAPS: Tri Binh 1:50,000

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 6 men
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 092200H Oct 65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 100045H Oct 65.
5. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
6. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

/s/ JOHN C. JOHNSON

JOHN C. JOHNSON, CPL, A-1/7/3 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

-
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1st Lt, A-1/7/3 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Horse 67

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 5767 II, 5767 III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 16 Men
2. MISSION: Lay Out
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 101230H Oct 65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 100730H Oct 65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL, INCLUDING DISPOSITION OF ANY DEAD OR WOUNDED: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ GABRIEL E. FRESHOUR

GABRIEL E. FRESHOUR, CPL, A Co. 1/7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A Co. 1/7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

ISUM # 56

1. BOOTH - 2

2. 101200H THROUGH 111200H

3. a. AT 101245H "A" COMPANY MOTORIZED PATROL DELIVERED THIS CP FOUR VCS APPREHENDED AT 101200H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 583014. HAD NO ID CARDS. FORWARDED TO IIT.

AT 101300H, "C" COMPANY DELIVERED THIS CP FOUR VCS APPREHENDED AT 101200H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 583014. HAD NO ID CARDS. FORWARDED TO IIT.

AT 111155H "C" COMPANY REPORTED AT 110630H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 673961 THREE VCS RAN INTO THEIR BLOCKING FORCE. BLOCKING FORCE CHALLENGED, THEN THEY RAN INTO A RICE PADDY. BLOCKING FORCE FIRED WOUNDING ONE AND CAPTURED TWO. WOUNDED VCS ESCAPED. WILL FORWARD TWO VCS ASAP. NO WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT OBSERVED OR CAPTURED.

4. NO DEAD. ONE VCS WOUNDED.

5. SEVEN VCS.

6. INTERPRETERS ATTACHED TO CIVIL AFFAIRS, "B", "C" AND "D" COMPANIES

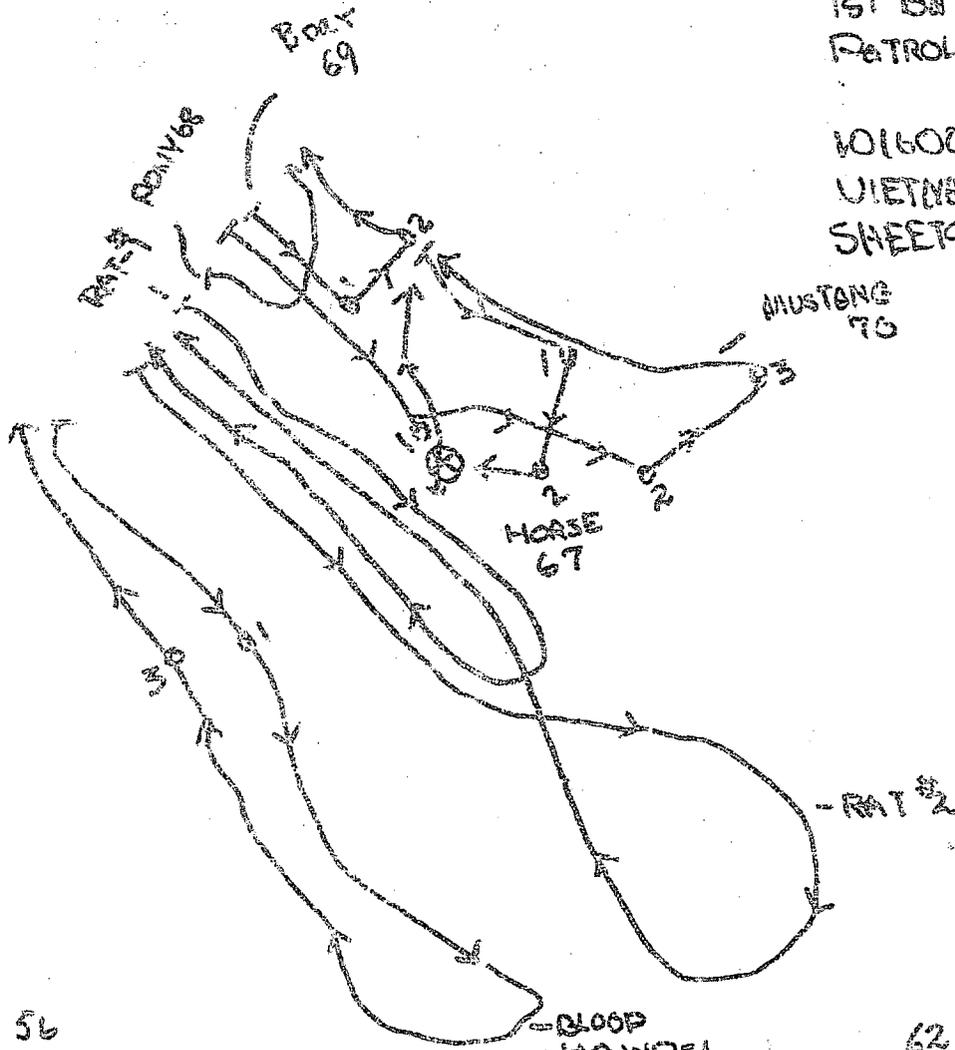
7. MISCELLANEOUS.

a. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED

b. PATROL REPORTS ATTACHED

D. D. BROOKS
BY direction

1st Bn 7th MAR
 PATROL OVERLAY FOR
 11 Oct 65
 101600H - 111600H
 VIETNAM 1:50,000
 SHEETS 6751 II & III



UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	POD	POR	TYPE
Co A	Boat-67	Sqd (4)	101700H	110730H	BT587027	BT585025	AMBUSH
	Pink-68	PT	102000H	102230H	BT572025	BT577033	RECON
	Boat-69	PT	102400H	110300H	BT575030	BT578034	RECON
	Mustang-70	Sqd (4)	110900H	111630H	BT573028	BT588026	RECON
Co B	RAT-1	PLT	101800H	107700H	BT570023	BT568022	SECURITY
	RAT-2	Sqd	110500H	111100H	BT567019	BT569021	COMBAT/RECON
Co D	Blackbird	PLT (6)	110830H	111530H	BT560016	BT559016	COMBAT/RECON
	Bulldog-2	PLT (6)	101800H	110630H			SECURITY

(17)

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Bear 59

MAPS: Vietnam, Tri Binh, 1:50,000

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 4 Men
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 102345H Oct 65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 102345H Oct 65
5. ROUTE: See overlay 69
6. OBSERVATION - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None
9. CONDITIONS OF PATROL, INCLUDING DISPOSITION OF ANY DEAD OR WOUNDED: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Time allotted for patrol was too long.

/s/ JAMES B. FALCONBURY

JAMES B. FALCONBURY, CPL, A Co, 1/7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A Co, USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Rat - 1

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 1st platoon, 2 MG's, 1 3.5 RL.
 2. MISSION: Provide security for TRUNG AN (1) and establish relations with and supply of PF platoon therein.
 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 101745H Oct 65.
 4. TIME OF RETURN: 110700H Oct 65.
 5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
 6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
 7. OTHER INFORMATION:
 - a. Established liaison with Lt. TANG and his 26 PFs
 - b. PFs weaponry includes six .45 cal submachine guns, one BAR, two M-1's and several carbines
 - c. PFs equipment included PRC-10 (working) star clusters, packs and many grenades.
 - d. Several indigenous personnel accompanied PFs. Unable to determine which was Mr. MANN, the new Hamlet Chief
 - e. Three of the PFs speak some english
 - f. PFs morale seems good but they are obviously in need of training and discipline.
 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None
 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: No casualties. High morale.
 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Recommend immediate use of PFs to improve fortifications within the village.
- /s/ JOHN H. RANDOLPH
- JOHN H. RANDOLPH, 1st Lt, B-1
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL
-
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: Debriefer not used.

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Charlie - 7

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheets 6757 III, 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 10 men
2. MISSION: Proceed from company position to 648994 and destroy bunkers and fences while continuously hunting for the enemy.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 090700H Oct 65.
4. 091630H Oct 65. TIME OF RETURN
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS * ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: No enemy encountered
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good. No casualties.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ J. D. VOYLES

J. D. VOYLES, 1st Lt, C-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

-
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None. Debriefing not used.

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Bloodhound 1

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 6757 II & III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 13 Men
2. MISSION: Combat/Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 110730H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 111045H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL, INCLUDING DISPOSITION OF ANY DEAD OR WOUNDED: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ THOMAS B. FAZZIO

THOMAS B. FAZZIO, SGT, D-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11/ ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY INTERROGATOR: None

/s/ D. M. JORDAN

D. M. JORDAN, 1stLt, D-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Pony - 68

MAPS: Tri Binh 1:50,000

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 4 men
2. MISSION: Ambush
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 102000H Oct 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 102230H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: No enemy encountered
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: No casualties. Good morale.
10. CONCLUSIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ JAMES T. WILLIAMSON

JAMES T. WILLIAMSON, LCPL, A-1/7/3 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

-
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stlt, A-1/7/3 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Pony 68

MAPS: Vietnam, Tri Binh, 1:50,000

- 1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 4 Men
- 2. MISSION: Recon
- 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 102000H Oct 65
- 4. TIME OF RETURN: 102230H Oct 65
- 5. ROUTE: See Overlay #68
- 6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL, INCLUDING DISPOSITION OF ANY DEAD OR WOUNDED: Good
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: To much time was alloted for the patrol.

/s/ JAMES T. WILLIAMSON

JAMES T. WILLIAMSON, LCPL, A Co 1/7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A Co, 1/7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Charlie - 1

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 10 man rifle squad, 4 man MG team, 1 S-2 Scout.
2. MISSION: Kill or capture enemy and equipment.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 100700H Oct 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 101530H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. Stopped at coordinates BS 663973 to get radio contact with the Company. The point walked out into an open rice field and saw suspect, coming toward him. When suspect saw him he stopped and started walking the other way. The point yelled to him several times and he started running. At least eight warning shots were then fired. He continued running and at this point patrol was ordered to fire on the individual. The suspect had no identification and was carrying a sack filled with rice, 1 pair of trousers and shoes. The suspect died within five minutes after being shot.
 - b. Patrol route covered mountainous terrain with thick shrubbery. The water was waist deep at grid coordinates BS 629979.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: At coordinates BS 633970 there is a dam of cement running from the mainland to the island. The length is 20 meters, five feet thick and 20 meters high. THUONG HOA (1) & (2) had numerous caves, fence posts and barb wire. Observed smoke signals across the river but cannot give coordinates from the map used.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: One VCS Killed.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: No casualties. Good Morale.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ JAMES A. JOHNSON

JAMES A. JOHNSON, CPL, C-1/7/63 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ J. G. HERNANDEZ

J. G. HERNANDEZ, CPL, S-2, 1/7/63

(17)

ACT	INITIAL
S-3	WBC
S-3A	
ALO	
LO	
CHF	\$
FILE	

5-3

ISUM # 57

1. BOOTH - 2
2. 111200H THROUGH 121200H
3. a. AT 111205H, "D" COMPANY REPORTED APPREHENDING ONE ARVN DESERTER AT 111145H AT DELTA ROADBLOCK. FOUR WOMEN AND ONE CHILD WERE APPREHENDED BEHIND "D" COMPANY LINES AT 111205H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 555021. FORWARDED TO IIT AS TREPASSERS.

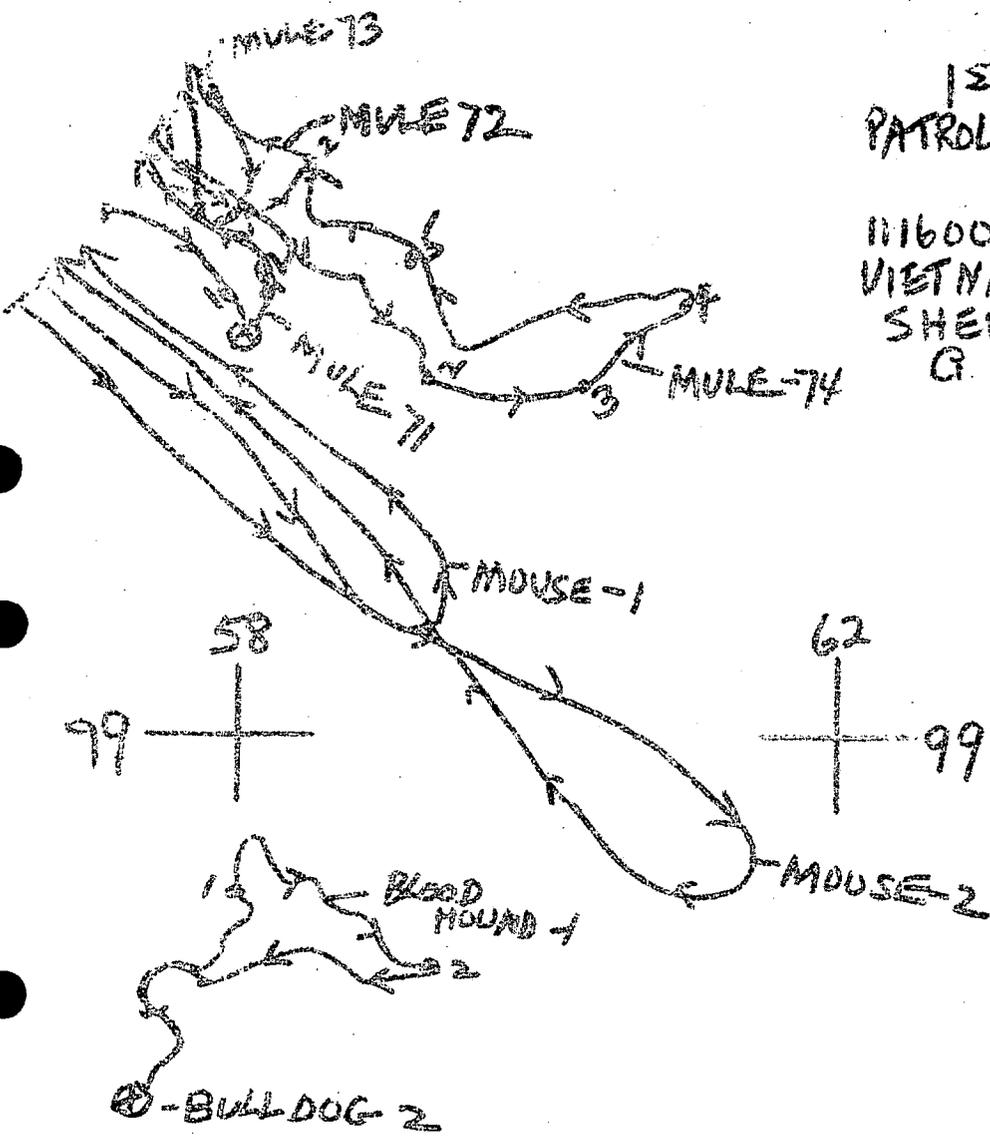
AT 111415H, "A" COMPANY DELIVERED THIS CP ELEVEN VCS. APPREHENDED AT 111100H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 614011. PATROL CHECKED A BOAT WITH TWO OLD MEN IN IT, THAT HAD STARTED OUT TO SEA, FOUND TWO MEN HIDING IN IT. PATROL LEADER THEN DECIDED TO CHECK OTHER BOATS IN THE AREA. EIGHT BOATS HAD STRAW COVERS ON THEM, AND TWO DIDN'T. EACH COVERED BOAT HAD ONE MAN HIDING UNDER THE MATS, ONE MAN WAS FOUND UNDER THE ROPES AND NETS, CARRIED BY THE BOATS. ALL VCS WERE FORWARDED TO IIT.

AT 111915H, "C" COMPANY DELIVERED THIS CP TWO WOUNDED VCS. ONE APPREHENDED AT 111200H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 664974. WAS HALTED AND CHALLENGED BY MARINES, WARNING SHOTS WERE FIRED, HE CONTINUED TO RUN, MARINES SHOT WOUNDING HIM. VCS HAD NO ID CARD OR EQUIPMENT. SECOND VCS APPREHENDED AT 111830H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 673969. BLOCKING FORCE CHALLENGED THIS MAN, FIRED WARNING SHOTS, HE CONTINUED TO RUN, BLOCKING FORCE FIRED WOUNDING HIM. HAD NO ID CARD OR EQUIPMENT. BOTH VCS WERE FORWARDED TO "B" MED AT 112015H.

4. NO DEAD TWO VCS WOUNDED
5. 11 VCS, 2 WOUNDED VCS AND ONE ARVN DESERTER.
6. INTERPRETERS ATTACHED TO S-2, "B", "C" AND "D" COMPANIES.
7. MISCELLANEOUS
 - a. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED
 - b. PATROL REPORTS ATTACHED
 - c. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED

D. D. BROOKS
By direction

(177)



1ST BN 7TH MAR
 PATROL OVERLAY FOR
 12 OCT 1965
 111600 - 121600
 VIETNAM 1:50,000
 SHEETS 6757 II & III
 G. S. D. Q. M. C.
 9 OCT 65

INT PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	POD	PAR	TYPE
DA MULE 71	CONA	111800H	120730H	BT571024	BT573029	AMBUSH
MULE 72	F.T.	112100H	112330H	BT574036	BT572038	RECON
MULE 73	F.T.	120200H	120430H	BT577034	BT577038	RECON
MULE 74	SOVA	120900H	121630H	BT575033	BT586027	RECON
OR MOUSE-1	F.T.	111800H	120700H	BT567011	BT570021	SECURITY
OR MOUSE-2	SOVA	120500H	121100H	BT565011	BT567022	SECURITY
OR BLOOD HOUND-1	SOVA	110700H	21200H	BT577017	BT577017	SECURITY
BULLDOG 2	DLTA	111600H	121600H			SECURITY (17)

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Boar - 69

MAPS: Tri Binh 1:50,000

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 4 men
2. MISSION: RECON
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 102345H Oct 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 110150H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: No enemy encountered.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good morale. No casualties.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ JAMES B. FALCONBURY

JAMES B. FALCONBURY, CPL, A-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

-
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stlt, A-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Bravo - 3

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 6757 III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: One Platoon
2. MISSION: Security for Trung An (1), effect liaison with Popular Forces located within the hamlet.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 111730H Oct 65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 120700H Oct 65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: High ground at eastern gate is dominating terrain provides excellent observation of all eastern approaches to the hamlet. Northern approaches to hamlet however provides best avenue of approach to Trung An (1) & (2). High clouds did not effect good night visibility provided by moon.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: When patrol arrived in hamlet found PF's skylarking (i.e. playing radios, drinking or attending to what appeared to be Vietnamese prostitutes). At this time informed the PF Leader that my platoon would occupy high ground at East gate and that the PF's were to patrol the hamlet and stay away from the high ground so that greater safety could be obtained. The PF's retired to huts alongside main road in the hamlet. After about two hours of music and laughter they slept. Several of the PF's approached men in my platoon suggesting the "Pleasure" to be found with the women accompanying the PF's. Called in illumination at concentration EG 211, for possible adjustment gave OT az of 800 Mils, first round came in at BS 595997 adjustment of left 700 Meters to bring it to BT 597003 the next round crossed the Song Tra Bong River. The resulting hazzard to Charlie Company brought a cease fire. Recommend gun drill for FO's and gun crews.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Recommend that platoon patrol go to Trung An (1) for 24 Hour period to (1) run squad size day recon/combat patrols to My Hue and Vinh An complexes. (2) Run squad size night layouts. (3) Recommend stress to men Non-contact policy in regards to Vietnamese women since influx since PF's arrival. Possible case histories of men who have contacted VD in Vietnam and prognosis for recovery.

/s/ THOMAS C. CARTER

THOMAS C. CARTER, 1stLt. B-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

- *****
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ ROBERT H. KUHNS

R. H. KUHNS, SGT, S-2 1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Charlie - 1

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 sheet 677 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: Company size; 3 platoons, 1 team of engineers, 1 81mm team plus FO, 1 MG section, 4 S-2 scouts, 1 ARVN interpreter, 1 artillery FO and radioman.
2. MISSION: To search and clear PHUOC HOA (1&2). To screen all local civilians for possible VCS and interrogate same to find out VC means of supply, ammunition caches, and VC movements.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: a. blocking platoon 110300H Oct 65
b. sweeping element 110500H Oct 65
4. TIME OF RETURN: a. blocking platoon 111300H Oct 65.
b. sweeping element 111730H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlays for sweeping and blocking force filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. At 110700H vicinity coordinates BS 664982 observed four VCS running away from Marines through rice paddies.
 - b. At 110715H vicinity coordinates BS 664977 observed three VCS running away from Marines through rice paddies.
 - c. At 110730 vicinity coordinates BS 665979 observed one VC carrying a rifle running north towards the sweeping element. Halted when he saw Marines and ran in the opposite direction. Man disappeared in the rice paddies south west of the village.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: Two local villagers volunteered to observe VC movements and activities in PHUOC HOA complex. Interpreter and company commander complied.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY:

Regarding 6 a. above, one VCS wounded; others escaped.
Regarding 6 b. above, one VCS wounded. One VCS captured. The captured VCS was later cleared through interrogation. The other escaped.
Regarding 6 c. above, marine fired 6 rounds at VC carrying rifle, however, he managed to escape.
At BS 673974 one VCS found wounded in village. Died minutes later. Believed to be the one who escaped regarding 6 b.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: No casualties. Good morale.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PHUOC HOA (1&2) have numerous informers (friendly) but the rest of the villagers are controlled by the VC by the use of terrorism and force. Recommend more medical aid to the local populace in future operations.

/s/ B. R. GOODWIN

B. R. GOODWIN, 1st Lt. C-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: Request S-2 scouts have a complete and concise black list of the VC in the area the sweeping operation is to be conducted in. In several instance we have failed to capture VCS because we find out about them too late.

/s/ J. G. HERNANDEZ

J. G. HERNANDEZ, CPL, S-2 1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

(17)

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Male 71

MAPS: Vietnam, Song Tra, 1:50,000

- 1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 13 Men
- 2. MISSION: Lay - Out
- 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 111910H Oct65
- 4. TIME OF RETURN: 120600H Oct65
- 5. ROUTE: Se: overlay
- 6. OBSERVATIONS ENEMY: None
- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERSWITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL, INCLUDING DISPOSITION OF ANY DEAD OR WOUNDED: Good
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ WILLIE D. POWELLS

WILLIE D. POWELLS, CPL, A Co, 1/7 USMC
NAME, RANK, & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

 11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A Co, 1/7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

ISUM # 58

1. BOOTH - 2
2. 121200H THROUGH 131200H
3. a. AT 121240H, "C" COMPANY REPORTED DISCOVERING THREE CAVES AT 111130H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 664978. TWO CAVES WERE APPROXIMATELY 20 FEET LONG AND 5 FEET IN HEIGHT, SEARCHED AND DESTROYED. THIRD CAVE DISCOVERED VICINITY COORDINATES BS 673978, SEARCHED AND DESTROYED. CAVE WAS APPROXIMATELY 14 FEET LONG AND 4½ FEET IN HEIGHT.

AT 121300H, "B" COMPANY DELIVERED THIS CP THREE VCS (HAD NO ID CARDS) SIX MEN OF MILITARY AGE AND TWO YOUTHS. ABOVE PERSONS WERE APPREHENDED AT 120800H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 613981, WHILE RUNNING FROM PATROL. ALL FORWARDED TO IIT AT APPROXIMATELY 121730H.

AT 121430H, "C" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED AT 121330H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 629997 THEY RECEIVED 15 ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM A BAR AND AR CARBINE, WOUNDING ONE MARINE NOT SERIOUSLY. FIRE RETURNED AND SQUAD MANUVERED INTO VILLAGE, DID NOT FIND VC.

AT 121630H, "C" COMPANY DELIVERED THIS CP THREE VCS APPREHENDED AT 121330H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 629004. VCS HAD NO ID CARDS, ONE WAS REPORTED TO BE A VC SECURITY MEMBER FOR TAN HY (1), ONE THE NEPHEW OF THE SECURITY MEMBER, THE OTHER OF MILITARY AGE WHO STATED HE WISHED TO JOIN THE ARVN. FORWARDED TO IIT AT 121730H.

AT 121745H "A" COMPANY DELIVERED THIS CP FIVE VCS. TWO APPREHENDED AT 121130H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 601019, AND THREE AT 12133H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 608019 ALL WERE OF MILITARY AGE. FORWARDED TO IIT AT APPROXIMATELY 121900H.

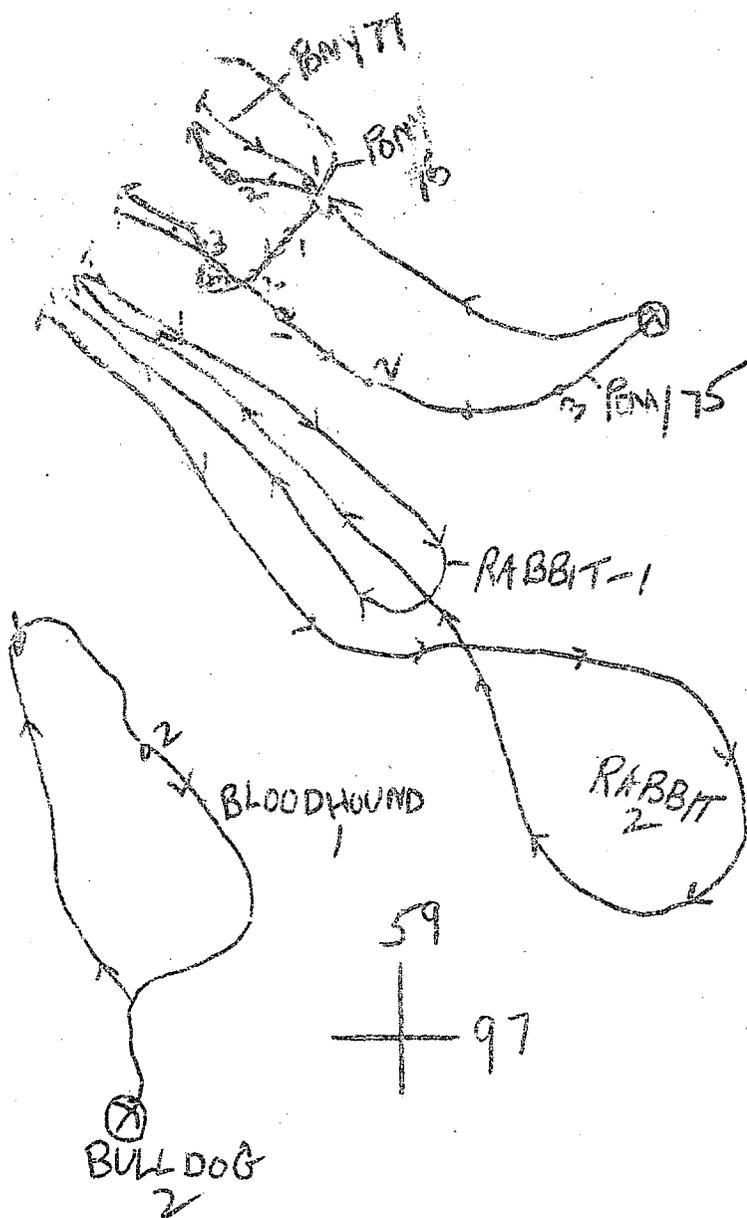
AT 121800H, "C" COMPANY THIS CP TWO VCS APPREHENDED AT 121630H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 623992. PATROL OBSERVED THESE MEN HIDING BEHIND A BOULDER, WHEN THEY INVESTIGATED, ONE MAN ATTEMPTED TO CROSS THE RIVER BY BOAT. PATROL FIRED A SHOT, HE JUMPED INTO THE RIVER, AND TOOK COVER IN THE ROCKS, THE PATROL CAPTURED BOTH. ONE HAD A ID CARD THE OTHER DID NOT, NEITHER HAD EQUIPMENT OR WEAPONS. FORWARDED TO IIT AT APPROXIMATELY 121900H.

4. NO DEAD NO WOUNDED
5. 21 VCS
6. INTERPRETERS ATTACHED TO S-2, "B" AND "D" COMPANIES
7. MISCELLANEOUS
 - a. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED
 - b. PATROL REPORTS ATTACHED
 - c. MASTER OVERLAYS ATTACHED

L. D. BROOKS
By direction

(17)

1280



ISI BN 7TH MAR
 PATROL OVERLAY FOR
 13 OCT 65
 121600H - 131600H
 VIETNAM 1:50:000
 SHEETS 6757 II & III
 C. S. D. Ames
 SS 9T USMC
 10 OCT 1965

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	POD	POR	TYPE
Co A	PONY 75	SQD(H)	121730H	130730H	BT572025	BT586026	AMBUSH
	PONY 76	FT	121900H	130700H	BT578035	BT572027	AMBUSH
	PONY 77	FT	122400H	130400H	BT577032	BT576031	RECON
Co R	RABBIT-1	PLT	121800H	130630H	BT569021	BT567020	SECURITY
	RABBIT-2	SQD	130500H	131100H	BT567017	BT568020	RECON/SECURITY
Co	BLOODHOUND-1	SQD	130630H	131130H	BT573972	BT573972	COMBAT RECON
	BULLDOG-2	PLT(F)	121600H	131600H			SECURITY

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Mustang - 70

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheets 6757 II, 6757 III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 17 men (Reinforced rifle squad)
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 120915H Oct 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 121315H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. At 1100 at coordinates BT 610020 patrol apprehended eleven VCS hiding in fishing boats on the beach. There were ten boats on the beach, two boats were open and eight boats had woven straw matting over them for cover. VCS were found in all boats that were covered. One VCS was hiding under some rope in one of the boats. Approximately 15 - 20 boats were floating at vicinity coordinates BT 610027. As the patrol commenced the search of the beached boats the boats that were water born proceeded immediately up the SONG TRA BONG river and passed from sight of the patrol.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: Eleven VCS captured. No KIA. No WIA.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: No casualties. Good morale.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ WILLARD F. MORLOCK

WILLARD F. MORLOCK, SGT. A-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

-
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: All VCS with their papers were forwarded to Battalion S-2 along with patrol leader, for processing.

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1st Lt. A-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Mule - 72

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 5 men
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 122045H Oct 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 122300H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: No enemy encountered.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: No casualties. Good morale.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ RICHARD A. DOMBROWSKI

RICHARD A. DOMBROWSKI, LCPL, A-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stlt, A-1/7/3 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Mile 73

MAPS: Vietnam, Tri Binh, 1:50,000

- 1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 4 Men
- 2. MISSION: Recon
- 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 120200H Oct65
- 4. TIME OF RETURN: 120410H Oct65
- 5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
- 6. OBSERVATIONS: None
- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL, INCLUDING DISPOSITION OF ANY DEAD OR WOUNDED: Good
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ W. R. DUNN

W. R. DUNN, CPL, A Co, 1/7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

- 11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A Co 1/7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Pncy 77

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 5767 II and 5767 III.

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 4 Men
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 122400H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 130030H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: Patrol aborted mission because of radio difficulties.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: ~~N/A~~
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: N/A
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ D. R. WAINSCOTT

D. R. WAINSCOTT, CPL, A-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Pnoy 76

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Tri Binh and Song Tra

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 4 Men
2. MISSION: Lay Out
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 121815H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 130645H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS, ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: At 0520 observed a green star cluster in GS 570f.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL, INCLUDING ANY DISPOSITION OF ANY DEAD OR WOUNDED: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ BILLY M. ASHLEY

BILLY M. ASHLEY, CPL, A-1-7, USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

//s/ R. E. SETSER

R.E.SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7, USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Male 74

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 6757 II and 6757 III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 17 Men
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 121000H Oct 65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 121545H Oct 65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATION</u>
1130	BS 602018	Apprehended two VCS. One VCS was brought in because of his reluctance to show his ID CARD.
1313	BS 608017	Apprehended three VCS in village of HAI NINH (1).

7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ JOSEPH G. McNEIL

JOSEPH G. McNEIL, CPL, A Co 1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: VCS and patrol leader forwarded to Bn S-2 For processing and debriefing.

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER 1stLt. A Co. 1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

ISUM #59

1. BOOTH - 2

2. 131200H THROUGH 141200H

3. a. AT 131625H "C" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED RECEIVING SIX ROUNDS OF SNIBER FIRE AT 131115H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 651988. RETURNED FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT VICINITY COORDINATES BS 640978 FOUND AN AREA THAT HAS BEEN UTILIZED WITHIN THE PAST TWENTY FOUR HOURS. HAS THE APPEARANCE OF TEN PEOPLE HAVING SLEPT IN IT AS LATE AS LAST NIGHT. NO WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT FOUND.

AT 140705H, PROMINENCE OP GROUP REPORTED RECEIVING LIGHT SMALL ARMS FIRE VICINITY COORDINATES BS 620973. RETURNED FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 141140H, "A" COMPANY MOTORIZED PATROL DELIVERED THIS CP ONE VIETNAMESE WOMAN APPREHENDED AT 141100H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 552021 FOR TRESPASSING. HAD NO ID CARD.

4. NO DEAD NO WOUNDED

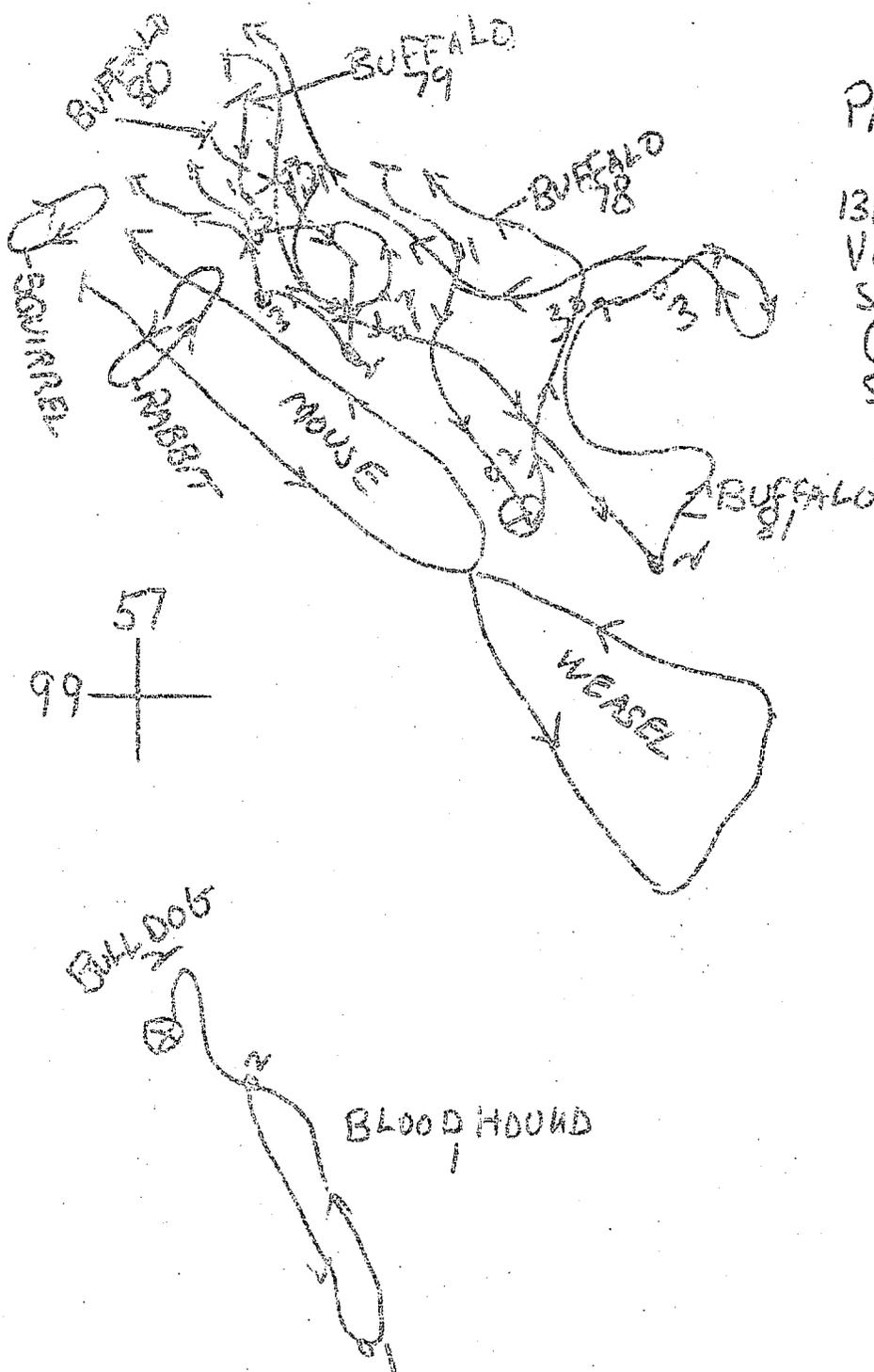
5. NEGATIVE

6. INTERPRETERS ASSIGNED TO S-2, "A", "B" AND "D" COMPANIES.

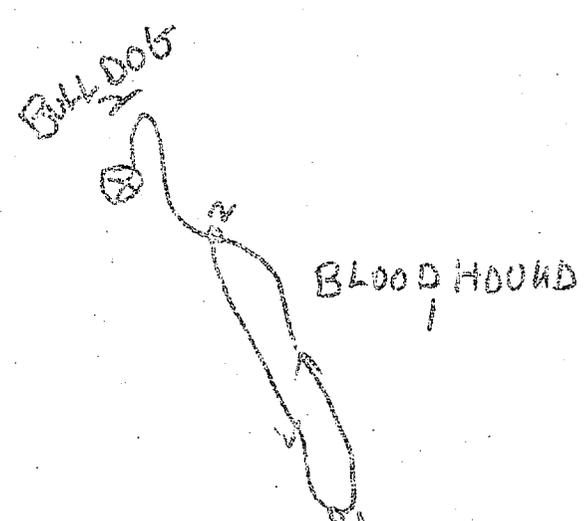
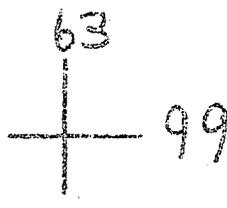
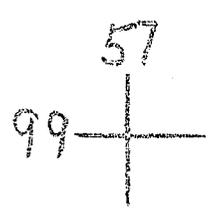
7. MISCELLANEOUS

a. PATROL REPORT ATTACHED

D. D. BROOKS
By direction



1ST BUI 7TH AVAR
 PATROL OVERLAY FOR
 14 OCT 1965
 131600 - 141600
 VIETNAM 11:50 000
 SHEETS 6257 II & III
 G S W O'ANNON
 SSGT USMC
 11 OCT 1965



UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	POD	TOR	POD	POR	TYPE
Co A	BUFFALO-78	SGT	131700H	140800H	B1578027	B1579026	AMBUSH
	BUFFALO-79	FT	132000H	132400H	B1577032	B1573029	RECON
	BUFFALO-80	FT	140400H	140630H	B1575028	B1572023	RECON
	BUFFALO-81	SGT	140900H	141300H	B1577031	B1578035	RECON
Co B	SQUIRREL	FT	132300H	140530H	B1578024	B1578024	RECON SECURITY
	RABBIT	FT	132000H	140530H	B1577016	B1577016	RECON SECURITY
	MOUSE	PLT	131800H	140630	B1575019	B1570022	COMBAT
	WEASEL	SGT	131800H	140630H	B1573998	B1573998	RECON
Co D	BLOOD HOUND	SGT	140615H	141300H	B1572968	B1572968	COMBAT
	BLOOD HOUND	PLT	131600H	141600H			SECURITY

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Page 75

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, TrinBinh, Seng Tra

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 12 Men
2. MISSION: Lay Out
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 131832H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 140635H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL, INCLUDING ANY DISPOSITION OF DEAD OR WOUNDED:
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ JOHN H. ACHESON

JOHN A. ACHESON, CPL, A-17 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Buffalo 80

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 6757 II & III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 4 Men
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 140415H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 140640H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS * ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ W. R. DUNN

W. R. DUNN, CPL, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Buffalo 79

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, 6757 I & III

- 1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 4 Men
- 2. MISSION: Recon
- 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 132010H Oct65
- 4. TIME OF RETURN: 132320H Oct65
- 5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
- 6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ MARK R. FELPS

MARK R. FELPS, CPL, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

- 11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS: None

/s/ R. E. SEPSER

R. E. SEPSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

FRANCE 100 011

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Mouse

MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III, 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 1 platoon, 2 MG's and 1 3.5 RL
2. MISSION: Establish PPB in, and provide security for, TRUNG AN (1)
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 131730 Oct 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 140645H Oct 65.
5. ROUTES: See overlay filed with S-3.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. Negative enemy contact.
 - b. Terrain: Recent rains have generally flooded rice paddies and surrounding areas along route.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:
 - a. HPs in TRUNG AN (1) reported 20 VC at coordinates 604008 and 604004 at 1700 Oct 13.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: No enemy encountered.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: No casualties. Good morale.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

//s/ J. H. RANDOLPH

J. H. RANDOLPH, 2ndLt, B-1/7/3 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

-
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: Debriefed not used.

(17)

PATROL REPORTS

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Bloodhound - 1

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 6756 IV and 6757 II and III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 13 Men
2. MISSION: Combat/Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 130630H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 130930H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None
9. CONDITION OF PATROL, INCLUDING DISPOSITION OF ANY DEAD OR WOUNDED: Good/Wet
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ JOHN T. SARBIEUSKI

JOHN T. SARBIEUSKI, CPL D-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

(17)

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Bloodhound 1

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 6756 IV and 6757 II, III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 15 Men
2. MISSION: Combat/Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 140615H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 140910H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None
9. CONDITION OF PATROL, INCLUDING DISPOSITION OF ANY DEAD OR WOUNDED: Enthusiastic.
- 10.. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Recommend night patrols and ambushes around hamlet.

/s/ OLWAS, CPL, D-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY INTERROGATOR: Don't feel recommendation can be followed because PF's are rather trigger happy to say the least, and might shoot up friendly patrols.

/s/ D. M. JORDAN 1stLt, D-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

ISUM # 60

1. BOOTH - 2
2. 141200H THROUGH 151200H
3. a. AT 141030H, PROMINENCE - 2 APPREHENDED THREE VCS VICINITY COORDINATES BT629972. TWO HAD NO ID CARDS, STATED THEY WERE BURNED WHEN THEIR HOMES WERE DESTROYED BY ARTILLERY FIRE. ONE OF THE TWO HAD A NOTE STATING HE HAD BEEN CLEARED BY AN UNKNOWN UNIT. "C" COMPANY HAS BEEN OPERATING IN THE AREA BUT HAD NOT ISSUED SUCH A NOTE. THE THIRD VCS DID POSSESS AN ID CARD BUT DUE TO A DEMONSTRATION, AGAINST QUESTIONING THE INDIVIDUAL, BY THE LOCAL POPULACE AND THE MANNER IN WHICH THEY TRIED TO PROTECT HIM, CAUSED A HIGH DEGREE OF SUSPICION. DELIVERED THIS CP AT 141430H, FORWARDED TO ITT AT APPROXIMATELY 141530H.

AT 141845H, "C" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED AT 141220H THEY RECEIVED FOUR ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM A CARBINE AT VICINITY OF COORDINATES BS 636964. RETURNED FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 150600H, PROMINENCE -6 REPORTED OBSERVING MANY CIVILIANS VICINITY COORDINATES BT 619020. CIVILIANS WERE MOVING ALONG SHORE LINE AT A FAST PACE AND GETTING INTO BASKET BOATS. AT 150615H BEACH WAS CLEAR.

AT 150610H "C" COMPANY RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY FOURTY ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM VICINITY COORDINATES BT 629004. FIRE WAS FROM TWO VC ARMED WITH A CARBINE AND AN AR. RETURNED FIRE WOUNDING ONE. HIS WEAPON WAS PICKED UP BY OTHER VC WHEN HE FLED. WOUNDED VC WAS FORWARDED DIRECTLY TO "B" MED.

AT 150625H, "C" COMPANY REPORTED RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE FROM VICINITY OF COORDINATES BT 623008. FIRE WAS FROM ONE CARBINE, RETURNED FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

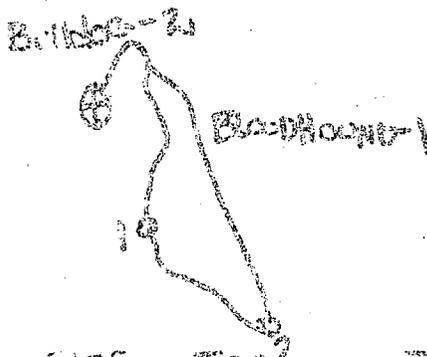
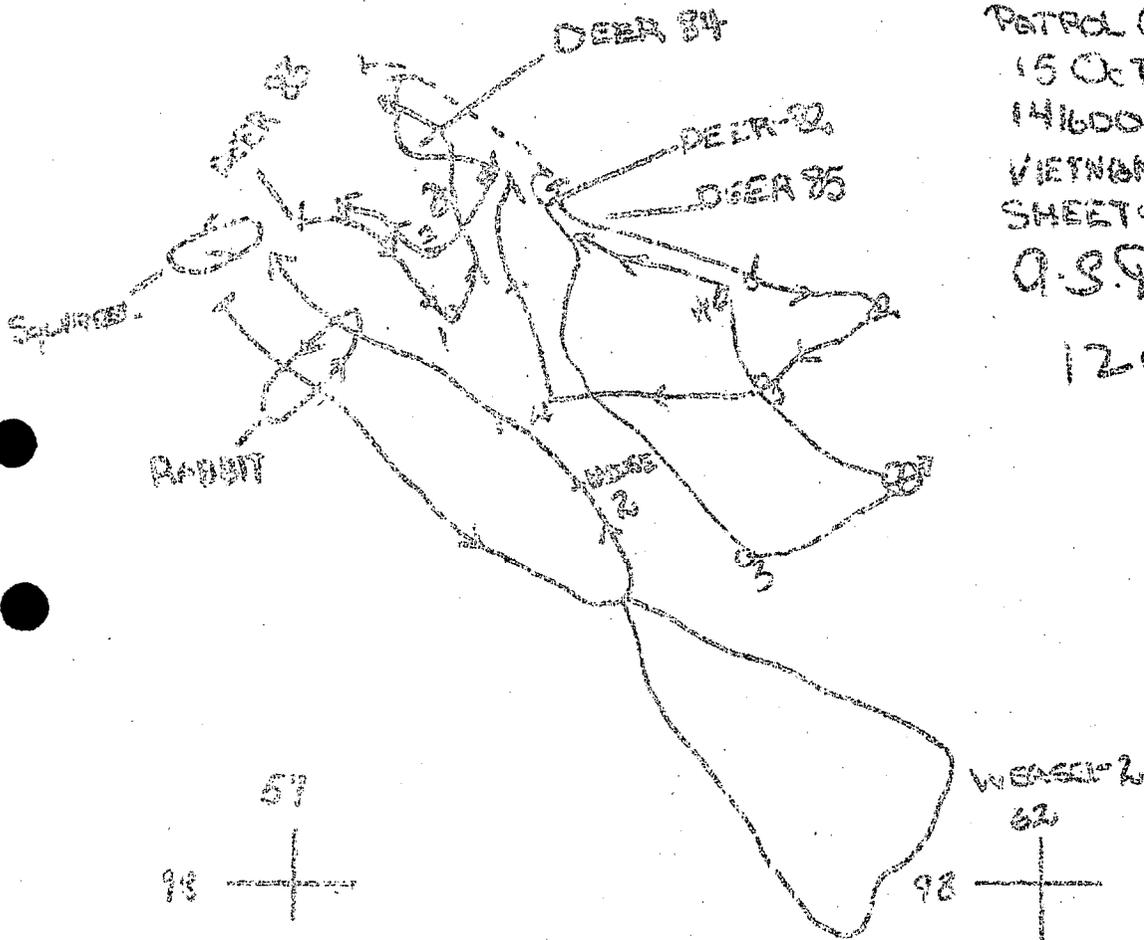
AT 150830H, PROMINENCE DELTA - 3, REPORTED APPREHENDING EIGHTEEN VCS VICINITY COORDINATES BT 616018. APPREHENDED FOR NOT HAVING ID CARDS. VCS WERE PICKED UP AT MOUTH OF SONG TRA BONG RIVER. THEY WERE IN BOATS. DELIVERED TO BOOTH COLLECTION POINT AT 151130H.

AT 151015H, "D" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED AT 150830H, TWO MARINES WERE WOUNDED AT VICINITY COORDINATES BS 576964, BY A BOOBY TRAP. BOOBY TRAP WAS A GRENADE ATTACHED TO A FENCE POST WITH CAT GUT STRUNG FOR A TRIP WIRE. THE SECOND MAN IN THE PATROL TO CROSS THE FENCE ACTIVATED THE BOOBY TRAP. MARINES WERE NOT SERIOUSLY INJURED. THERE WAS A PF APPROXIMATELY 150 YARDS AWAY. THEY DID NOT WARN THE MARINES OF THE BOOBY TRAP. BOOBY TRAP BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN SET BY PF.

4. NO DEAD. ONE VC WOUNDED.
5. TWENTY ONE VCS.
6. INTERPRETERS ATTACHED TO "A", "B", "C" AND "D" COMPANIES
7. MISCELLANEOUS.
 - a. ROADBLOCK REPORTS ATTACHED.
 - b. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED.

D. D. BROOKS
By direction

1ST Bn 7th MAR
 Patrol Overlay For
 15 Oct 65
 141600-151600
 VIETNAM 1:50000
 SHEETS 67571 & III
 A.S.D. Amies
 12 OCT 65



UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	DOD	DOR	TYPE
Cat	DEER-82	Sqd	141630H	150800H	BT581021	BT581023	AMBUSH
	DEER-85	PT	142200H	150200H	BT581024	BT581032	RECON
	DEER-84	PT	150000H	150530H	BT581028	BT581021	RECON
	DEER-75	Squad	150800H	151630H	BT581021	BT581021	RECON
B	SQUAD	PT	142300H	150530H	BT581027	BT581027	RECON/SECURITY
	RABBIT	PT	142300H	150530H	BT581028	BT581028	RECON/SECURITY
	MOUSE	PT	141730H	150630H	BT581023	BT581022	RECON/AMB
D	MOUSE	Sqd	150800H	151400H	BT581017	BT581017	AMB/RECON
	BUILDING-7	DIG	141000H	151000H			SECURITY
B	WEASEL	Sqd	141730H	151600H	BT592116	BT592116	RECON/AMB
A	LP		Dark to Day	Day			LP

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Weasel

MAPS: Vietnam. 1:50,000, Sheets 6757 III Series L701

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 14 Marines 1 Corp.
2. MISSION: Recon/Combat. To gain information on schools and young men in the village, also count people in the rice fields.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 140730 Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 141900 Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

TIME	COORDINATES	REMARKS
0740	BS604998	8 Farmers, women
0800	BS603987	2 Farmers, young men
1000	BS605979	Aschool house with thirty kids.NGOTHE
1025	BS602985	63 Farmers all women, 7 Men ages 35-50
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None
9. CONDITION OF PATROL, INCLUDING DISPOSITION OF ANY DEAD OR WOUNDED: Wet
10. COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: A 292 should be used at grid square BS 593001. Also patrols should stay at Grid Coord BT593001 for 1 wk. then return to base.

/s/ ROBERT J. POLASKO

ROBERT J. POLASKO, SGT, B-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None, not debriefed.

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Bloodhound - 1

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 6757 II, III and IV

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 13 Marines
2. MISSION: Combat/Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 150800H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 151130H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
0830	BS576965	PF BOOBY TRAP set off (M-26 grenade)
0930	BS577942	Three to five enemy snipers from 50 meters away.
1100	BS588943	Two VC snipers opened fire from vicinity coordinates BS585942.
1105	BS588943	Two VC snipers opened fire from vicinity coordinates BS585942.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: Observed 500-600 fresh punji stakes vicinity coordinates BS576950 pointing toward the north. Apprehended one young Vietnamese male in Chau Tu (6) because he was the only young male in the hamlet, also he volunteered information on the VC. Found large tunnels in Chau Tu (3-4-6), tunnels were 6 feet high and 10 feet wide.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: When patrol was fired on, deployed but were unable to close fast enough to destroy the enemy.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL, INCLUDING DISPOSITION OF ANY DEAD OR WOUNDED: Two (2) WIA from BOOBY TRAP, slight flesh wounds and chipped tooth. Evacuated to BAS.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ JOHN R. SARBIEWSKI

JOHN R. SARBIEWSKI, CPL, D-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY INTERROGATOR: None

/s/ JIMMY TURRIETTA

JIMMY TURRIETTA, 1stLt., D-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Mouse

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 6757 II & III

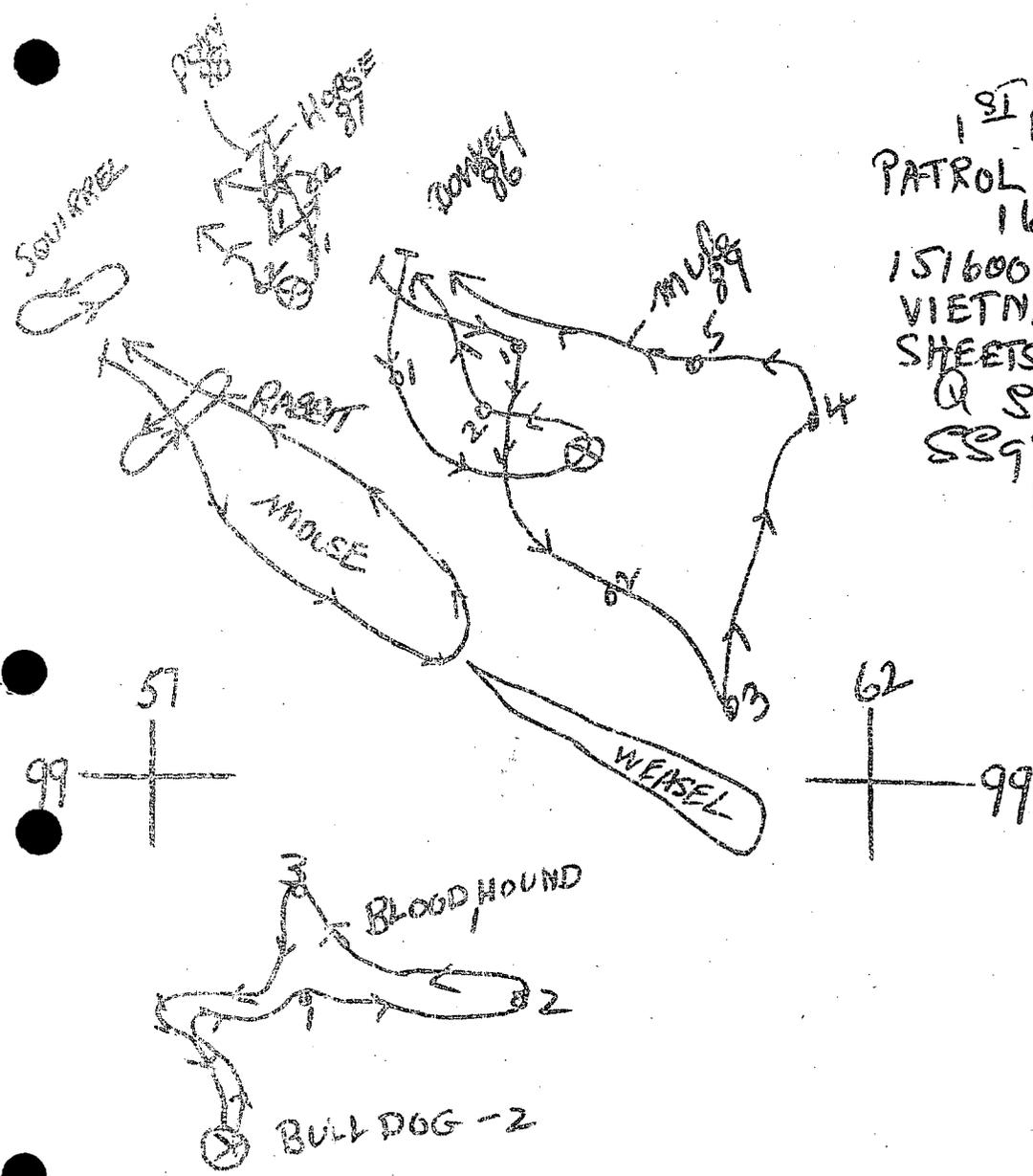
1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 49 Men
2. MISSION: Security patrol for Trung An (1)
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 141730H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 150635H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: PF's reported VC using trails between My Hue and Binh Yen complex at night.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Excellent
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Ambushes to be set up in reference to para number 7.

/s/ T. C. CARTER

T. C. CARTER, 1stLt, B-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None, not debriefed.

1ST BN 7TH MAR
 PATROL OVERLAY FOR
 16 OCT 65
 151600 - 161600
 VIETNAM 1:50,000
 SHEETS 6757 II & III
 Q S W Areas
 SSgt USMC
 13 OCT 65



UNIT PATROL	SIZE	TAD	TDR	POD	PAR	TYPE
GA DONKEY-86	SQDA	151700H	160730H	BT57026	BT57024	AMBUCH
MOUSE-87	F.T	151800H	160700H	BT57035	BT57028	AMBUSH
PONY-88	F.T	160200H	160430H	BT57033	BT57030	RECON
MULE-89	SQDA	160800H	161630H	BT586026	BT590025	COMBAT
GR SQUIRREL	F.T.	152300H	160530H	BT564024	BT564024	SECURITY
RABBIT	F.T.	152300H	160530H	BT572017	BT572017	SECUR/COMB
MOUSE	PLT	151730H	160630H	BT567019	BT568021	RECON/COMB
WEASEL	SQD	151730H	161600H	BT591999	BT591999	AMBUCH
BLOOD HOUND	SQD	160630H	161230H	BT574965	BT574965	RECON/SECUR
BULL DOG-2	PLT(-)	151600H	161600H			SECURITY

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Mouse and Weasel Patrols

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 6757 II and III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 42 Men
2. MISSION: To provide security for the hamlet of Trung An (1) between 1800 15Oct65 and 0600 16 Oct65, and to patrol from Trung An (1) to the Song Tra Bong River to make contact with the VC until 1600 16Oct65.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 151730H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: Mouse Patrol 161130H Oct65
Weasel Patrol 161600H Oct65
5. ROUTES OUT AND BACK: Refer to overlays
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. TERRAIN Critical terrain None
Observation and fields of fire Fair
Cover and Concealment Sparse
Obstacles, high water level in rice paddies and drainage systems
Avenues of approach, unlimited.
 - b. ENEMY (for Weasel Patrol)

SIZE: 3 VC
ACTIVITY: Inside My Hue (1) BS613982 walking along trail
LOCATION: BS613982
UNIT: Unknown
TIME: 152130H Oct65
EQUIPMENT: 1 Carbine, 4 Magazines

ENEMY (Mouse Patrol)
SIZE: 18 VCS
ACTIVITY: Taken from My Hue (1) during sweep of village at dawn after Weasel Patrol killed 3 VC the night before. Identified by PF's as VCS, they were taken out of 60 males that were in the hamlet.
LOCATION: BS613982
UNIT: N/A
TIME: 160800H Oct65
EQUIPMENT: Various papers and forms of indentification.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: Weasel Patrol (Sqd Rein) reached My Hue undetected. made contact with three VC, killed the three. Drums and cans were beaten in hamlet as soon as firing started. Patrol Leader of Weasel reports sound of bolts going home on numerous weapons and drum beats advancing toward his position. Weasel Patrol withdrew. Weasel requested support from Mouse Patrol. Mouse Patrol left Trung An (1) at 2230, reached blocking position at 2430. Waited in rice paddy until 0600 (Nautical Sunrise) to launch sweep of hamlet. "C" Company set up blocking force across the Song Tra Bong River. Weasel brought two PF's from blocking position at 0800 to Mouse's position. PF troops indentified 18 of the villagers as VCS. Mouse Patrol returned to Chu Lai by 1130 16 Oct65. Weasel continued to patrol along the Song Tra Bong River and back to Trung An (1), Weasel patrol returned to Chu Lai 1600 16 Oct65.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 VC killed (body count), 18 VCS. captured. 1 Carbine and Four magazines captured.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: Very tired, hungry and wet.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Continue squad size patrols from Trung An (1). Both day and night into all hamlets along the Song Tra Bong River. Activities of squad size patrol should be lay outs and combat patrols. Use of PF's can be helpful if their incorporated number is limited to five or less. They have been efficient and given good support on several other occasions.

/s/ D. T. HARVEY

D. T. HARVEY, 1stLt, B-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

(17)

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Bravo - 3

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 II

- 1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 4 Men
- 2. MISSION: To provide security 500 Meters in front of "B" Companies area.
- 3. TIME OF RETURN: 160530H Oct65
- 4. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 152300H OCT65
- 5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
- 6. OBSERVATIONS * ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Patrol should be cancelled when observation and hearing are hindered by weather.

/s/ T. A. HAYES

T. A. HAYES, LCPL, B-1-7 USMC
NAME, RNK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

- 11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None was not debriefed

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Bloodhound 1

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets: 6757 II, III and IV

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 32 Marine and 2 Corpsmen
2. MISSION: Combat - destroy snipers that hit us 15 Oct 65 in same area and to capture any VC in the area.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 161050H Oct 65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 161050H Oct 65
5. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - a. 0630-0700 While moving along railroad track in trench line vic coord BS576943, was fired on from Phu Le (1) BS576941 from 200 M away, received approx. 20-30 rounds of fire from 6-12 VC's. Patrol immediately maneuvered on line and advanced toward sniper fire. One squad pushed through village on right side and 2nd squad moved past first squad along railroad track. Meanwhile sniper fire continues from approx 100-400 meters away vic coord 574940 and 570940. Observed two VC's, patrol received 10 rounds of fire while moving through village. Results of fire unknown.
 - b. 0900-0915, patrol while moving in a column through rice paddy vic coord. BS582938 received fire from Phu Le (1) BS 578940 approx 450 meters away from 3-4 VC's. Patrol hit the deck, 1st squad returned fire, 2nd squad maneuvered through tree lines looking for VC's. Squad found none. Results of fire unknown. Found numerous caves, 3'X5'X7' caves not destroyed due to lack of demolitions.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: A Mr Phu identified the following as VC's VUE BINH GA, VUE BINH THUAN, VUE BINH DINH, BAT NGUYEN KHUNG, BAT NGUYEN HIU, BAT NGUYEN HOANG, VO AIEN, VO NUET, LE THI EU and NGUYEN THI NGUAN. PE booby traps make the area hazardous but not untrafficable. Phu Le (1) has extensive cave networks (looks like they may be linked together they are well dug and well camouflaged). 0645 one Vietnamese woman was killed vic coord BS575940. She had been shot in the neck. Patrol had been fired on from the house she was in, they found a empty M-1 clip. 0631-0830 searched houses and caves and apprehended ten civilians all but one had identification. They were apprehended because they might have information on VC in the area.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: No VC killed or wounded or captured.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL, INCLUDING DISPOSITION OF ANY DEAD OR WOUNDED: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Glad wore flack gear and helmets. Marines maneuvered more confidently when under fire.

/s/ J. TURRETTA

J. TURRETTA, 1stLt, D-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ D. M. JORDAN

D. M. JORDAN, 1stLt, D-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

ISUM # 62

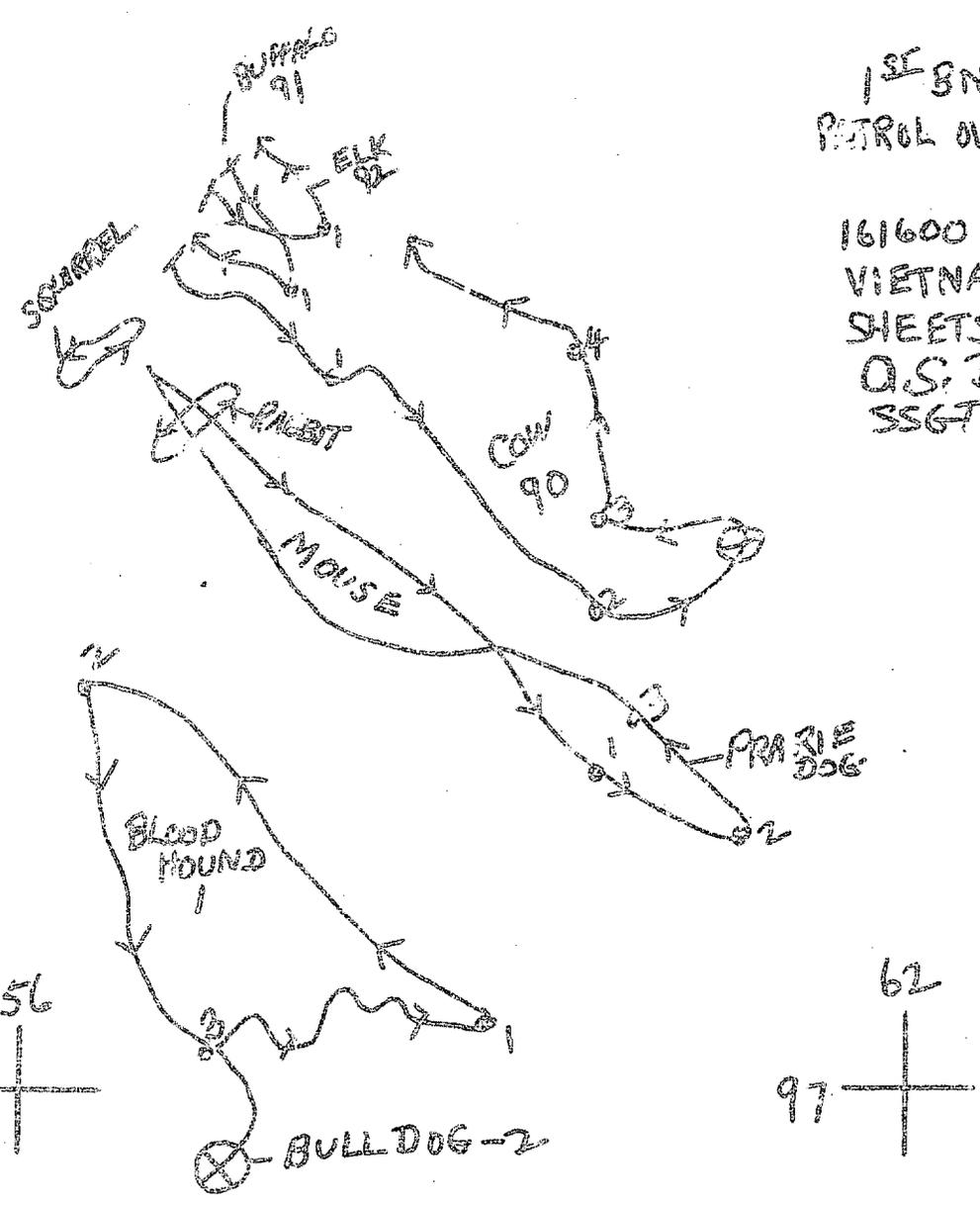
1. BOOTH - 2
2. 161200H THROUGH 171200H
3. a. AT 161650H, "D" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED AT 160630H TO 160700H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 576941. THEY RECEIVED TEN TO THIRTY ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM SIX TO TWELVE VC. RETURNED FIRE RESULTS UNKNOWN.

AT 161650H, "D" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED AT 160900H TO 160915H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 582938, RECEIVED FIRE FROM THREE TO FOUR VC FROM VICINITY COORDINATES BS 578940. RETURNED FIRE RESULTS UNKNOWN. PATROL SEARCHED HAMLET OF PHU LE (1) AND FOUND ONE VIETNAMESE WOMAN THAT WAS SHOT IN THE NECK AND KILLED. PATROL COULD NOT DETERMINE IF SHE HAD BEEN KILLED BY FRIENDLY FIRE OR ENEMY FIRE. DURING SEARCH OF THE HAMLET DISCOVERED NUMEROUS CAVES APPROXIMATELY 6 FEET HIGH BY 3 FEET WIDE. DID NOT DESTROY DUE TO LACK OF DEMOLETIONS.

4. NO DEAD NO WOUNDED
5. NEGATIVE
6. INTERPRETERS ATTACHED TO S-2, "A", "B" and "D" COMPANIES
7. MISCELLANEOUS
 - a. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED
 - b. PATROL REPORT ATTACHED.

D. D. BROOKS

1ST BN 7TH MAR
 PATROL OVERLAY FOR
 17 OCT 65
 161600 - 171600
 VIETNAM 1:50,000
 SHEETS 6757 II & III
 O.S. DANUC
 SSGT USMC
 14 OCT 65



UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	POD	POR	TYPE
Co A	COW-90	SQD(H)	161700H	170800H	BT571025	BT587026	AMBUSH
	BUFFALO-91	E.T.	162400H	170200H	BT575031	BT573027	RECON
	ELK-92	E.T.	170230H	170430H	BT574029	BT577033	RECON
Co B	SQUIRREL	E.T.	162300H	170530H	BT565020	BT565020	SECURITY
	RABBIT	E.T.	167300H	170530H	BT565015	BT573015	SECURITY
	MOUSE	PLT	161730H	170630H	BT569018	BT569018	COMBAT
	PRAIRIE DOG	SQD	161730H	171600H	BT569018	BT569018	AMBUSH
Co D	BLOOD HOUND	SQD	170700H	171400H	BT573993	BT573993	COMBAT
	BULL DOG-2	PLT(-)	161600H	171600H			SECURITY (17)

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Pony 88

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet Tri Binh

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 3 Men

2. MISSION: Recon

3. TIME OF DE PARTURE: 170200H Oct65

4. TIME OF RETURN: 170430H Oct65

5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay

6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None

7. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

8. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good

9. OTHER INFORMATION: None

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ JERRY D. PEEK

JERRY D. PEEK, CPL, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Mouse - 1

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, SHEETS 5767 III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 42 Men
2. MISSION: Establish PBB in Tring An (1) and provide security for Tring An complex.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 161730H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 170700H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay.
6. TERRAIN: Trails and streams flooded due to excessive rains; chest deep in places.
7. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: None
8. OTHER INFORMATION:
 - a. Communication function properly all night, without utilization of the 292 antenna.
 - b. Arty concentration EG 211 on target first round.
 - c. PF's a little more organized.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL, INCLUDING DISPOSITION OF ANY DEAD OR WOUNDED: Wet
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Recommend pe idoc firing of illumination concentration at night (Rainy nights)

/s/ J. H. RANDOLPH

J. H. RANDOLPH, 2ndLt, B-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF THE PATROL: Bloodhound 1

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 6757 II & III

- 1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 15 Men
- 2. MISSION: Combat/Recon
- 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 170700H Oct65
- 4. TIME OF RETURN: 171030H Oct65
- 5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
- 6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Moral High, No Casualties.
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ BYRIN M. TAPP

BYRON M. TAPP, SGT, D-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

- 11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ D. M. JORDAN

D. M. JORDAN, 1stLt, D-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Elk 92

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets Tri Binh and Song Tra

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 4 Men
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 170245H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 170415H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ BILLY M. ASHLEY

BILLY M. ASHLEY, CPL, A-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK, & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

(17)

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Buffalo 91

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet Tri Binh

- 1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 3 Men
- 2. MISSION: Recon
- 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 172400H Oct65
- 4. TIME OF RETURN: 170159H Oct65
- 5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
- 6. OBSERVATIONS * ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
- 7. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 8. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
- 9. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/JERRY D. PEEK

JERRY D. PEEK, CPL, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SEPSER

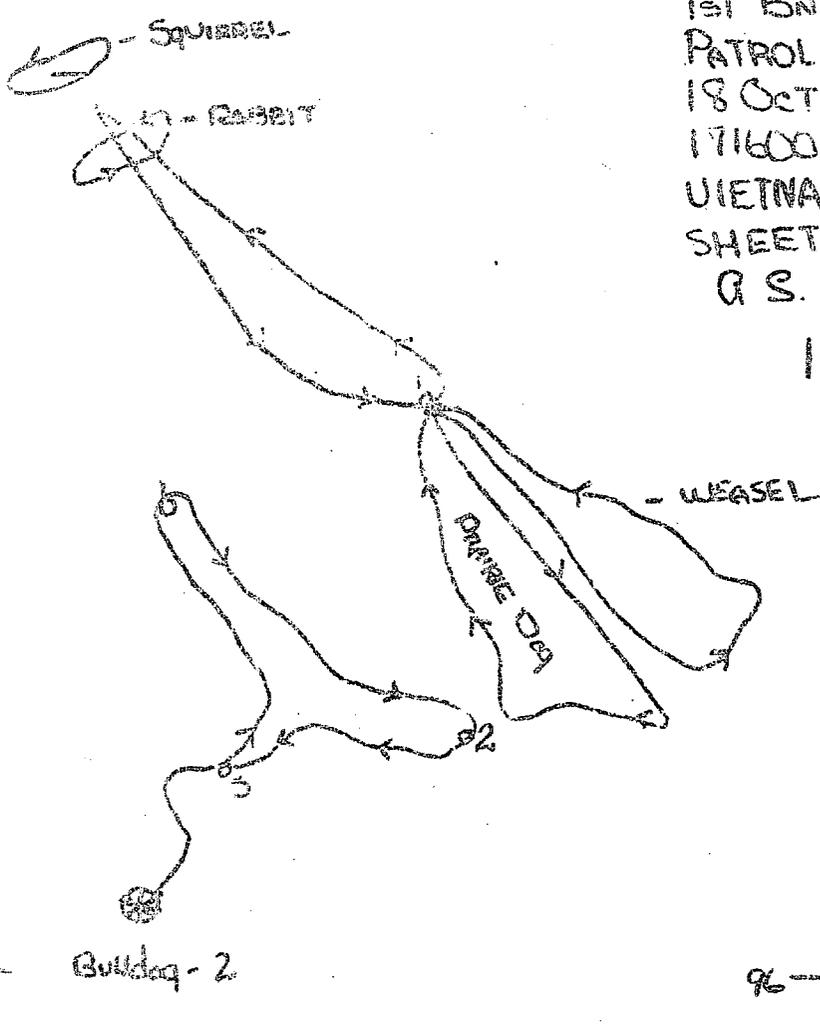
R. E. SEPSER, 1stLT, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

ISUM # 63

1. BOOTH - 2
2. 171200H THROUGH 181200H
3. a. AT 172010H, "D" COMPANY REPORTED HEARING NOISES IN FRONT AND TO THE LEFT OF THEIR ROADBLOCK POSITION. ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED, NOTHING WAS SIGHTED. AT 172015H AUTOMATIC FIRE WAS RECEIVED ON THE LEFT FLANK. MUZZLE FLASHES WERE SIGHTED AND A HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE WAS RETURNED. THE VC THEN MOVED FROM THE LEFT FLANK TO A MIDDLE LINE POSITION AGAIN "D" COMPANY ROADBLOCK WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE. FIRE VIGOROUSLY RETURNED. AT 172019H ILLUMINATION WAS AGAIN FIRED BUT NO DIFFERENT SIGHTINGS WERE OBSERVED. AT 172022H TWO VC'S WERE OBSERVED AT THE CENTER OF THE LINE, IMMEDIATELY FIRED ON, ILLUMINATION AGAIN FIRED NO SIGHTINGS. AT 172028H THE ROADBLOCK RECEIVED FIRE FROM ONE AUTOMATIC RIFLE AND THREE OR FOUR CARBINES. THE RIGHT MOST VC WAS BETWEEN THE ROAD AND THE RAILROAD TRACKS, THE LEFT MOST VC WAS FORTY METERS TO THE LEFT OF HWY # 1. ALL VC WERE POSITIONED APPROXIMATELY 150 METERS IN FRONT OF THE ROADBLOCK. AT THE START OF THE FIRE FIGHT THE TWO TANKS ON THE IMMEDIATE RIGHT OPENED FIRE WITH THIRTY AND FIFTY CAL MACHINE GUNS. AT 172036H, "D" COMPANY CEASED FIRE, AT THIS TIME TWO OR MORE VC WERE OBSERVED MOVING ACROSS THE ROAD IN FRONT OF THE ROADBLOCK AND THEN HEADING TOWARD DELTA'S POSITION. FIRE WAS IMMEDIATELY RESUMED WITH TANKS AGAIN OPENING UP WITH THIRTY AND FIFTY CALIBER MACHINE GUNS. AT 172113H TWO GRENADES WERE FIRED INTO BT559018. FROM SOUND BARING GRENADES WERE ASSUMED TO BE RIFLE GRENADES. AT FIRST LIGHT DELTA PATROLS SEARCHED THE AREA, BUT NO SIGN OF VC DEAD OR WOUNDED WAS FOUND. NO CASUALTIES WERE SUSTAINED BY FRIENDLY FORCES DURING THE FIRE FIGHT.
4. NO DEAD NO WOUNDED
5. NEGATIVE
6. INTERPRETERS ATTACHED TO S-2, "A", "B" AND "D" COMPANIES.
7. MISCELLANEOUS
 - a. ROADBLOCK REPORTS ATTACHED
 - b. MASTER PATROL OVERLAYS ATTACHED
 - c. PATROL REPORTS ATTACHED.

D. D. BROOKS
By direction

1st BN 7TH MAR
 PATROL OVERLAY FOR
 18 Oct 65
 171600-181600
 VIETNAM 1:50000
 SHEET 675^{III} & ^{II}
 G S. DAMUCS
 15 Oct 65



PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	POD	POR	TYPE
MOUSE	PLT	171730H	180630H	B5569017	B5569017	RECON/COMBAT
WEASEL	Sqd	172030H	180100H	B5591998	B5591998	COMBAT/AMBUSH
PRAIRIE DOG	Sqd	180800H	181600H	B5591998	B5591998	COMBAT/AMBUSH
SQUIRREL	PLT	172300H	180600H	B5569021	B5569021	RECON/COMBAT
RABBIT	PLT	172300H	180600H	B5569015	B5569015	RECON/COMBAT
Bulldog-2	PLT	180830H	181400H	B5573015	B5573015	COMBAT/RECON
Bulldog-2	PLT	171600H	181600H			SECURITY

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Cow 90

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets Trin Binh and Song Tra

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 11 Men
2. MISSION: Lay out
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 171805H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 172230H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: Patrol had to abort mission when two members of the patrol became violently ill. communication was down so patrol leader used his emergency flare, a red parachute flare. Flare was sited on MLR at 2115H.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 Men admitted to BAS
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ W. R. DUNN

W. R. DUNN, CPL, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

- ***** * *****
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None (Not debriefed)

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Prarie Dog

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 6757 II & III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 14 Men
2. MISSION: Conduct Recon/Combat patrol checking hamlets of My Hue (1), (2) and (3) and the hamlets of Binh Yen Noi (2) and (3).
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 170730H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 171535H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay

6. OBSERVATIONS- ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
0830	BS 612981

REMARKS

Observed two men running toward My Hue (2) as patrol entered My Hue (1). Men appeared to be wearing grey uniforms of some kind. Challenged, they did not stop, fired shots the men still did not stop. When patrol dearched hamlet could not find the men.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: Most of the rice around My Hue (1), (2) and (3) and around Binh Yen Noi (2) and (3) is ready for harvest but there is no one working the fields. Also observed there were no boats on the Song Tra Bong River. Observed about six boats turned upside down along the River. Patrol conducted sweep of Dong Binh (1) vicinity coordinates BS 572994 with PF's from Trung An (1). No VC or VCS were captured.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: Wet, tired and hungry.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: There was no radio contact during the patrol. I think the patrol was to lengthy. Time should be governed by circumstances and mission of the patrol.

/s/ CLES J. SAUNDERS

CLES J. SAUNDERS, CPL, B-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ T. J. REED

T. J. REED, 1stLt, B-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL HEROES

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Bloodhound 1

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000 Sheets: 6757 II & III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 12 Marines 1 Corpsman

2. MISSION: Combat/Recon

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 180830H Oct65

4. TIME OF RETURN: 181100H Oct65

5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay

6. OBSERVATIONS-- ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
0945	BS583989	Found 4.2 Round (DUD)

7. OTHER INFORMATION: Patrol leader was sent out 1000 19 Oct65 with EOD Team by Plt Cmdr. to locate 4.2 round, round was found.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: Good-Moral High No casualties

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ JIMMY R. HENSON, CPL, D-1-7 USMC

JIMMY R. HENSON, CPL, D-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ D. M. JORDAN

D. M. JORDAN, 1stLt, D-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

ISUM # 64

1. BOOTH - 2
2. 181200H THROUGH 191200H
3. a. AT 181515H, "D" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED AT 181400H VICINITY COORDINATES BS573966 OBSERVING A CUT WIRE. FOLLOWED THE WIRE FOR APPROXIMATELY 150 METERS AND FOUND A 60MM MORTAR ROUND. THE ROUND APPEARS TO BE VERY NEW, THE PAINT HAS NOT BEEN SCRATCHED. THE OTHER END OF THE WIRE ENDED VICINITY COORDINATES BS 571965, THIS END WAS NOT TIED TO ANYTHING. SQUAD CHECKED THE IMMEDIATE AREA FOR OTHER BOOBY TRAPS, FOUND NOTHING. EOD NOTIFIED TO PICK UP THE ROUND. AT 190900H EOD DEPARTED THE ROADBLOCK.

AT 181605H, "C" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED WHILE MOVING DOWN A TRAIL VICINITY COORDINATES BS 629992, THEY ACTIVATED A BOOBY TRAP. TWO MARINES WERE WOUNDED. BOOBY TRAP BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN A M-26 GRENADE. THE TRIP WIRE CONSISTED OF A WIRE STRETCHED ACROSS THE TRAIL APPROXIMATELY THREE FEET IN LENGTH. WOUNDED MARINES WERE EVACUATED TO "B" MED. WOUNDS WERE NOT SERIOUS.

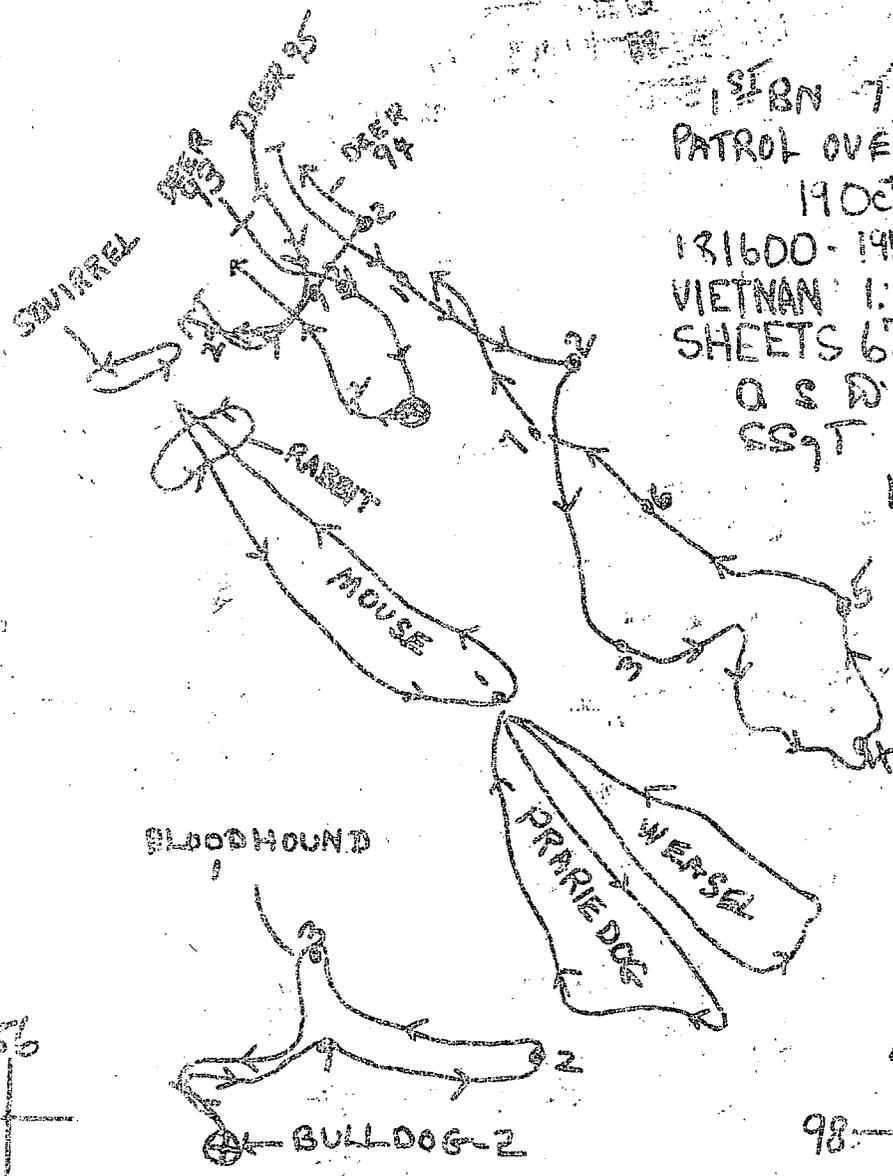
AT 191000H, "C" COMPANY DELIVERED THIS CP SEVEN VCS. APPREHENDED AT 181550H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 628992. VCS WERE PICKED UP IN AREA WHERE BOOBY TRAP REPORTED 181605H EXPLODED. APPROXIMATELY 20-30 PEOPLE WERE IN THE AREA AT THE TIME. THESE SEVEN WERE SELECTED FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION. FORWARDED TO IIT AT 191130H.

4. NO DEAD NO WOUNDED
5. SEVEN VCS
6. INTERPRETERS ATTACHED TO "A", "B", "C" AND "D" COMPANIES.
7. MISCELLANEOUS
 - a. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED
 - b. PERSONNEL ROSTER ATTACHED

D. D. BROOKS
By direction

1st BN 7th MAR
 PATROL OVERLAY FOR
 19 Oct 65

131600-141600
 VIETNAM 1:50,000
 SHEETS 6757 II&III
 A S Dames
 SSgt USMC
 16 OCT 65



NIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TDR	POD	POR	TYPE
6A	DEER-93	FT	181800H	190700H	BT515030	BT513027	AMBUSH
	DOE-94	FT	182300H	190930H	BT517032	BT512025	RECON
	FAWN-95	FT	190500H	190630H	BT516032	BT512025	RECON
	STAG-96	Sod	190800H	191630H	BT517035	BT515102	COMBAT
38	MOUSE	BT	171730H	180630H	BT516017	BT514017	RECON/COMBAT
	WEASEL	Sod	172030H	180100H	B5591998	B5591998	AMBUSH
	PRARIE-DOG	Sod	180800H	181100H	B5591998	B5591998	AMBUSH
	SQUIRREL	FT	172300H	180600H	BT517021	BT517021	REAR SECURITY
	RABBIT	FT	172300H	180600H	BT517015	BT517015	REAR SECURITY
12	BLOODHOUND	FT	180630H	191230H	BT513919	BT517016	RECON
	BULLDOG-2	FT/4	181600H	191600H			SECURITY

(17)

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Deer 93

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000 Sheets 6757 II & III

1. ~~BESE~~ AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 5 Men
2. MISSION: Lay Out
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 181900H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 190700H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ LENNY D. FETTERMAN

LENNY D. FETTERMAN, CPL, A-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: B - 1

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 5767 II & III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 15 Marines and 1 Corp.
2. MISSION: To lay out and observe main trail leading out of My Hue (1)
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 182100H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 190530H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: The rice paddies are very high and some of the trails have been folded out by the rains. It was a extremely dark night which made observation quite difficult and movement very slow.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: Noticed lights going off and on during our movements and also once in our position sent a fire team to check a couple of the flashes, but the fire team was discovered by the time they got there. Nothing else of any suspicion was noticed.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: Troops feet were sore and water logged.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ MICHAEL A NUNNALLY

MICHAEL A. NUNNALLY, CPL, B-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

- *****
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None was not debriefed.

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Bravo - 2'

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 46 Men
2. MISSION: Security for Trung An (1) with night ambush along Song Tra Bong River, also a day patrol to the Song Tra Bong River.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 181730H, 182030H and 190800H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 190700H, 190100H and 191600H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay.
6. OBSERVATIONS ENEMY AND TERRAIN: Sand dunes interdicted by rice paddies and agricultural fields.
Key Terrain: None
Observation: Observation and fields of fire limited.
Cover & Concealment: Limited
Obstacles: Water in rice paddies and drainages waist deep.
Avenues of Approach: Unlimited.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: Popular forces in Trung An (1) reported 15 VC in Vinh An Hamlets BT 609003-BS609996. But lay out patrol "Weasel" had no contact.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: Wet and Tired.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Continue same routine of squad patrols from Trung An (1) in search of VC. Use PF information.

/s/ D. T. HARVEY

D. T. HARVEY, 1stLt, B-1-7 USMCR
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ P. J. FEHLEN

P. J. FEHLEN, CAPT, B-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Bloodhound 1

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000 Sheets 6757 II & III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 13 Marine and 1 Corpsman

2. MISSION: Combat/Recon

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 190645H Oct65

4. TIME OF RETURN: 190950H Oct65

5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay

6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None

7. OTHER INFORMATION: None

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Moral High No casualties

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ BYRON M. TAPP

BYRON M. TAPP, SGT D-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ D. M. JORDAN

D. M. JORDAN, 1stLt, D-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Doe 94

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 5767 II & III

- 1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 4 Men
- 2. MISSION: Recon
- 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 182345H Oct65
- 4. TIME OF RETURN: 190145H Oct65
- 5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
- 6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ FRANK A. MANZANO

FRANK A. MANZANO, LCPL, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

- 11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

(17)

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Fawn 95

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 5767 II & III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 4 Men
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 190500H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 190630H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATION ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: At 0535H patrol sighted green star cluster in "B" Companies TAOR
At 0520H patrol heard 4-5 explosions sounding like incoming arty.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ CHARLES D. M. HURST

CHARLES D. M. HURST, CPL, B-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

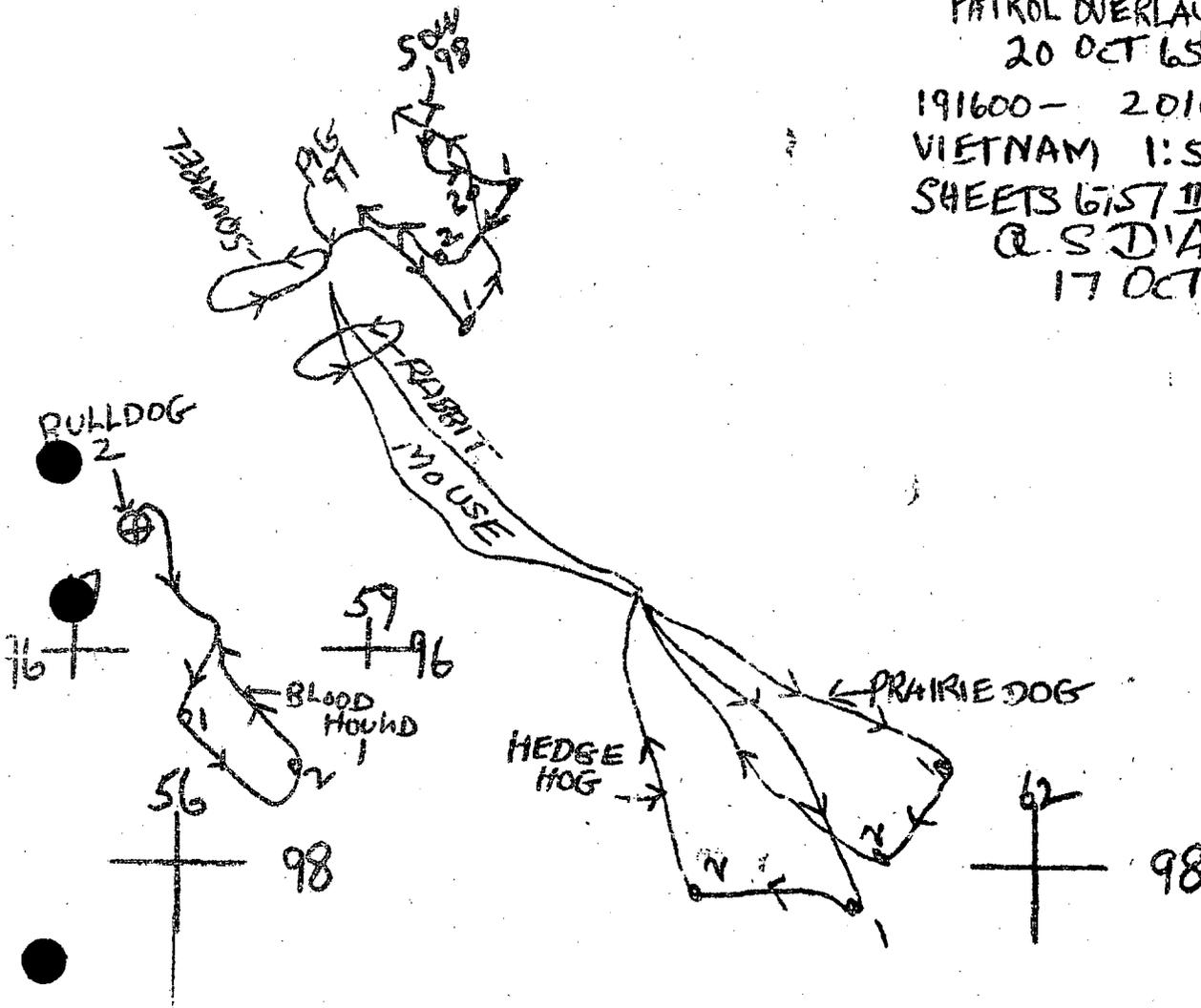
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: Possible explanation of explosions is
155 Battery operating in our TAOR.

/s/ R. E. SEISER

R. E. SEISER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

1ST BN 7TH MAR
PATROL OVERLAY FOR
20 OCT 65

191600 - 201600
VIETNAM 1:50,000
SHEETS 61ST II, III
C.S.D. AMICO
17 OCT 65



UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	POD	POR	TYPE
7A	PIG-97	SQD(4)	191630H	200800H	BT571024	BT575022	AMBUSH
	PIG-98	F.T.	192200H	200200H	BT571122	BT572025	RECON
	BOAR-99	F.T.	200300H	200530H	BT587027	BT589023	RECON
	HORSE-01	SQD	200800H	201630H	BT588026	BT585028	RECON
8A	MOUSE	PLT	191730H	200600H	BT571024	BT571024	COMBAT
	SQUIRREL	F.T.	192300H	200530H	BT575021	BT575021	SECURITY
	RABBIT	F.T.	192200H	200600H	BT572017	BT572017	SECURITY
	PRAIRIE DOG	SQD	192100H	200200H	BS591999	BS591999	AMBI/AMBUSH
	HEDGE HOG	SQD	201900H	201600H	BS591999	BS591999	AMBI/RECON
9	BLOODHOUND	PLT(4)	200630H	201130H	BS575969	BS575969	AMBI/RECON
	BULLDOG-2	PLT(4)	191600H	201600H			SECURITY (12)

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Stag 96

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000 Sheets 6757II & III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 12 Men

2. MISSION: Recon

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 190900H Oct65

4. TIME OF RETURN: 200545H Oct65

5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay

6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

TIME
1100

COORDINATES
BS 618996

REMARKS

Patrol heard small arms fire coming from coordinates BT 615007. Firing appeared to be carbines and apprx. 50 rounds were fired. Patrol could not locate who was firing.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: Patrol observed only one Vietnamses male all day.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: Good

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ MARTIN J. NEWPORT

MARTIN J. NEWPORT, SGT, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Fig 97

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 II & III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 13 Men

2. MISSION: Lay Out

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 191745H Oct65

4. TIME OF RETURN: 200630H Oct65

5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay

6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None

7. OTHER INFORMATION: None

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERSWITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: Good

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ C. L. OGG

C. L. OGG, CPL, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Sow 98

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet 6757II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 4 Men
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 192200H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 200115H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: Whistling sounds were heard by the patrol. The sounds could have come from birds or they may have been some sort of warning signal.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ **LESLIE F. RIECH**

LESLIE F. RIECH, CPL, A-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ **R. E. SETSER**

R. E. SETSER, 1stLT, A-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Boar 99

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50000, Sheet 6757II

- 1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 4 Men
- 2. MISSION: Recon
- 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 200030H OCT65
- 4. TIME OF RETURN: 200515H Oct65
- 5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
- 6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ LeROY EVANS JR.

LeROY EVANS JR., CPL, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

- 11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER,

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PARROL LEADER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Mouse

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 46 Marines
2. MISSION: Establish PPB in and provide security for Trung An (1)
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 191745H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 200600H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: Terrain flooded
7. OTHER INFORMATION: PF's in Trung An (1) reported 20 VC crossed to My Hue (1) also reported 20 more crossed to Vinh An (1) on 18 Oct65
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Excellent
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Commence training of PF's immediately so that hamlet is secure, leaving Marines free to carry out other missions.

/s/ JOHN H. RANDOLPH

JOHN H. RANDOLPH, 2ndLt, B-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ L. T. Reed, 1stLt, B-1-7 USMC

L.T. REED, 1stLt, B-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

(17)

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Bloodhound 1

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 6757 II, III and IV

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 27 Marines 1 Corpsman
2. MISSION: Combat/Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 200630H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 201045H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
0900	BS 583949	Received 30-40 rounds of carbina fire from BS 581949. Immediately returned fire. Sent out a Fire Team to search the area, returned with Neg results.
0920	BS 583949	Having formed back up and started to continue the patrol received 30-40 rounds of carbine fire again, from vicinity coordinates BS 581949. Returned fire with results unknown. Fire Team investigated, found nothing.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: At vicinity coordinates BS 583949 found punji stakes at entrance to hamlet.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: No known VC casualties.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: Moral extremely high.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Types of weapons the enemy fired
 - a. One AR
 - b. One US Rifle Cal .30

/s/ G. I. NELSON

G. I. NELSON, SSGT, D-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ D. M. JORDAN

D. M. JORDAN, 1stLt, D-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Rodent

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 6757 II and IV

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 13 Marines 1 Corpsman
2. MISSION: To recon in and around My Hue (1)
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 200900H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 201600H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: No enemy observations, Terrain sandy and wet.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:
 - a. No movement on Song Tra Bong River.
 - b. Found one VC Flag in a house in My Hue (1) Retained by patrol.
 - c. PF states that VC are working in vicinity following coordinates:
 - (1) BT 609016
 - (2) BT 614005
 - (3) BT 605005
 - (4) BS 614986
 - (5) BS 606977
 - (6) BT 612018
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ WILLIAM T. McMULLEN JR.

WILLIAM T. McMULLEN Jr., CPL, B-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None, not debriefed.

ISUM # 66

1. BOOTH - 2
2. 201200H THROUGH 211200H
3. a. AT 201925H, OP # 1 REPORTED OBSERVING A BRIGHT LIGHT IN VILLAGE OF TRI BINH LOCATED VICINITY COORDINATES BS 555986.

AT 201930H, "D" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED AT 200900H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 583949 RECEIVING 30-40 ROUNDS OF FIRE FROM TWO VC ARMED WITH ONE AR AND ONE CARBINE. THE VC WERE LOCATED VICINITY COORDINATES BS 581949. PATROL RETURNED FIRE, THE VC WITHDREW, SEARCHED THE AREA AND FOUND NOTHING. AT 200920H HAVING RESUMED THEIR PATROL THEY WERE FIRED ON AGAIN BY TWO VC FROM VICINITY COORDINATES BS 582950. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

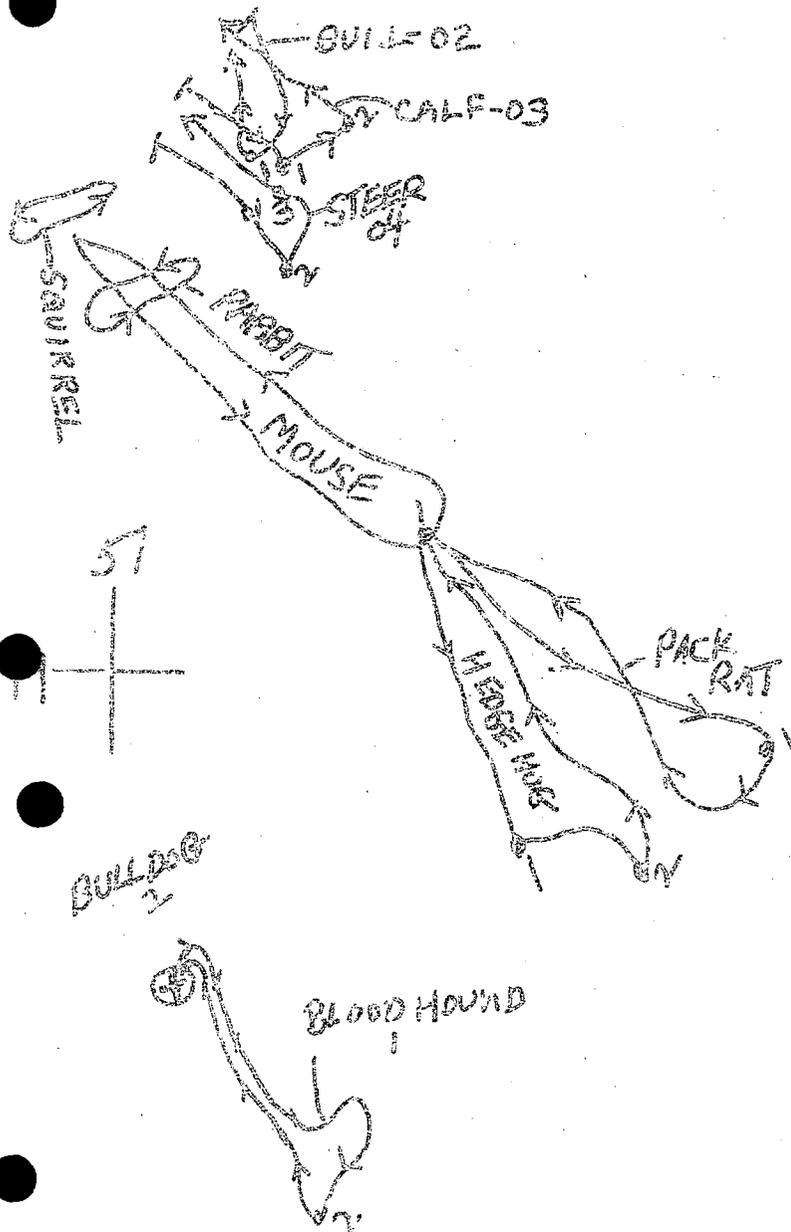
AT 202050H, "D" COMPANY REPORTED AT 202035H OBSERVING THREE PALE YELLOW LIGHTS FLASHING ON AND OFF VICINITY COORDINATES BS 555986. APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 700 METERS TO THE LEFT OF OP # 1 IN A RICE PADDY. POSSIBLY BEING USED FOR SIGNALING.

AT 202225H, "C" COMPANY REPORTED AT 202200H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 626992 ONE HAND GRENADE THROWN WITHIN THEIR POSITION. FIRED ILLUMINATION AND OBSERVED FOUR VC. FIRED UPON VC, POSSIBLY WOUNDING ONE. NO FRIENDLY WIA'S.

AT 210935H, "C" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED AT 210515H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 633964. ENCOUNTERED ONE VCS WHO UPON OBSERVING THE PATROL TURNED AND RAN. PATROL CHALLENGED IN VIETNAMESE, MAN CONTINUED TO RUN. PATROL THEN FIRED, WOUNDING THE VCS. ARVN SECURITY AGENT WORKING WITH "C" COMPANY STATED HE KNEW THE VCS AND THAT HE (THE VCS) WAS NOT A VC. PATROL HAD ALSO OBSERVED 20 VC VICINITY COORDINATES BS 643966. VCS EVACUATED TO "B" MED.

4. NO DEAD NO WOUNDED
5. ONE WOUNDED VCS.
6. a. INTERPRETERS ATTACHED TO "B", "C" AND "D" COMPANIES.
b. TWO LOCAL BOATS WITH BOATMEN AND TWO ARVN SECURITY AGENTS ATTACHED TO "C" COMPANY.
7. MISCELLANEOUS
 - a. ROADBLOCK REPORTS ATTACHED
 - b. MASTER PATROL OVERLAYS ATTACHED
 - c. CAVE/TUNNEL SEARCH RECOMMENDATIONS ATTACHED

D. D. BROOKS
By direction



1ST BN 7TH MAR
 PATROL OVERLAY FOR
 21 OCT 65
 201600 - 211600
 VIETNAM: 1:50,000
 SHEETS 6757 II & III
 A. S. D'AMICO
 SSGT USMC
 18 OCT 65

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	POD	FOR	TYPE
10A	BULL-02	E.T.	202230H	202400H	BT579032	BT578031	SECURITY
	CALF-03	F.T.	210200H	210400H	BT575029	BT574028	SECURITY
	STEER-04	F.T.	210400H	210630H	BT573025	BT575027	SECURITY
10B	SQUIRREL	F.T.	202300H	210530H	BT567020	BT567020	REAR SECURITY
	RABBIT	F.T.	202400H	210600H	BT572017	BT572017	FRONT SECURITY
	MOUSE	P.T.	201730H	210630H	BT567019	BT567019	AMB/RECON
	HEDGE HOG	S.D.	202000H	210900H	BT590999	BT590999	AMB/AMBUSH
	PACK RAT	S.D.	210900H	211600H	BT570999	BT570999	AMB/RECON
10D	BLOOD HOUND	S.D.	210700H	211130H	BT574970	BT574970	AMB/RECON
	BULLDOG	P.T.	201600H	211600H			SECURITY (17)

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Bull 02

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 6757II

- 1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 4 Men
- 2. MISSION: Recon
- 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 202235H Oct65
- 4. TIME OF RETURN: 202350H Oct65
- 5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
- 6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: Good
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ LENNY D. FETTERMAN

LENNY D. FETTERMAN, CPL, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

- 11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Hedge Hog

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets: 6757 II and III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 14 Marines 1 Corpsman
2. MISSION: To conduct a Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 200900H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 201600H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: The My Hue complex appears to have less activity than normal. It seems to be quite in the area. In Binh Yen Noi complex are going about their normal business.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
- 10.. CONCLUSIONSAND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ MICHAEL A. NUNNALLY

MICHAEL A. NUNNALLY, CPL, B-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RAK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ J. H. RANDOLPH

*J. H. RANDOLPH, 2ndLt, B-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK, & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Squirrel

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 4 Men
2. MISSION: Set up rear security 500 Meters behind Company lines
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 202300H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 210530H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. ~~GENERAL OPERATIONAL~~ OBSERVATIONS: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ MICHAEL M. ROWE

MICHAEL M. ROWE, CPL, B-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ L. T. REED

L. T. REED, 1stLt, B-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Mouse

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 6757 II & III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 49 Men
2. MISSION: Combat/Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 201730H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 210630H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS- ENEMY AND TERRAIN: PFCs reported that villagers said on evening of 19Oct65 vic coord BS588004 three VC armed with rifle and two with grenade passed through their village.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ THOMAS C. CARTER

THOMAS C. CARTER, 1stLt. B-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: Was not debriefed.

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Stead 04

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 II

1. ~~SIZE~~ AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 4 Men
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 210400H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 210600H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ KLAUS MALKMUS

KLAUS MALKMUS, LCPL, A-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION PF PATROL: Calf 03

MAPS: Vietnam; 1:50,000, Sheet 6757II

- 1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 4 Men
- 2. MISSION: Recon
- 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 210200H Oct65
- 4. TIME OF RETURN: 210330H Oct65
- 5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
- 6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ ROBERT HAYMES

ROBERT HAYMES, CPL, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

- 11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

ISUM # 67

1. BOOTH - 2
2. 211200H THROUGH 221200H
3. a. AT 211830H, "C" COMPANY REPORTED DISCOVERING WHILE ON PATROL AT 211100H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 633972 ONE CAVE, APPROXIMATELY 40 FEET LONG. SEARCHED CAVE AND FOUND ONE 1917 ENFIELD RIFLE SER. NO. 988832, ONE 57MM WP ROUND AND 200 ROUNDS OF LINKED 7.62 AMMO. AT 211400H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 632984 FOUND ONE CAVE APPROXIMATELY 100 FEET IN LENGTH. CAVE HAD SEVERAL ENTERANCES. SEARCHED CAVE, FOUND NOTHING. CAVES WILL BE DESTROYED AT A LATER DATE BY ENGINEERS. ENFIELD RIFLE AND 57MM WP ROUND FORWARDED TO BONNIE HERO 2 AT 212215H.

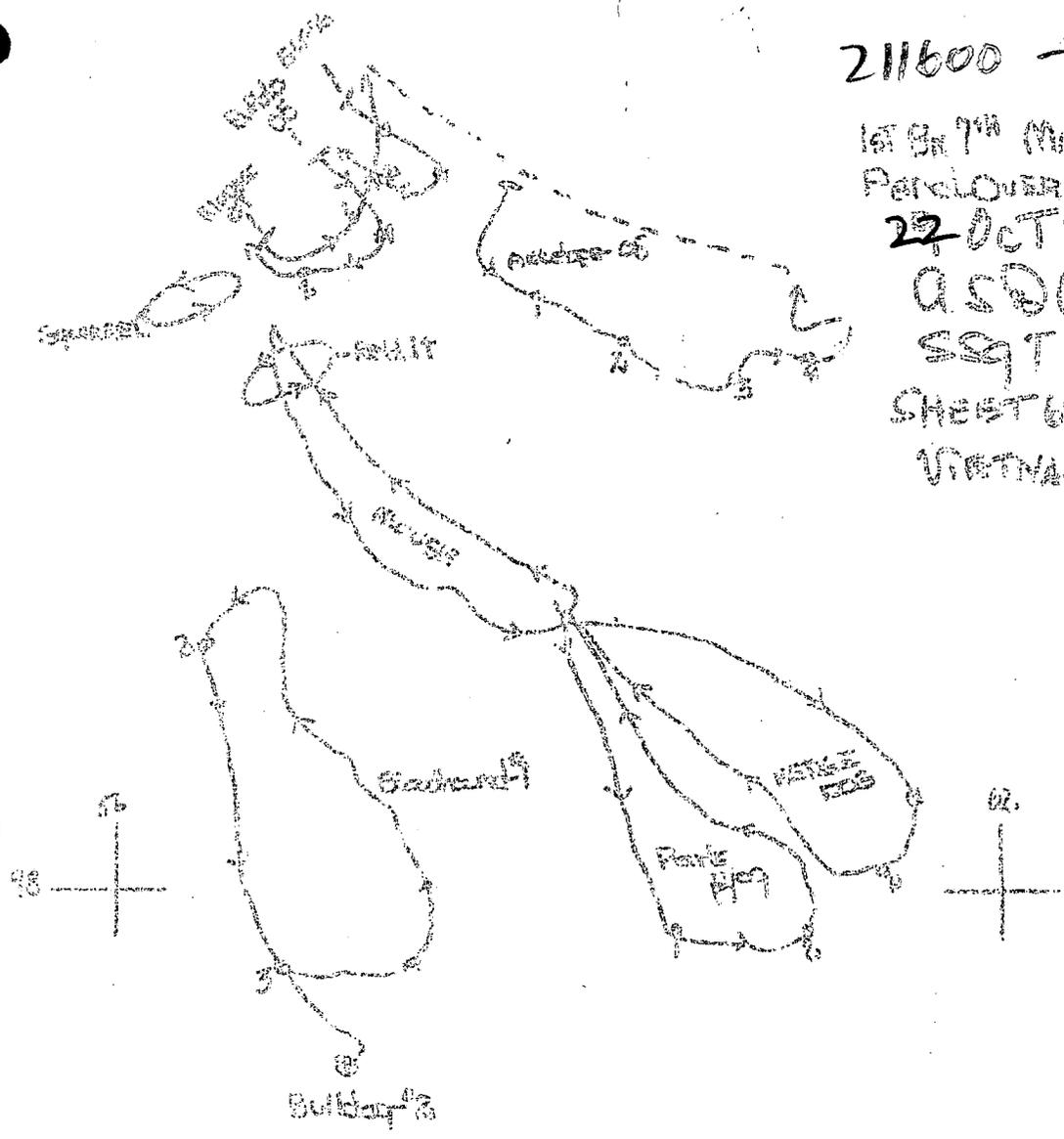
AT 211830H, S-2 ASSIST WHILE ATTACHED TO "C" COMPANY REPORTED THE FOLLOWING INCIDENT. AT 210530H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 634969 BLOCKING FORCE OBSERVED TWO UNARMED VCS JUMP UP FROM SIDE OF CAUSEWAY AND RAN TOWARD THE RIVER. SQUAD LEADER CHALLENGED IN VIETNAMESE. TWO VCS CONTINUED TO RUN. SHOTS WERE THEN FIRED OVER THEIR HEADS. THEY DID NOT HEED EITHER SHOOT OR WARNINGS. BOTH VCS WERE THEN SHOT AND WOUNDED, ONE IN THE LEG, THE OTHER IN THE RIGHT SHOULDER. THE ONE WOUNDED IN THE LEG CONTINUED TO RUN AND ESCAPED, BUT WAS PICKED UP LATER. WOUNDED VCS STATED THAT TWENTY VC WERE IN POSITION ON SOUTH BANK OF RIVER, HOWEVER NONE WERE SIGHTED, AND NO SHOTS WERE RECEIVED WITH THE EXCEPTION OF ONE ROUND OF SNIPER FIRE RECEIVED AT VICINITY COORDINATES BS 638965. THE WOUNDED MEN WERE BROTHERS. VCS WOUNDED IN RIGHT SHOULDER WAS EVACUATED TO "B" MED AT APPROXIMATELY 211150H. VCS WOUNDED IN LEG WAS EVACUATED TO "B" MED AT APPROXIMATELY 212215H. (S-2 COMMENT: IT IS BELIEVED THAT BOTH PERSONS WERE ACTING AS FORCED LOOKOUTS FOR A VC GUERRILLA UNIT IN THE AREA).

AT 220935H, "C" COMPANY REPORTED THE FOLLOWING EVENTS. AT ²¹²¹³⁰220935H, RECEIVED ONE HAND GRENADE VICINITY COORDINATES BS 626991. FIRED ILLUMINATION WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. AT 212150H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 624990 RECEIVED TEN ROUNDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM VICINITY COORDINATES BS 626991. RETURNED FIRE RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN. AT 220515H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 624990 RECEIVED TEN ROUNDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM VICINITY COORDINATES BS 626991. RETURNED FIRE, RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN.

AT 221045H, BOOTH - 2 REPORTED WHILE ON HELICOPTER RECON RECEIVED UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF AUTOMATIC RIFLE FIRE FROM VICINITY COORDINATES BS 641943. ALSO RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM VICINITY COORDINATES BS 649935. NO DAMAGE OR CASUALTIES RECEIVED.

4. NO DEAD NO WOUNDED
5. ONE WOUNDED VCS. ONE ENFIELD RIFLE SER NO 988832 AND ONE 57MM WP ROUND.
6. a. INTERPRETERS ATTACHED TO "B", "C" AND "D" COMPANIES.
b. TWO LOCAL BOATS WITH BOATMEN AND TWO ARVN SECURITY AGENTS ATTACHED TO "C" COMPANY.
7. MISCELLANEOUS
a. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED
b. PATROL REPORTS ATTACHED

D. D. BROOKS
By direction



211600 - 221600
 1st Bn 7th MAR
 PERIODICITY FOR
 22 OCT 1965
 ASDAMES
 SSGT USMC
 SHEET 6787 II & III
 VIETNAM 110,000

PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	FOC	POB	TYPE
BURBANK-06	FI	212300H	220100H	B15100H	B15100H	REGON
ELK-06	FI	220200H	220200H	B15100H	B15100H	REGON
MOOSE-01	FI	220150H	220150H	B15100H	B15100H	REGON
ANTelope-08	PLI	220300H	220630H	B15300H	B15100H	Combat
SQUIRREL	FI	212300H	220300H	B15100H	B15100H	REGON
RABBIT	FI	212300H	220300H	B15100H	B15100H	REGON
WOLF	FI	211500H	220100H	B15100H	B15100H	REGON
BEAR	FI	212200H	221600H	B15100H	B15100H	REGON
BOY	FI	212400H	221500H	B15100H	B15100H	REGON
DEER	FI	220200H	221000H	B15100H	B15100H	REGON
COYOTE	FI	220200H	221000H	B15100H	B15100H	REGON

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Buffalo 05

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 67575 II & III

- 1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 4 Men
- 2. MISSION: Recon
- 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 212310H Oct65
- 4. TIME OF RETURN: 220040H Oct65
- 5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
- 6. OBSERVATION - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ DOLAN D. DUPLICHIN

DOLAN D. DUPLICHIN, CPL, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

- 11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SEISER

R. E. SEISER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Elk 06

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 6757 II

- 1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 4 Men
- 2. MISSION: Recon
- 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 220200H Oct65
- 4. TIME OF RETURN: 220325H Oct65
- 5. ROUTES: Refer to overlay
- 6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ LEROY EVANS JR

LEROY EVANS JR, CPL, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

- 11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Moose 07

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 6757 II & III

- 1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 3 Men
- 2. MISSION: Recon
- 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 220425H Oct65
- 4. TIME OF RETURN: 220630H Oct65
- 5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
- 6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ CHARLES D. M. HURST

CHARLES D. M. HURST, LCPL, A-1-7 USMC

- 11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SEISER

R. E. SEISER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Antelope 08

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 50 Men

2. MISSION: Recovery

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 220900H Oct65

4. TIME OF RETURN: 221645H Oct65

5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay

6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None

7. OTHER INFORMATION: None

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE EBENY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: Good

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ L. L. KAFTAN Jr

L. L. KAFTAN, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: Patrol recovered 200 barbwire stakes, 300 feet single strand barb wire, and one roll of concertina. Wire that was too short to bring back was cut into small pieces.

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Bravo - 2

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 6757 I and III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 48 Men
2. MISSION: Security to Trung An Hamlet and squad lay out to My Hue (1) located vicinity coordinates BS 614996 and a day squad patrol along the Song Tra Bong to distribute literature and propaganda.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 211730H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 221600H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>
2130-0130	BS 614996

Watched suspected VC hospital for activity. None sighted, building closed and locked. Vietnamese writing on suspected hospital "CAN KIEM LIEM CHINH 1964". Popular forces in Trung An report ten VC live in My Hue (1) and operate on the Song Tra Bong near Binh Yen Hoi BS 609 978 further report 30 VC now active along peninsula from BT 650060 to BT 670030.

0900	BT 593000
------	-----------

All villagers in My Hue (1) deny any knowledge of VC activities and claim no VC live in My Hue (1).

1400	BS 614996
------	-----------

7. OTHER INFORMATION: Many men in My Hue (1) don't have proper ID, but were not identified as VCS by popular forces, therefore not taken.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Wet.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:
 - a. Continue saturation patrols along Song Tra Bong River.
 - b. Make batteries available for sniper scopes so they can be utilized on night lay outs. Intended to use scope as special equipment but no battery available.
 - c. Utilize two popular forces on night and day squad size patrols to identify VCS and check papers also good intelligence sources at night as they can tell what the villagers are saying when a patrol is within hearing distance during a lay out, and determine if the VC are in the village.
 - d. Use Vietnamese boats as different and clandestine means to enter hamlets along the Song Tra Bong River. Used on such boat successfully on patrol.

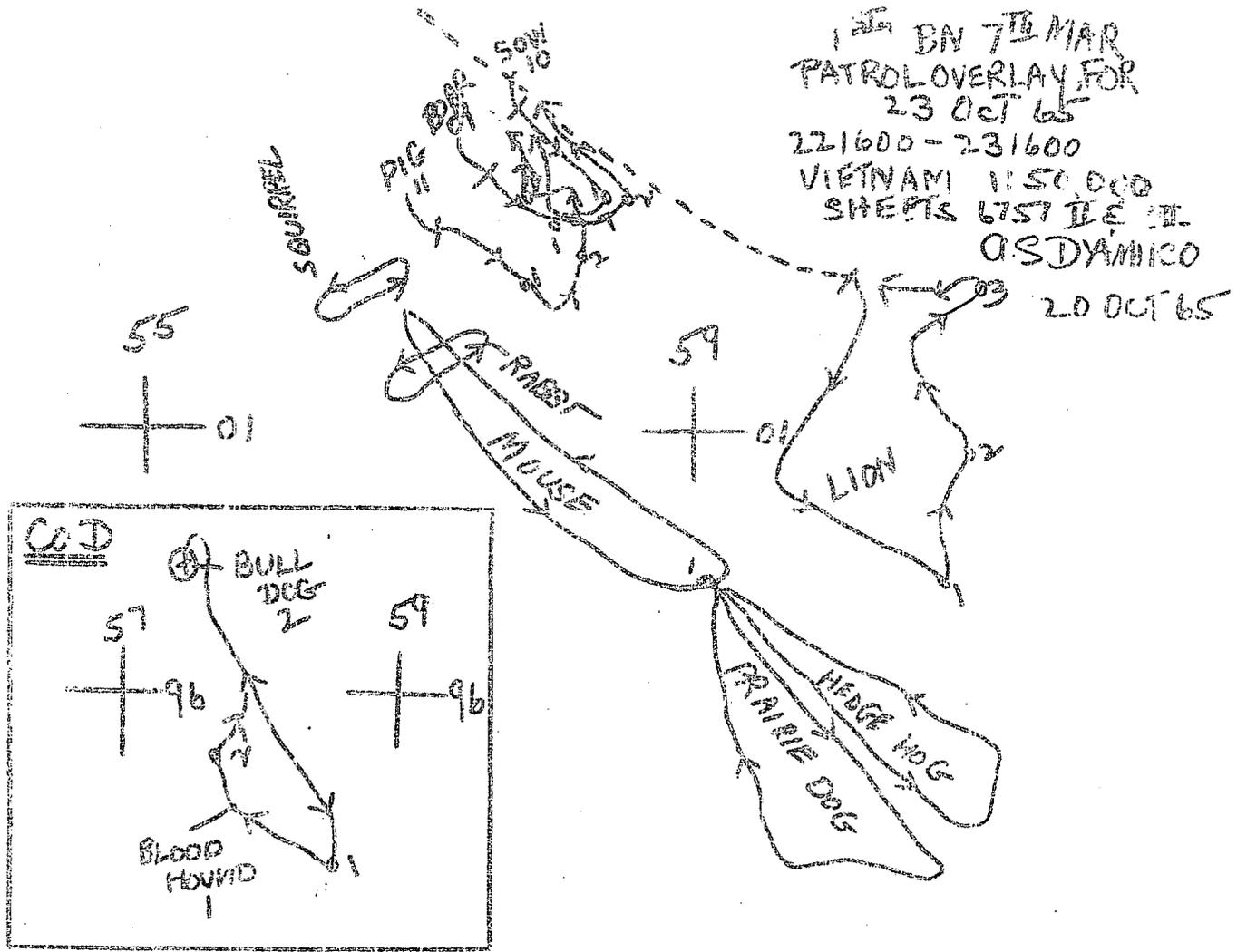
/s/ D. T. HARVEY

D. T. HARVEY, 1stLt, B-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ P.J. PEHLEN

P.J. PEHLEN, CAPT, B-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER



UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	POD	POR	TYPE
Co A	BOAR-09	F.T.	222130H	222330H	BTS75029	BTS78134	RECON
	SOV-10	F.T.	230030H	230200H	BTS77034	BTS76032	RECON
	PIG-11	F.T.	230500H	230630H	BTS72024	BTS78032	RECON
10th	LION	SAD	230800H	231430H	BT621021	BT621021	COMBAT
Co F	MOUSE	PIT	231730H	230630H	BTS69018	BTS69018	SECURITY
	HEDGE HOG	SAD	222030H	230100H	BSS90999	BSS90999	COMBAT
	PRAIRIE DOG	SAD	230800H	231600H	BSS90999	BSS90999	COMBAT
	SQUIRREL	F.T.	222300H	230600H	BTS65021	BTS65021	REAR SECURITY
	RABBIT	F.T.	222300H	230600H	BTS70016	BTS70016	FRONT SECURITY
	BLOOD HOUND	(PIT)	230800H	231100H	BSS73969	BSS73769	COMBAT/RECON
	BULL DOG-2	(PIT)	221600H	231600H			SECURITY

NOTE - BLOOD HOUND PATROL EXTENDS SOUTH BEYOND TAOR ALONG ROUTE A.

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Boar 09

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets II

- 1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 3 Men
- 2. MISSION: Recon
- 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 222130H Oct65
- 4. TIME OF RETURN: 222330H Oct65
- 5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
- 6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: Good
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ LENNY D. FETTERMAN

LENNY D. FETTERMAN, CPL, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

- 11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Mouse

MASS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 6757 II and III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 42 Men
2. MISSION: Combat/Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 221730H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 230645H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: Water level dropping in places, sand and scrub brush covers area., not cultivated.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: The PF's were very confused as to their part of the defense of Trung An. only after considerable hand and arm signals a compromise was reached.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
- 10.. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Recommend that the interpreter be taken to Trung An.

/s/ THOMAS C. CARTER

THOMAS C. CARTER, 1st Lt., B-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: PF's are very nieve as to any organized method of protecting themselves.

/s/ P. J. PEHLEN

P. J. PEHLEN, CAPT, B-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Rabbit

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 4 Men
2. MISSION: Security to the front of company lines.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 212230H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 230530H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Poor radio contact.

/s/ RICHARD FINKLER

RICHARD FINKLER, CPL, B-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ J. H. RANDOLPH

J. H. RANDOLPH, 2ndLt, B-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Mouse

MAPS: Sheets 6757 II and III

- 1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 48 Marines 1 Corpsman
- 2. MISSION: To establish a PPB in Trung An (1) and provide security for the surrounding area.
- 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 221730H Oct65
- 4. TIME OF RETURN: 230630H Oct65
- 5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
- 6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
- 7. OTHER INFORMATION:
 - a. Terrain heavily flooded
 - b. One PRC - 10 failed to operate properly during entire patrol.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ J. H. RANDOLPH

J. H. RANDOLPH, 2ndLt, B-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

- 11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ L. T. REED

L. T. REED, 1stLt, B-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Prarrie Dog

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000 Sheets 6757 I and III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 15 Men

2. MISSION: Lay Out

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 222130H Oct65

4. TIME OF RETURN: 230200H Oct65

5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay

6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None

7. OTHER INFORMATION: None

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ CLES J. SAUNDERS

CLES J. SAUNDERS, CPL, B-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ P.J. PEHLEN

P. J. PEHLEN, CAPT, B-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Sow 10

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 3 Men
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 230030H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 230155H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ ANTHONY F. BALCERAIC

ANTHONY F. BALCERAIC, LCPL, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Fig 2

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 3 Men
2. MISSION: Recon.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 230510H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 230645H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ LEROY EVANS Jr.

LEROY EVANS Jr, CPL, A-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SEPSER

R. E. SEPSER, 1stLt. A-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Bloodhound 1

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000 Sheets 6756 I and IV 6757 III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 13 Men
2. MISSION: Combat/Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 230800H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 231100H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay.
6. OBSERVATION - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: While on route at GS 588953 we met Mr PHU. He said there were 35 VC at the hamlet of Chau Tu (4). Checked out hamlet and the Arty Observer reported to us when we got back that four VC with rifles ran from Chau Tu (4) to Phu Le (1).
7. OTHER INFORMATION: Chau Tu (4) is very quiet, nothing moving in the hamlet.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: Moral High/Little tired.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: More patrols should be ran in this area.

/s/ THOMAS B. FAZZIO

THOMAS B. FAZZIO, SGT, D-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ D. M. JORDAN

D. M. JORDAN, 1stLt, D-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Lion Patrol

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 18 Marines 1 Corpsman
2. MISSION: Combat Patrol and to enhance Civil Affairs as much as possible.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 230800H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 231430H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION:
 - a. People seemed more friendly than on previous patrols.
 - b. More civilian men were observed.
 - c. More farming field work was being done than on previous patrols.
 - d. Observed two fresh graves vicinity coordinates BT 595005.
 - e. Minor treatment given to one adult and to nine children.
 - f. Passed out candy, gum and crackers to approximately fifty children.
 - g. Patrol members talked with and drew pictures for (generally made friends) for many children along the patrol route.
 - h. Checked approximately fifty adult ID Cards. Negative find.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Moral high.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Corpsman be supplied with more anti-bacterial medications to treat various infections.

/s/ LAMART H. HATFIELD

LAMART H. HATFIELD, SGT, H&S-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ Carlis R. SCROGGINS

Carlis R. SCROGGINS, SSGT, H&S-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

ISUM # 69

1. BOOTH - 2
2. 231200H THROUGH 241200H
3. a. AT 231330H, "C" COMPANY REPORTED DISCOVERING THE FOLLOWING CAVES. ONE AT BS 632972 (65x4x3) ONE AT BS 672972 (30x10x4) ONE AT BS 638975 (15x3x4) ONE AT BS 642974 (40x4x6) ONE AT BS 639974 (10x3x4) ONE AT BS 633974 (15x4x3) AND ONE AT BS 634972 (15x3x4). THE CAVE AT BS 638975 WAS FOUND IN A HOUSE, IT HAS THREE ENTERANCES, ALL ARE THE SAME SIZE. CAVES WILL BE DESTROYED AT A LATER DATE BY ENGINEERS.

AT 231600H, LION PATROL REPORTED THE FOLLOWING. AT 231600H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 595005 THE PEOPLE IN THE AREA OF VINH AN (1&2) AND HAI NINH (1) SEEMED MORE FRIENDLY THAN BEFORE. THERE WERE MORE MEN IN THE AREA THAN HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN. FARMERS ARE WORKING IN THE FIELDS. PATROL OBSERVED TWO FRESH GRAVES VICINITY COORDINATES BT 595005. COULD NOT DETERMINE WHO OR WHEN BURIAL TOOK PLACE, AS INTERPRETER WAS NOT AVAILABLE.

AT 231640H, "D" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED THEY HAD CONTACTED MR. LAM WHO RELAYED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION. AT 231630H A VC COMPANY OF 50 MEN WERE LOCATED VICINITY COORDINATES BS 515929 AND THEY WERE OPERATING TOWARD THE SONG TRA BONG RIVER VICINITY COORDINATES BS 582935. THESE ARE GUERRILLAS, NOT MAIN FORCE. SECOND REPORT, EVAL. C/3.

AT 231630H, "A" COMPANY DELIVERED THIS CP ONE VCS. APPREHENDED VICINITY COORDINATES BT 553017. VCS WAS PROCESSED AS A TRESPASSER. FORWARDED TO IIT AT 231700H.

AT 231735H, RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING REPORT FROM "D" COMPANY. BLOOD-HOUND - 2 PATROL WHILE MOVING SOUTH ALONG RAILROAD TRACKS AT 231430H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 576945 RECEIVED 200 ROUNDS OF FIRE FROM 10-12 VC LOCATED VICINITY COORDINATES BS 570946 FROM APPROXIMATELY 250 METERS AWAY. RETURNED FIRE AND IMMEDIATELY ASSAULTED. KILLED TWO VC. WEAPONS AND BODIES WERE NOT RETRIEVED DUE TO EVACUATION OF FRIENDLY WOUNDED. ONE VC WAS HIT BY AUTOMATIC FIRE AND FELL WITH HIS WEAPON INTO A RICE PADDY. SECOND VC WAS ARMED WITH A .45 AND WAS ALMOST CUT IN HALF BY AUTOMATIC FIRE. THE VC WERE ARMED WITH M-1 RIFLES (PATROL FOUND M-1 CLIPS AND EMPTY CASINGS IN THE AREA) THEY WERE ALSO ARMED WITH CARBINES AND ONE HAD A REVOLVER. ALL WERE DRESSED IN CIVILIAN CLOTHS. PATROL SUSTAINED TWO WIA'S BOTH WERE WALKING WOUNDED, EVACUATED TO BAS. AT 231515H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 576949 WHILE MOVING IN A COLUMN (SAME PATROL) RECEIVED 5-10 ROUNDS OF FIRE FROM 9 VC LOCATED VICINITY COORDINATES BS 572947 APPROXIMATELY 500 METERS AWAY. IMMEDIATELY RETURNED FIRE, ONE VC FELL AND DID NOT MOVE, ALSO OBSERVED ONE MAN FALL AND BEING DRUG OFF BY REMAINING VC. PATROL DID NOT TRY TO RETRIEVE THE WEAPON AS PATROL WAS RETURNING WITH THE WOUNDED MARINES.

AT 240935H, "C" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE VICINITY COORDINATES BS 635974 AT 240825H. RECEIVED FIRE FROM TWO SNIPERS LOCATED VICINITY COORDINATES BS 636978. VC WERE ARMED WITH ONE CARBINE AND ONE M-1 RIFLE. RETURNED FIRE, AND PURSUED, WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. THREE VC DEAD ONE VC WOUNDED
5. ONE VCS
6. INTERPRETERS ATTACHED TO S-2, "B" AND "D" COMPANIES.
7. MISCELLANEOUS
 - a. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED.

D. D. BROOKS
By direction

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Bloodhound 2

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 6757 III and 6756 IV and 6756 I.

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 38 Men
2. MISSION: Combat.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 231305H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 231645H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

TIME

1030

COORDINATES

BS 576945

OBSERVATIONS

We were moving down rail road tracks vicinity coord. 576945 when we were taken under fire from six VC on rail road tracks more VC started to fire from right and left (left in the trees and right in the rice paddies) Returned fire immediately with rifles, grenades and machine gun fire and M-79. After apprx. fifteen min moved down tracks and got hit again from the right and left. After a brief lull in fire flight sent two fire teams into hamlet, they each killed a VC and were taken under heavy fire. From estimated 12-15 VC armed with M-1 and carbines. The FO attached to the patrol counted 9 VC leaving the hamlet vic coord. BS 572938.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: Recommend high power rifles with scopes to accompany this patrol.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY:
 - a. Killed one VC to the right of the rail road tracks.
 - b. Elderly man with a pistol who jumped out of a hole behind a hut, fell over with fire coming over his back.
 - c. Wounded one VC as he ran from the left side of the tracks to the right.
 - d. Killed one VC in doorway to his house, could not get to his weapon as Marine that had killed him was pinned down.
 - e. Wounded one VC as patrol was pulling back down the tracks we observed that the VC were moving back into their positions. They were apprx. 900 meters away, I selected my best shot and observed through 7x50 binoculars one the second shot he hit one.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Two WIA, evacuated to BAS. Moral high.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Send more patrols into the area. Mr Phuy reports 35 VC with weapons in this area.

/s/ H. M. HARVEY

H. M. HARVEY, 1stLt, D-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ D. M. JORDAN

D. M. JORDAN, 1stLt, D-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Bloodhound 1

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 6757 II and III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 48 Men
2. MISSION: Combat
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 240930H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 241530H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATION - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
1030	BS 577942	Going down rail road track, hit by M-1 and M-2 Carbine fire from BS 576941 from 5-6 VC received apprx. 100 rounds. Immediately returned fire, and swept through the hamlet of Phu Le (1).
1055	BS 575937	Swept through Phu Le (1) received 20 rounds of sniper fire in village, found one VC KIA and one VC WIA (saw blood trail in rice paddy vic coord BS575952 saw 7-8 VC and put a high volume of fire into the area, no observed hits, At BS 575937 observed one VC who appeared to have been setting a booby trap, when fire team approached he fled.
1215		As patrol pulled back to northern edge of hamlet received 20 rounds of sniper fire. Returned fire with results unknown.
1245	BS 575945	Received apprx. 150 rounds of fire from BS 579943 and 576942. Returned fire one VC killed, and apprehended two VCS hiding in a cave

7. OTHER INFORMATION: At 1020H vic coord BS 575945 detonated a booby trap (M-26 with a trip wire, and grenade dug into the deck. Destroyed three booby traps in the same general area. One grenade was located right across from the other and it looked as though it was tampered with so it would explode as soon as the pin was pulled. A interpreter from 3/7 interrogated two VCS and they stated there was a plt of VC in BINH THANH and BINH LOC armed with MG and small arms.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: Two VC wounded, One VC killed. Two VCS sent to Booth Collection Point.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Two WIA's sent to BAS, all troops want to go back.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Since all patrol must move across rice paddies or down the rail road tracks. Recommend that patrol be allowed to go west of the tracks and push to a blocking force east of the tracks or have two Hueys on station to rocket and strafe when the VC break and run.

/s/ H. W. HAYWARD

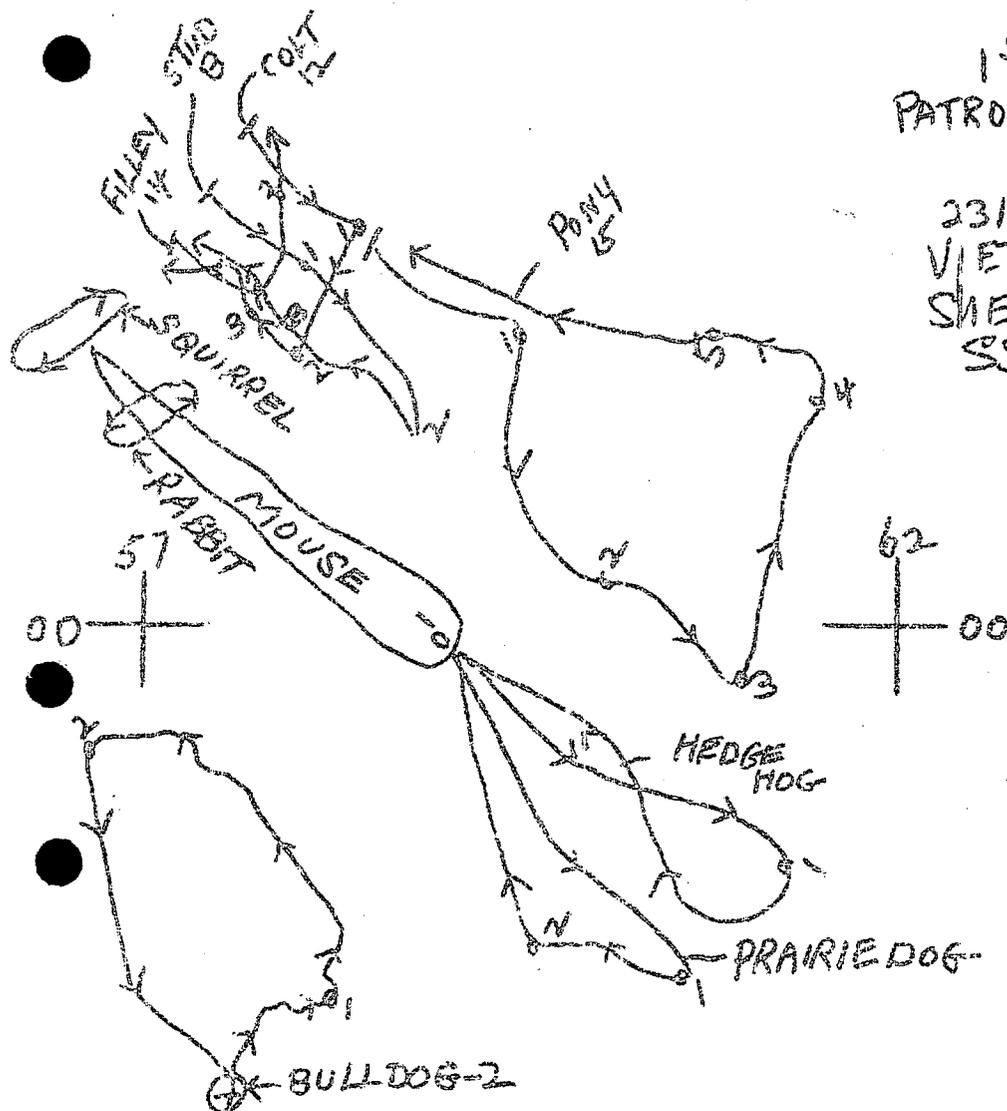
H. W. HAYWARD, 1stLt, D-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ D. M. JORDAN

D. M. JORDAN, 1stLt, D-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

1ST BN 7TH MAR
 PATROL OVERLAY FOR
 24 OCT 1965
 231600H - 241600H
 VIETNAM 1:50,000
 SHEETS 6T57 II & III
 SSGT D'AMICO, AS
 21 OCT 1965



UN	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	POD	POR	TYPE
CoA	COLT-12	F.T.	232200H	240100H	BT571023	BT572624	RECON
	STUD-13	F.T.	240130H	240400H	BT575029	BT574026	RECON
	FILLEY-14	F.T.	240400H	240600H	BT573024	BT579023	RECON
	PONY-15	SQDN	240800H	241630H	BT586026	BT588025	GOODWILL
CoB	SQUIRREL	F.T.	232300H	240530H	BT576020	BT573020	REAR SECURITY
	RABBIT	F.T.	232300H	240500H	BT570015	BT570015	FRONT SECURITY
	MOUSE	PLT	231730H	240600H	BT567018	BT567018	COMBAT
	HEDGE HOG	SQD	232200H	240200H	BS590999	BS590999	AMBUSH/RECON
CoC	PRAIRIE DOG	SQD	240900H	241600H	BS590999	BS590999	RECON/COMBAT
	BULLDOG-1	SQD	240800H	241130H	BS575969	BS575969	COMBAT/RECON
	BULLDOG-2	PLT(-)	231600H	241600H			SECURITY

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Pony 15

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 16 Men
2. MISSION: Flag Patrol
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 240900H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 241640H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: Patrol spotted several men working their fields. All men were over 30 years old.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ JAMES C. TRAHAN

JAMES C. TRAHAN, CPL A-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11.. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SEPSER

R. E. SEPSER, 1stLt. A-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Calf 12

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 III

1. ~~NAME~~: AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 3 Men
2. MISSION: REcon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 232200H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 24055H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ CHARLES D. M. HURST

CHARLES D. M. HURST, LCPL, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SEPSER

R. E. SEPSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Stud 13

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 3 Men
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 240200H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 240400H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
10. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ FARRIS ADAMS Jr.

FARRIS ADAMS Jr, LCPL, A-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Filly 14

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 3 Men

2. MISSION: Recon

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 240400H Oct65

4. TIME OF RETURN: 240545H Oct65

5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay

6. OBSERVATIONS- ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None

7. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

8. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good

9. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

10. OTHER INFORMATION: None

/s/ A. L. OGG

A. L. OGG, CPL, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ R. E. SEPSER

R. E. SEPSER, 1st Lt. A-1-7 UMS C
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Bravo 3

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 10 Men
2. MISSION: Recon/Search
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 240900H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 241600H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: No enemy was observed, the terrain is beginning to dry up.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: Checked My Hie (1) found a set of Marine Corps utilities being dried with the name of MADINNIS on them.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: No actual encounters. Did find VC booby trapped grenade on punji stake. Unarmed booby trap back to turn into company. Also brought back a VCS, when patrol approached the VCS he seemed extremely nervous, patrol thinks he may know something about the booby trap. Booby trap was found vicinity coordinates BS 608985, the VCS was in a rice paddy near by.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Notify all troops about this kind of booby traps and have them probe the area before removing any of the punji stakes.

/s/ MICHEL D. COUCH

MICHEL D. COUCH, CPL, B-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: Propaganda pamphlets were distributed by this patrol. Fire Teams individually distributed them. Some people had old copies, returned the new ones. Apparently they have the attitude that this is some government "thing" that must be kept like passes or a talisman which will ward off trouble along with displaying. Booby Trap was layed thus:

Set at a phoney ambush site along a frequently used trail.

/s/ P. J. PEHLEN

P. J. PEHLEN, CAPT, B-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Hedgehog

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 14 Marines and 1 Corpsman
2. MISSION: Recon/Combat, and search for VC field hospital, also pass out pamphlets, note people in rice fields, how the people reacted to the patrol, and check the school house.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 230900 Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 231400H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: Field hospital at coord 614983, no documents uncovered, no. of building is 1964, people in rice fields, very few in number. People in My Hue (1&2) and Binh Yen (2) were friendly also all houses has Vietnamese flags on the school house let out at 1100, 60 children counted.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None
9. DISPOSITION OF PATROL: Good.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Have patrol stay out at My Hue (1&2) overnight.

/s/ ROBERT J. POLASKO

ROBERT J. POLASKO, SGT, B-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ P. J. PEHLEN

P. J. PEHLEN, CAPT, B-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Prairie Dog

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 5757 II and III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 10 Men
2. MISSION: Combat/Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 232200H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 240200H Oct65
5. ROUTES: Refer to overlay.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: Terrains sandy, rice paddies and fields had small pools of water.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: At 232400H patrol heard noise in house located vicinity coordinates BS 602983, entered the house and found small boy and lod woman. Boy gave me the name of a 19yr old man who said he was a VC. We checked the area outside the house and found no one. Man's name was PHU boy said that the man did not live in the house but wanted to stay there.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: Good.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None.

/s/ JOHN MOURISKI

JOHN MORRISKI, SGT, B-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

- *****
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: Apparently a 19yr old PHU, was forcing himself upon these people indicating lack of any hamlet police enforcement or an existing real intimidation by VC.

/s/ P. J. PEHLEN

P. J. PEHLEN, CAPT, B-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

ISUM # 70

1. BOOTH - 2
2. 241200H THROUGH 251200H
3. a. AT 241600H, "D" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED AT 241400H THE PATROL HAVING BEEN IN A FIREFIGHT KILLED ONE VC AND WOUNDED TWO (ALL CONFIRMED) VICINITY COORDINATES BS 575939. PATROL APPREHENDED TWO VCS THAT WERE IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA. ONE MARINE HAD BEEN SLIGHTLY WOUNDED DURING THE FIREFIGHT AND EVACUATED TO BAS. THE DEAD VC WAS TURNED OVER TO LOCAL VILLAGERS WHO CLAIMED HIS BODY. THE TWO VCS WERE DELIVERED TO THIS CP AT 241620H AND FORWARDED TO ITT AT 241730H.

AT 241800H, "B" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED FINDING A BOOBY TRAP AT 241315H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 608985. WHILE MOVING NORTH EAST ON TRAIL, OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY TWENTY PUNJI STAKES ON BOTH SIDES OF THE TRAIL, ALL APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN FRESHLY CUT. MEMBER OF THE PATROL CHECKED THE STAKES, PULLED ONE STAKE OUT WITH MONOFILAMENT LINE ATTACHED TO IT, THE LINE LED TO A M-26 GRENADE WITH A SAFETY PIN HOLDING THE SPOON IN PLACE. THE PATROL REMOVED THE GRENADE AND SEARCHED THE AREA FOR MORE BOOBY TRAPS, FINDING NONE. PATROL THEN REMOVED ALL THE PUNJI STAKES AND RETURNED THEM TO THE COMPANY CP. THE PATROL APPREHENDED ONE VCS THAT WAS IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA, THIS MAN WAS SUSPICIOUS ACTING WHEN THE PATROL APPROACHED HIM, HE WAS BROUGHT IN FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION. VCS HAD AN ID CARD, HE WAS DELIVERED THIS CP AT 241745H AND FORWARDED TO ITT AT 241830H.

AT 242100H, "C" COMPANY REPORTED DESTROYING SIXTEEN CAVES AT BS 633970 AND BS 627972, THREE CAVES AT BS 634971 AND FIVE CAVES AT BS 634974. AT 240825H PATROL RECEIVED 8-9 ROUNDS OF FIRE FROM THREE SNIPERS VICINITY COORDINATES BS 634974 AND THREE ROUNDS FROM TWO SNIPERS VICINITY COORDINATES BS 635975. THE SNIPERS WERE WELL CAMOUFLAGED AND WERE ARMED WITH AR'S AND M-1 RIFLES. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 250115H, OP#1 REPORTED THE FOLLOWING EVENTS: AT 242250H RECEIVED ONE WP ROUND APPROXIMATELY 800 METERS IN FRONT OF THE OP. AT 242330H RECEIVED ONE ROUND OF HE. AT 242340H RECEIVED ONE ROUND OF WP. AT 250001H RECEIVED ONE ROUND OF HE AND ONE ROUND OF WP. AT 250046H RECEIVED ONE ROUND OF HE. AT 250054H RECEIVED ONE ROUND OF WP. AT 250109H RECEIVED ONE ROUND OF HE APPROXIMATELY 350 METERS FROM POSITION AND AT 250115H RECEIVED ONE ROUND OF WP APPROXIMATELY 75 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION. CRATER ANALYSIS TEAM 3/11 DETERMINED THE ABOVE ROUNDS WERE FRIENDLY 4.2" MORTARS. FURTHER INVESTIGATION IS UNDER PROGRESS.

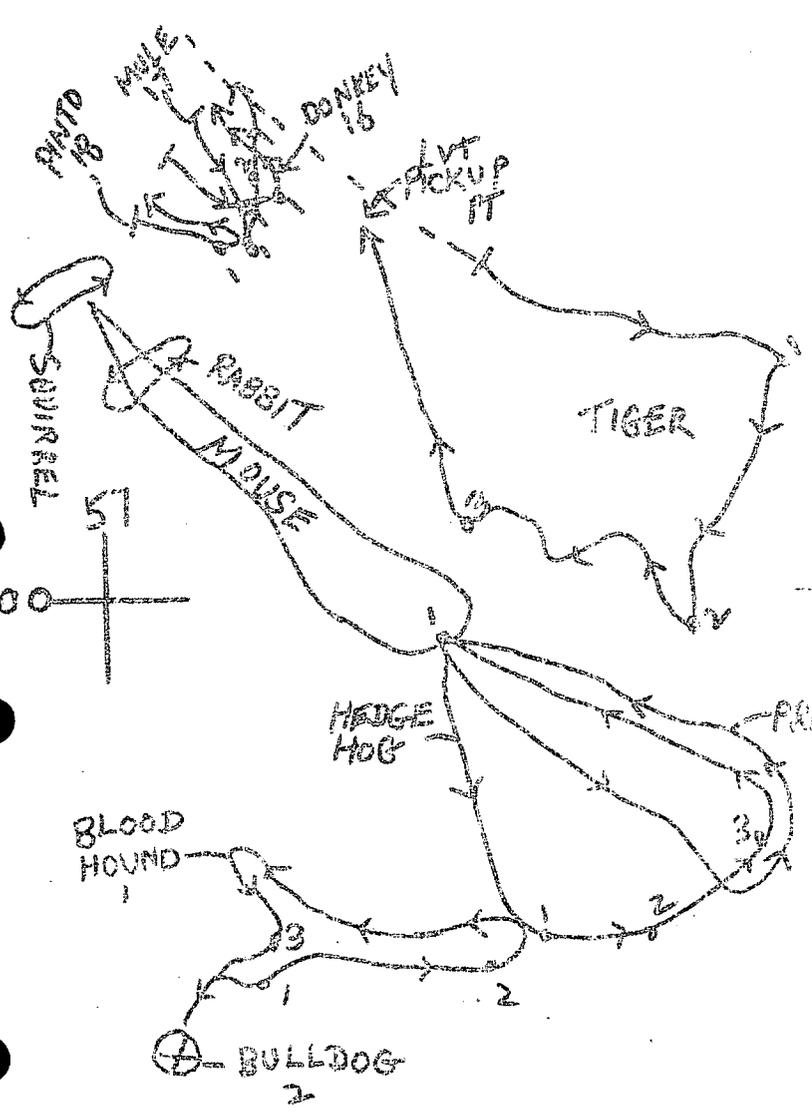
AT 251000H, "A" COMPANY DELIVERED THIS CP ONE ANNY CAMERA AND THREE ROLLS OF FILM FOUND ON 24 OCT 65 VICINITY COORDINATES BT 614009. THE CAMERA WAS ON A HILL IN THE BUSHES, APPEARED TO BE CONCEALED. FORWARDED TO BONNIE HERO - 2 AT 251040H. (S-2 COMMENT: CAMERA COULD POSSIBLY BELONG TO TWO MARINES OF MAG - 12 THAT DISAPPEARED IN THIS AREA).

AT 251055H, OP#1 REPORTED APPREHENDING TWO VCS FOR BEING NEAR THE OP. APPREHENDED AT 251030H. TO BE FORWARDED ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.

4. ONE VC DEAD TWO VC WOUNDED
5. FIVE VCS. ONE ANNY CAMERA WITH THREE ROLLS OF FILM.
6. INTERPRETERS ATTACHED TO S-2, "B", "C" AND "D" COMPANIES.
7. MISCELLANEOUS
 - a. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED
 - b. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED
 - c. PATROL REPORTS ATTACHED

D. D. BROOKS
By direction

(17)



153011 10000
 PATROL OVERLAY FOR
 25 OCT 1968
 241600 - 251600
 VIETNAM USG 100
 SHEETS 6757 II PILL
 O.S. D. 10000
 SSGT W. S. 10000
 22 OCT 1968

LISTENING POSTS

Co B(2) 567016 & 569019
Co D(1) 555013

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	POD	POR	TOP
Co A	DONKEY-16	F.T.	242000H	242200H	BT574010	BT574010	
	MULE-17	F.T.	242400H	250200H	BT576032	BT576032	
	PINTO-18	F.T.	250400H	250615H	BT572015	BT572015	
106PT	TIGER	SOD(4)	250900H	251600H	BT595013	BT595013	
Co B	SQUIRREL	F.T.	242300H	250530H	BT571013	BT571013	
	RABBIT	F.T.	242200H	250500H	BT571016	BT571016	
	MOUSE	PLT	241730H	250600H	BT569011	BT569011	
	PRAIRIE DOG	SOD	242200H	250900H	BT592017	BT592017	
	HEDGE HOG	SOD	250900H	251100H	BT592017	BT592017	
Co D	Blood Hound	SOD	250800H	251030H	BT592017	BT592017	
	BULLDOG-2	P.T.(2)	241600H	251600H			

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Donkey 16

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000 ,Sheets: 6757III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 3 Men
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 242010H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 242145H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS _ ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
- 10.. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ DOLAND O. DUPLICHIN

DOLAND O. DUPLICHIN CPL, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

//s// R. E. SEPSER , 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC

R. E. SEPSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Mule 17

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet 5875 I

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 3 Men
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 242400H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 250115H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overaly
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: ⁴⁴None
n
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ KLAUS MALKMUS

KLAUS MALKMUS, LCPL, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Dinto 18

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 3 Marines
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 250400H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 250545H Oct65
5. ROUTES: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ FRANK A. MANZANO

FRANK A. MANZANO, LCPL, A-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Mouse, Praire Dog, Hedgehog

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 6757 II and III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: Plt(Rein)=Mouse
Sqd(Rein)=Praire Dog
Sqd(Rein)=Hedgehog
2. MISSION: Night security at Trung An (1) with night ambush to My Hue (1) and day patrol to Binh Yen Noi (1 & 2).
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 241700H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 251530H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

TIME
1800COORDINATES
BT 593000OBSERVATION

Three VC entered Trung An (1) eight days ago. Obtained information on strength of PF Platoon in hamlet, strength and activities of Marine Platoon in hamlet. PF platoon cmdr. states VC will return to kill all PF's in company strength with three machine guns.

PF's state that one sqd of VC live in Vin An (1 & 2) all the time. They escape by trenches and tunnels when the Marines come near. PF's request one platoon of Marines to go into Vin An with PF troops and they will point out the VC.

Plt Cmdr. of PF's was killed by VC four days ago on the right of "D" Co TAOR.

One company of VC live in grid square 6500 and 6600. Spread propoganda to the villagers at night. VC have put many booby traps in the area recently.

0600

BS 612983

Questioned woman nurse in My Hue (1), she claims VC killed her husband one year ago because he allowed a group of PF's to live in his house. Her name is LE THI HIER. She says she has no knowledge of the VC activity in My Hue because since the VC killed her husband they have prevented her from having liaison with the village women. She states she does not treat wounded VC.

0800

BS 612983

Questioned fisherman 16yrs old who was sick. says last time he saw VC was the night a Marine patrol killed three VC inside the hamlet. He saw the bodies but did not know the number of VC in the hamlet when they were killed. He said the VC use water cans as drums to beat a warning when a Marine patrol comes near the hamlet. He didn't know if the VC had sentries. He is scared to go out at night when the VC are in the hamlet. He gave the names of two boys who joined the VC from My Hue (1) NGUYEN LANH and LE QUANG TON. They have never came back since they left and he knows of.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: PF's took women with many yards of black material, 20lbs of rice and a five gallon can of kerosene back to Trung An from Bien Yen Noi because they wanted to turn them over to district chief at Binh Son for violating a rule about only buying so many goods at once. The children of Trung An turned over a belt of M-60 linked ammo to the Marines.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Continue night squad patrols along the Song Tra Bong River. Keep lay out around My Hue but earlier in the evening 1730-2130 to observe VC movement. If platoon is moved from Trung An to My Hue at night, run squad size patrols back to Trung An to prevent VC from re-entering Trung An and killing the PF's.

/s/ D. T. HARVEY

D. T. HARVEY, 1stLt, B-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: Platoon Cndrs. death cooberated by statement of 1stPlt patrol of the 26th (night) but that they state the killing was more recent, see that report.

/s/ P. J. PEHLEN

P. J. PEHLEN, CAPT, B-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Bloodhound 1

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 6757 II, III and IV

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 50 Marines 1 Corpsman

2. MISSION: Combat Patrol

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 251300H Oct65

4. TIME OF RETURN: 251700H Oct65

5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay

6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

TIME

1435

COORDINATES

BS 583947

OBSERVATION

Observed VC run across a paddy located at above coordinates.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: None

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: There were only two adult males of military age in the entire village complex of CHAU TU (40), (6) and PHA LE (1), the last hamlet has extensive tunneling in houses. People are unfriendly. I feel that a platoon (Rein) may be to large a force, could scare off the VC.

/s/ T. S. PANNELL

T. S. PANNELL, 2ndLt. D-1-7 USMC

NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: Platoon rein hasn't scared off VC before.

/s/ D. M. JORDAN

D. M. JORDAN, 1stLt. D-1-7 USMC

NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Tiger Patrol

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 6757 II and III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 19 Marines 1 Corpsman
2. MISSION: Combat// Good Will
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 250900H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 251600H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION:
 - a. Approximately 12 fresh graves (3 days old) located vicinity coordinates BT 614016.
 - b. Found gas cylinder piston for M-14 rifle vicinity coordinates BT 608002.
 - c. Checked approximately 40 adult males for ID and all had same.
 - d. Several military age males checked all had ARVN or PF discharges.
 - e. Minor treatment of infections to 7 children (2 infants) and 1 adult.
 - f. Demonstrated use of and distributed 25 bars of soap to civilians.
 - g. Distributed candy, gum, crackers and etc. to approximately 60 children.
 - h. Distributed cigarettes to approximately 30 adults.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Civil Affairs Team and Medical Teams begin work in this area.

/s/ EDDIE T. FELTON

EDDIE T. FELTON, SGT, H&S-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: It is evident that these people are making friends in this area, they seemed amazed that many of the people remembered them for previous patrols.

/s/ CARLIS R. SCROGGINS

CARLIS R. SCROGGINS, SSGT, H&S-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

ISUM # 71

1. BOOTH - 2
2. 251200H THROUGH 261200H
3. a. AT 251740H, "C" COMPANY APPREHENDED TWO VCS OFF A FISHING BOAT VICINITY COORDINATES BS 619984. CHECKED THEIR ID CARDS, MEN'S NAME APPEARED ON LIST OF LOCAL VCS, THAT WAS PROCURED FROM VC CAPTURED 20OCT65. FORWARDED DIRECTLY TO IIT AS HELICOPTER WOULD NOT STOP AT BOOTH COLLECTION POINT.

AT 251830H, "C" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED AT 250930H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 641983 RECEIVED FIRE FROM TWO SNIPERS ARMED WITH CARBINES. ONE MARINE WOUNDED FROM A COOK OFF (M-60), NOT SERIOUSLY. PATROL RETURNED FIRE, ASSAULTED POSITION, VC BROKE CONTACT, COULD NOT OVER-TAKE.

AT 251030H, "C" COMPANY PATROL RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY TWENTY ROUNDS OF CARBINE, MAS-36 FIRE, FROM THREE POSITIONS 200 YARDS AWAY VICINITY COORDINATES BS 635972. PATROL IMMEDIATELY RETURNED A HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE AND ASSAULTED. VC WERE IN FORTIFIED POSITIONS WHICH CONSISTED OF TWO MAN FOXHOLES WITH ROCK BARRIERS, FOUR TO FIVE VC WERE POSITIONED ON THE RIGHT FLANK, THREE WERE ON THE LEFT FLANK IN A RICE PADDY AND FOUR WERE IMMEDIATELY TO THE FRONT. VC WERE ARMED WITH CARBINES, UNIDENTIFIED RIFLES AND POSSIBLY ONE TO TWO MAS-36. ONE VC WAS KILLED AS HE ATTEMPTED TO FLEA THE AREA ON THE LEFT FLANK. ONE VC WAS KILLED AND TWO WOUNDED AT THE FRONT POSITION, BOTH DEAD WERE ARMED WITH CARBINES. WOUNDED VC'S AND WEAPONS WERE PICK UP BY REMAINING VC WHEN THEY BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH OF THE DEAD VC DISCLOSED DOCUMENTS, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT LISTED IN PARAGRAPH FIVE. DEAD VC WERE DRESSED IN BLACK NATIVE CLOTHING WITH STRAW HATS AND HO CHI MEN SANDELS, OTHER VC OBSERVED WERE DRESSED SIMILAR.

ADDITIONAL REMARKS CONCERNING ABOVE ENTRY. PRIOR TO "C" COMPANIES PATROL RECEIVING FIRE APPROXIMATELY 100-140 CIVILIAN WOMEN, CHILDREN AND OLD MEN FILED PAST PATROL WALKING RAPIDLY. INITIALLY AN ATTEMPT WAS MADE TO STOP CIVILIANS FOR ID CHECK, HOWEVER NO INTERPRETER WAS WITH THE PATROL AND CIVILIANS BECAME SO NUMEROUS PATROL SUSPECTED VC CONTACT AND IMMEDIATELY CONTINUED PATROL MISSION WITHOUT FURTHER DELAY. AFTER FIREFIGHT CIVILIAN WOMEN WITH BABIES RETURNED TO THE AREA AND SHOWED GREAT SYMPATHY TOWARD DEAD VC'S. MORE CONCERN WAS SHOWN TOWARD SIXTEEN YEAR OLD VC. TYPICAL SIGNS OF SYMPATHY WERE SOBBING, THROWING THEMSELVES ON THE GROUND AND HOLLERING AT THE MARINES IN VIETNAMESE. APPROXIMATELY 100-125 WOMEN AND CHILDREN TOOK PART IN THE DEMONSTRATION. AFTER A NEGATIVE IDENTITY CHECK FOR RELATIVES OF THE DEAD VC THE WOMEN WERE ALLOWED TO CARRY OFF THE DEAD.

FROM DOCUMENTS FOUND ON ONE OF THE DEAD VC HE WAS POSITIVELY IDENTIFIED AS NGUYEN LUY AGE 16 BORN 2 FEB 50 AT AN LOC (BS 662886), BINH THONG VILLAGE, BING SON DISTRICT, QUANG NGAI PROVINCE. OTHER DEAD VC HAD NO DOCUMENTS.

AT 251300H, "C" COMPANY PATROL RETURNING FROM ABOVE FIREFIGHT RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 15 ROUNDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM VICINITY COORDINATES BS 692985. DELIVERED BY FOUR TO SIX VC. RETURNED FIRE, VC BROKE CONTACT, RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN. ONE FRIENDLY WIA, NOT SERIOUS.

AT 252240H, "D" COMPANY LP OBSERVED FOUR TO FIVE VC MOVING ON LINE AT VICINITY COORDINATES BT 554016. LP OPENED FIRE AND OBSERVED ONE VC DROP. ONE MARINE DISPATCHED TO CHECK BODY AND PICK UP WEAPON, HOWEVER REMAINING VC OPENED FIRE WITH AN AR. MARINE WAS ORDERED TO RETURN TO A LESS EXPOSED POSITION, UNDER COVER OF RETURN FIRE. ILLUMINATION FAILED TO SHOW ANY VC. HOWEVER MARINES AT LP STATED THEY HEARD LOW MOANING SOUNDS FROM VICINITY OF WHERE VC WAS HIT. AT FIELD LIGHT AREA WAS SEARCHED THOROUGHLY WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

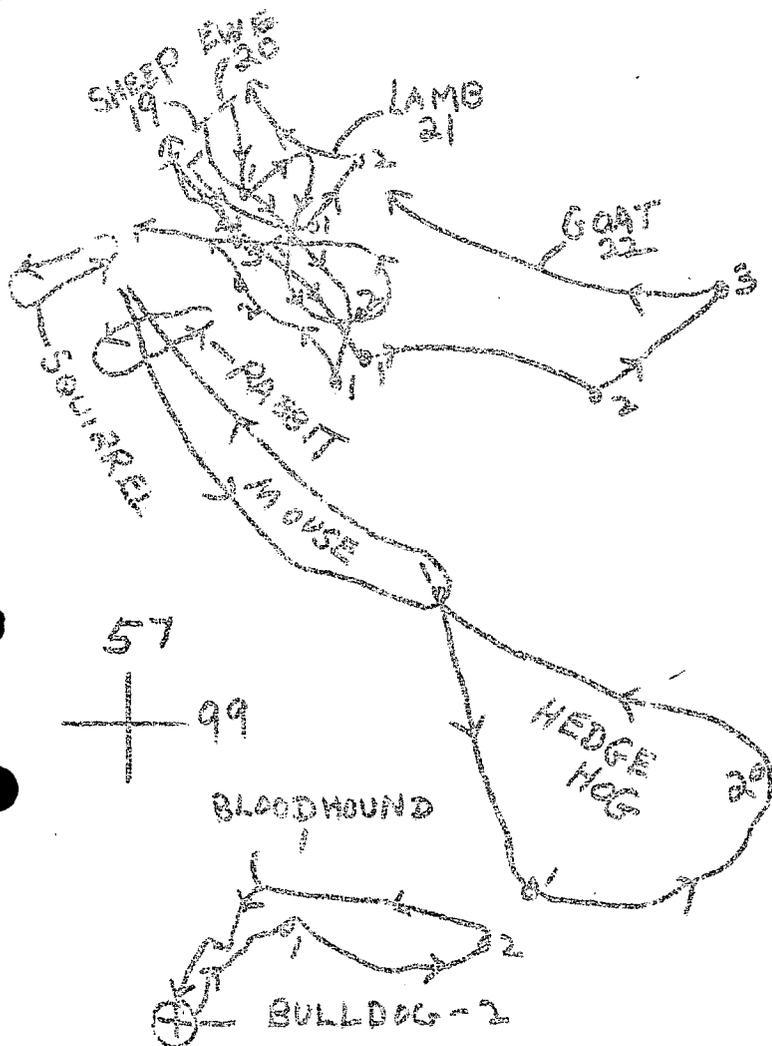
AT 252310H, "D" COMPANY REPORTED RECEIVING SEVERAL ROUNDS OF FIRE ON THEIR RIGHT FLANK VICINITY COORDINATES BT 554016. FIRE WAS BELIEVED TO HAVE COME FROM VICINITY OF 3/7 LINES.

AT 252247H, "D" COMPANY REPORTED HEARING MOVEMENT 150-200 METERS IN FRONT OF THEIR LEFT FLANK VICINITY COORDINATES BT 565014. ILLUMINATION REVEALED TWO ARMED VC WITH UNKNOWN TYPE OF WEAPON ATTEMPTING TO HIDE IN SHADOWS OF BRUSH. FIRED SIX TO EIGHT ROUNDS INTO AREA, RESULTS UNKNOWN. NO FURTHER CONTACT DURING THE NIGHT. AT FIRST LIGHT AREA WAS SEARCHED THOROUGHLY WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. TWO VC DEAD THREE VC WOUNDED
5. TWO VCS. EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL; TWO CARBINES SER NO 1765859 AND 5770922, TWO M-26 HAND GRENADES, 100 ROUNDS OF CARBINE AMMO, ONE CARTRIDGE CASE AND ONE CLOTH CARTRIDGE BELT. DOCUMENTS; ONE WALLET CONTAINING PICTURE AND BIRTH CERTIFICATE OF DEAD VC, ONE NOTEBOOK WHICH CONTAINED LIST OF CURRENT PASSWORDS, HAND DRAWN MAP AND A SITUATION AND OBSERVATION REPORT FOR 20, 21 AND 23 OCT 65. ALL EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIAL DELIVERED TO BONNIE HERO - 2 AT 252030H.
6. INTERPRETERS ATTACHED TO "A", "B", "C" AND "D" COMPANIES.
7. MISCELLANEOUS
 - a. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED
 - b. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED
 - c. PATROL REPORTS ATTACHED

J. MCGOWAN

for D. D. BROOKS
By direction



1ST BN 7TH MAR
 PATROL OVERLAY FOR
 26 OCT 65

251600 - 261600
 VIETNAM 1:50,000
 SHEETS 6157 II & III
 O S & O Ames
 SGT USMC
 23 OCT 65

62



LISTENING POSTS
 Co B (2) BT 571017 BT 571019
 Co D (1) BT 555013

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	POD	POR	TYPE
Co A	SHEEP-19	F.T.	252100H	252400H	BT515030	BT571023	RECON
	EWE -20	F.T.	260030H	260330H	BT571032	BT573029	RECON
	LAMB-21	F.T.	260400H	260630H	BT574028	BT578023	RECON
	GOAT-22	SAD(?)	260900H	261630H	BT573027	BT587026	RECON
Co B	SQUIRREL	F.T.	252300H	260530H	BT568020	BT568020	REAR SECURITY
	RABBIT	F.T.	252200H	260500H	BT571017	BT571017	FRONT SECURITY
	MOUSE	PAT	251730H	260600H	BT570019	BT570019	SECURITY/COMB
	HEDGE HOG	SAD	252200H	260400H	BT590999	BT590999	COMB/AMBUSH
Co D	BLOODHOUND	SAD	261300H	261500H	BT5573970	BT5573970	COMB/RECON
	BULLDOG-2	PAT	251600H	261600H			SECURITY

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Sheep 19

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 4 Men
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 252105H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 252350H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATION S ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: As patrol was departing MLR a dog was heard barking approx 200 meters in front of MLR. As patrol moved out the barking dog was heard to be closing to within 50 meters of the patrol. Dog was never sighted.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
- 10.. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ STEPHEN G. BROWN.

STEPHEN G. BROWN, CPL A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Ewe 20

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 III

- 1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 4 Men
- 2. MISSION: Recon
- 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 260030H Oct65
- 4. TIME OF RETURN: 260320H Oct65
- 5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
- 6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ RICHARD BLAIR

RICHARD BLAIR, CPL, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

- 11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SELSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC

R. E. SELSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Lamb 21

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 III

- 1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 4 Men
- 2. MISSION: Recon
- 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 260400H Oct65
- 4. TIME OF RETURN: 260620H Oct65
- 5. ROUTE: Refer to overaly
- 6. OBSERVATIONS ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: Patrol heard small arms fire coming from "B" Co TAOR.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ DAVID HELD

DAVID HELD, CPL, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

- 11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt A*1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

(17)

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Goat 22

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 6757 II and III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 30 Men

2. MISSION: Combat

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 260845H

4. TIME OF RETURN: 261530H Oct65

5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay

6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None

7. OTHER INFORMATION: None

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ W. R. DUNN

W. R. DUNN, CPL, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

ISUM # 72

1. BOOTH - 2

2. 261200H THROUGH 271200H

3. a. AT 261530H, "C" COMPANY REPORTED APPREHENDING AT 261100H ONE VCS VICINITY COORDINATES BS 617985. APPREHENDED FOR BEING OF MILITARY AGE. DELIVERED TO BOOTH COLLECTION POINT AT 261500H AND FORWARDED TO IIT AT 261530H.

AT 261545H, "B" COMPANY REPORTED APPREHENDING AT 261100H ONE VCS VICINITY COORDINATES BT 568018. VCS TRIED TO PASS THROUGH COMPANY LINES. HAS NI ID CARD. PROCESSED TO IIT AT 261540H.

AT 270135H, "C" COMPANY REPORTED AT 260030H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 627988 ONE VC APPROACHED THEIR LINES. FIRED ILLUMINATION, OBSERVED AND CHALLENGED, VC RAN. FIRED AT VC, RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN.

AT 270135H, "C" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED AT 260750H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 657986 RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM TWO SNIPERS. RETURNED FIRE, WOUNDING ONE, BOTH VC ESCAPED. PATROL PURSUED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 270135H, "C" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED AT 261330H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 631995 OBSERVING TWO VC MOVING EAST. ONE WAS DRESSED IN BLACK CLOTHS AND CARRYING A CARBINE, THE OTHER WAS DRESSED IN CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES AND CARRYING A RIFLE. PATROL WAS UNABLE TO FIRE DUE TO PROXIMITY OF FRIENDLY LINES.

AT 270135H, "C" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED AT 261430H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 641983 OBSERVED SMOKE SIGNALS. SMOKE SIGNALS HAVE BEEN USED IN THE PAST TO WARN VC OF APPROACHING MARINE PATROL. PATROL CALLED MORTAR FIRE ON THE AREA, RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN.

AT 271030H, "D" COMPANY REPORTED APPREHENDING THIRTEEN VCS VICINITY COORDINATES BS 586945. VCS ARE CURRENTLY BEING AND WILL BE FORWARDED TO IIT.

4. NO DEAD ONE VC WOUNDED

5. 15 VCS

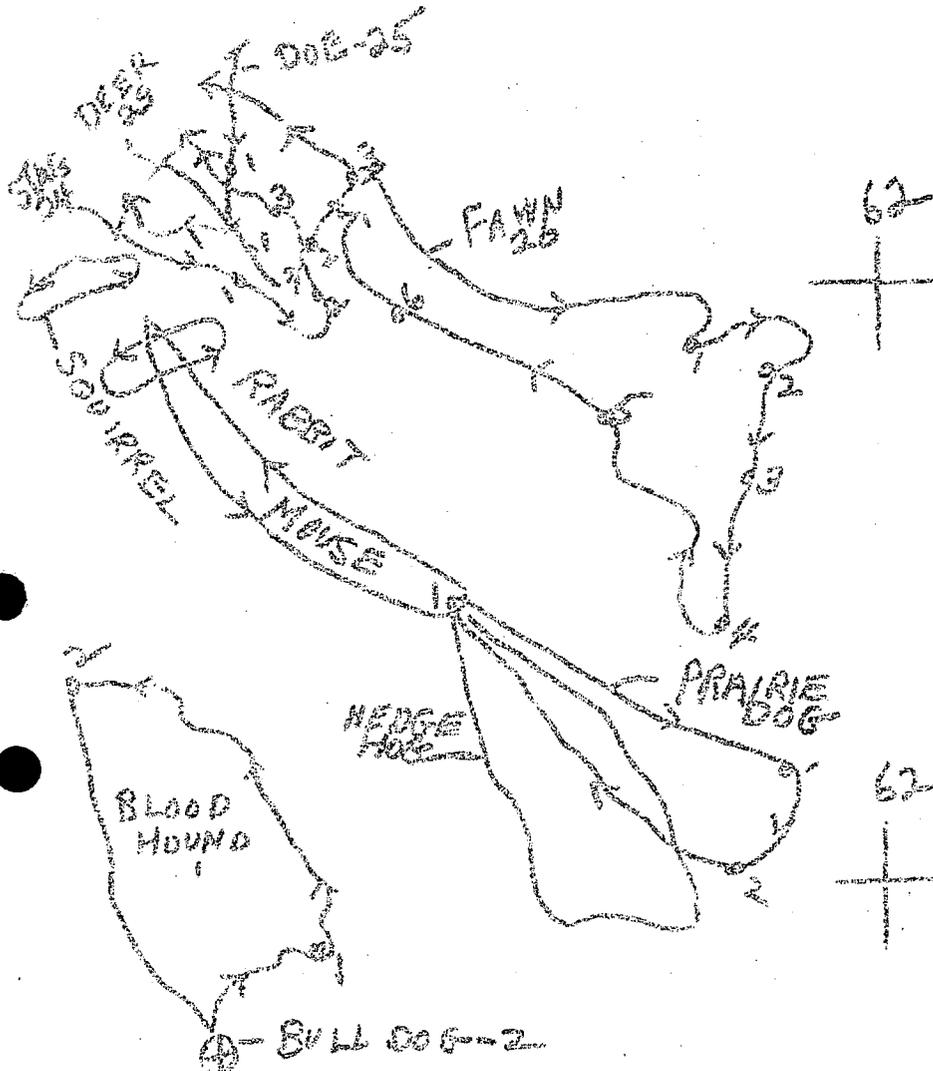
6. INTERPRETERS ATTACHED TO S-2, "B", "C" AND "D" COMPANIES.

7. MISCELLANEOUS

a. PATROL REPORT ATTACHED

D. D. BROOKS
By direction

(17)



1st Bn 7th MAAR
 PATROL OVERLAY FOR
 27 OCT 65
 261600-271600
 VIETNAM 1:50000
 SHEETS 6157 II, III
 G S D Amico
 SGT USMC
 24 Oct 65

LISTENING POSTS
 Co B (2) 567016-569019
 Co D (1) 555013

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	POD	POR	TYPE
Co A	DEER-23	F.T.	262230H	270130H	BT573028	BT575033	RECON
	STAG-24	F.T.	270145H	270430H	BT569023	BT573031	RECON
	DOE-25	F.T.	270500H	270630H	BT578036	BT570026	RECON
	FAWN-26	SAD	270800H	271630H	BT587027	BT585021	RECON
Co B	MOUSE	PT	261730H	270630H	BT572018	BT572018	SECURITY
	SQUIRREL	F.T.	262300H	270530H	BT569020	BT569020	RECON/SECURITY
	RABBIT	F.T.	262100H	270330H	BT572017	BT572017	RECON/SECURITY
	PRAIRIE DOG	SAD	262100H	270700H	BT591999	BT591999	RECON/COMB
	HEDGE HOLE	SAD	270500H	271100H	BT591999	BT591999	RECON/COMB
Co D	Blood Mound-1	SAD	270800H	271130H	BT575970	BT575970	COMB/RECON
	BULL DOG-2	SAD	261600H	271600H			SECURITY

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Hedgehog

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets: 6757 II and III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PARROL: 14 Marines and 1 Corpsman
2. MISSION: Combat Patrol
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 272200H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 280400H Oct65
5. ROUTES: Refer to overlay.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: Nothing unusual was noticed in the area. The hamlets were extremely quiet, except for the barking of dogs.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ MICHAEL A. NUNNALLY

MICHAEL A. NUNNALLY, CPL, B-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

6

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ P.J. PEHLEN

P. J. PEHLEN, CAPT, B-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Stag 24

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 4 Men

2. MISSION: Recon

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 270145H Oct65

4. TIME OF RETURN: 270400H Oct65

5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay

6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None

7. OTHER INFORMATION: None

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ ANTHONY A. GABLER

ANTHONY A. GABLER, CPL, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt. A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Fawn 26

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 16 Men
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 270825H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 271615H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATION - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

1100	608017	Apprehended one VCS in a hut
1130	614014	Apprehended one VCS on a bike
1400	609998	Apprehended three VCS. One VCS was apprehended in a village, two VCS were apprehended as they rode motor bikes into the village.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: Five VCS
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ WILLIE D. POWELLS Jr

WILLIE D. POWELLS Jr, CPL, A-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

* * *****

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: All VCS were forwarded to Battalion S-2 for processing.

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

(17)

ISUM # 73

1. BOOTH - 2

2. 271200H THROUGH 281200H

3. a. AT 271445H, BATTALION OP GROUP REPORTED AT 271345H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 568984 THEY RECEIVED FOUR ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED COORDINATES. THE FIRE WAS DIRECTED AT THE BATTALION S-3'S VEHICLE AS IT PROCEEDED SOUTH ALONG HIGHWAY #1. THE DRIVER DID NOT STOP OR RETURN FIRE. THE DRIVER OR THE VEHICLE DID NOT RECEIVE ANY HITS.

AT 271700H, "C" COMPANY DELIVERED TO THIS CP THREE VCS THAT WERE APPREHENDED AT 261500H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 618985. ONE VCS WAS APPREHENDED BECAUSE HE WAS OF MILITARY AGE, THE SECOND VCS BECAUSE HE IS THE BROTHER OF A REPORTED VC SUPPLIER AND THE THIRD BECAUSE HE IS A REPORTED VC SUPPLIER. FORWARDED TO IIT AT 271830H.

AT 271725H, "A" COMPANY DELIVERED TO THIS CP FIVE VCS. ONE WAS APPREHENDED AT 271100H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 609018, ONE AT 271130H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 613013 AND THREE AT 271400H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 609995. ALL THE VCS WERE APPREHENDED BECAUSES THEY WERE OF MILITARY AGE. FORWARDED TO IIT AT 271830H.

AT 272025H, "C" COMPANY REPORTED AT 262215H THE COMPANY LP LOCATED VICINITY COORDINATES BS 629992 HEARD MOVEMENTS OF A LARGE GROUP OF PEOPLE VICINITY COORDINATES BS 629993.

AT 272025H, "C" COMPANY REPORTED AT 262230H THEIR COMPANY LP LOCATED VICINITY COORDINATES BS 629992 HEARD MOVEMENT NEAR HIS POSITION. CALLED FOR ILLUMINATION AND OBSERVED ONE VC TRYING TO HIDE BEHIND A BUSH APPROXIMATELY FORTY YARDS AWAY. THE LP THREW A GRENADE AND FIRED INTO THE BUSH. RESULTS OF ACTION UNKNOWN.

AT 272025H, "C" COMPANY REPORTED AT 262300H THEIR COMPANY LP OBSERVED A LARGE GROUP OF PEOPLE MASSING IN A DRAW LOCATED VICINITY COORDINATES BS 628995 to 629993. LP WAS PULLED BACK TO THE LINES AND A MORTAR CONCENTRATION WAS CALLED ON THE DRAW. RESULTS OF CONCENTRATION UNKNOWN.

AT 272025H, "C" COMPANY REPORTED AT 271150H THE COMPANY OP LOCATED VICINITY COORDINATES BS 629998 OBSERVED ONE VC MOVING TOWARD THE COMPANY LINES AT THE VICINITY COORDINATES BS 672922. WHEN THE OP FIRED AT THE VC HE HID BEHIND SOME ROCKS. THE VC WAS NOT OBSERVED AGAIN. HE WAS DRESSED IN BLACK CLOTHING AND ARMED WITH A RIFLE.

AT 272130H, "D" COMPANY ROADBLOCK REPORTED THEY OBSERVED THREE ROUNDS EXPLODE APPROXIMATELY 100-150 YARDS IN FRONT OF THEIR POSITION ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD. ARTILLARY SURVEY TEAM CURRENTLY CHECKING THE CRATERS.

AT 280534H, "B" COMPANY REPORTED AT 280500H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 577943 ACTIVATING A BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF A M-26 GRENADE. ONE MARINE WAS WOUNDED AND EVACUATED TO "B" MED.

AT 280900H, "B" COMPANY REPORTED AT 280415H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 576954 FINDING A M-26 GRENADE LAYING ON THE SIDE OF THE RAILROAD TRACKS WITH A PIECE OF FISHING LINE INSERTED IN PIN HOLE (PIN WAS USED IN PLACE OF SAFETY PIN) FOR A TRIP WIRE. THE TRIP WIRE WAS HELD FOUR INCHES OFF THE GROUND BY A PUNJI STAKE. DESTROYED THE GRENADE.

AT 280915H, "B" COMPANY REPORTED THE CIVILIANS OF PHU LE (2) LOCATED VICINITY COORDINATES BS 575938 STATED THAT FIVE VC HAD PASSED THROUGH THEIR HAMLET EARLY ON THE EVENING OF 27OCT65.

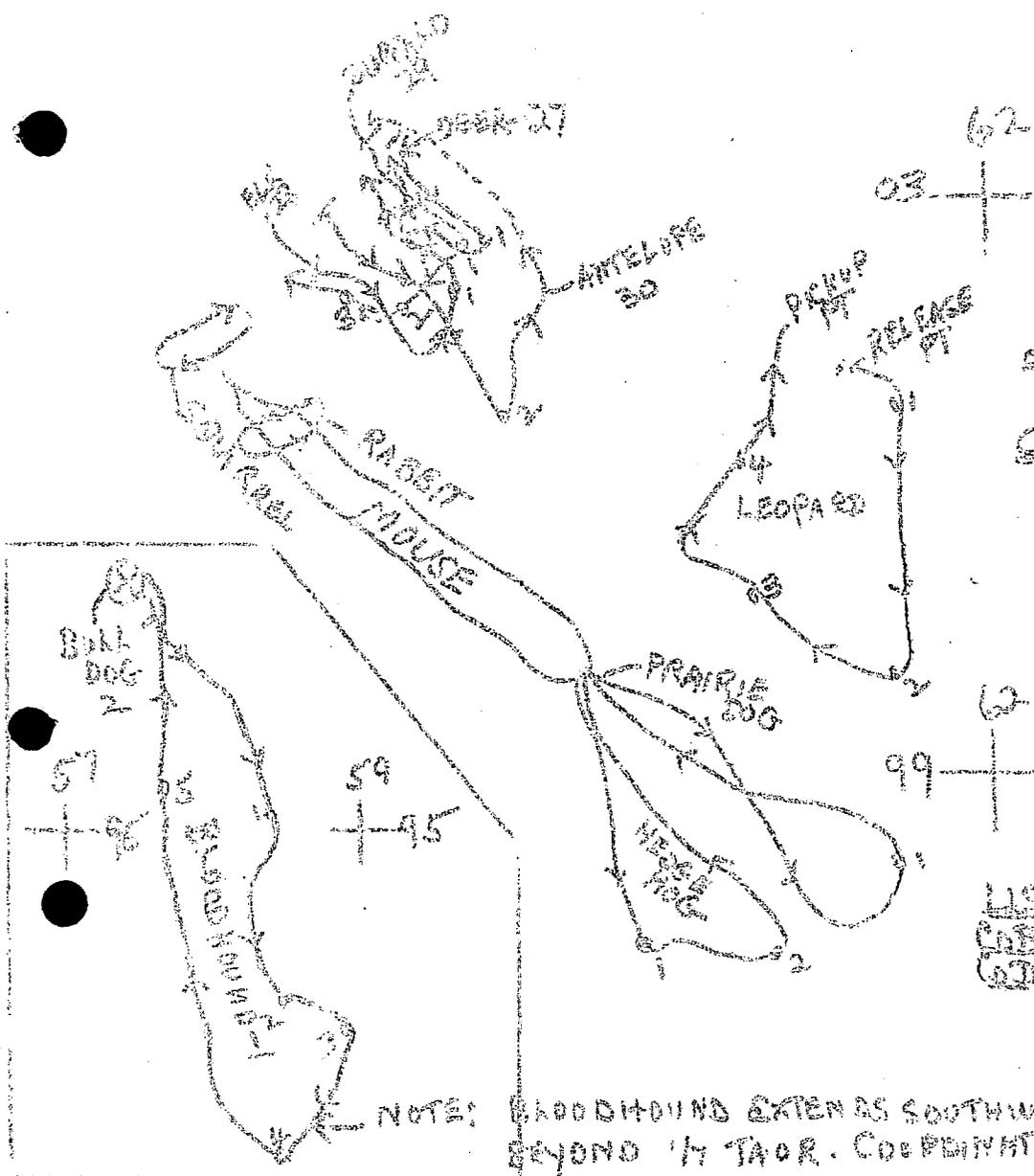
4. NO DEAD NO WOUNDED

5. EIGHT VCS

6. INTERPRETERS ATTACHED TO S-2, "B", "C" AND "D" COMPANIES.

- 7. MISCELLANEOUS
 - a. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED
 - b. PATROL REPORTS ATTACHED

D. D. BROOKS
By direction



62 811 7th MAR
 PATROL OVERLAY FOR
 28 OCT 65
 271600 - 281600
 VIETNAM 1:50,000
 SHEETS 6757 II & III
 U.S. Army
 SGT 10/2
 25 OCT 65

LISTENING POSTS
 CDR 101016-369019
 001055018

NOTE: BLOODHOUND EXTENDS SOUTHWARD
 BEYOND 1/4 TAOR. COORDINATE WITH BINH SON.

NO.	PATROL	SIZE	TAD	TOR	PAD	PAR	TYPE
60A	DEER-27	ET	270130H	272300H	BT570355	BT571032	RECON
	ELK-28	ET	280030H	280300H	BT573015	BT574032	RECON
	BULLDOG-29	ET	280500H	280615H	BT574034	BT572025	RECON
	ANTELOPE-30	3000	281400H	281630H	BT574029	BT571037	RECON
LINE	LEOPARD	3000	280730H	281630H	BT574017	BT575015	CONTACT
60B	SQUIRREL	ET	272300H	270530H	BT570332	BT570320	RECON SECURITY
	RABBIT	ET	272700H	270530H	BT570015	BT570015	RECON SECURITY
	MOUSE	ET	271730H	270630H	BT570015	BT570019	SECURITY
	PRAIRIE DOG	300	272200H	280300H	BT570015	BT570015	SECURITY
	WOLF	300	270500H	271600H	BT570015	BT570015	SECURITY
60C	BLOODHOUND-1	ET	270700H	270130H	BT570019	BT570015	CONTACT
	BULLDOG-2	300	271600H	271600H			SECURITY (17)

ISUM # 74

1. BOOTH - 2
2. 281200H THROUGH 291200H
3. a. AT 281215H, "C" COMPANY DELIVERED THIS CP ONE VCS APPREHENDED AT 281000H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 629992. APPREHENDED FOR BEING A VC SUPPLIER AS REPORTED BY THE VILLAGERS OF TAN HY (1). FORWARDED TO IIT AT 281310H.

AT 281000H, BOOTH - 2 DELIVERED THIS CP ONE FEMALE ADMITTED VC APPREHENDED BY BLOCKING FORCE VICINITY COORDINATES BS 578942. VC HAD FOUR DOCUMENTS, REFER TO PARAGRAPH NUMBER FIVE. ALSO HAD KNAPSACK WITH PERSONAL CLOTHING, A RICE ROLL AND ONE LETTER OF INTRODUCTION BY THE VC INTO THE VALLEY OF BINH GIANG.

AT 282225H, "D" COMPANY CP REPORTED THEY CHALLENGED A VIETNAMESE WHO WAS WALKING EAST ON ROAD VICINITY COORDINATES BT 553018. VC THREW A GRENADE AND RAN. THE MARINE SENTRY FIRED ONE ROUND AT VC. RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN.

AT 282035H, "C" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED AT 281045H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 626983 RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM TWO SNIPERS LOCATED VICINITY COORDINATES BS 627985. DID NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO DISTANCE FROM PATROL.

AT 282035H, "C" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED AT 281115H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 629980 RECEIVED FIVE ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM TWO SNIPERS LOCATED VICINITY COORDINATES BS 633975. RETURNED FIRE, RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN.

AT 282035H, "C" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED AT 281315H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 623008 RECEIVED THIRTY ROUNDS OF FIRE FROM TWO SNIPERS LOCATED VICINITY COORDINATES BT 623007. SNIPERS WERE ARMED WITH AR'S AND CARBINES. RETURNED FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 282035H, "C" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED AT 281505H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 622008 RECEIVED FIFTEEN ROUNDS OF FIRE FROM ONE SNIPER ARMED WITH A AR. RETURNED FIRE, RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN.

AT 282035H, "C" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED AT 281505H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 619019 RECEIVED SIX ROUNDS OF FIRE FROM ONE SNIPER LOCATED VICINITY COORDINATES BT 621017. VC WAS ARMED WITH A CARBINE. RETURNED FIRE RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN. PATROL SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND A PAIR OF HO CHI MEN SANDALS AT VC'S POSITION.

AT 291000H, "C" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED AT 290800H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 629004 RECEIVED TEN ROUNDS OF FIRE FROM ONE VC. PATROL PURSUED BY FIRE, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

AT 291000H, "C" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED AT 290835H, VICINITY COORDINATES BS 635976 RECEIVED TWENTY ROUNDS OF FIRE FROM FOUR VC LOCATED VICINITY COORDINATES BS 627977. CALLED MORTAR FIRE AND FIRED 3.5 ROCKETS AT VC. RESULTS OF FIRE, POSSIBILITY OF ONE WOUNDED.

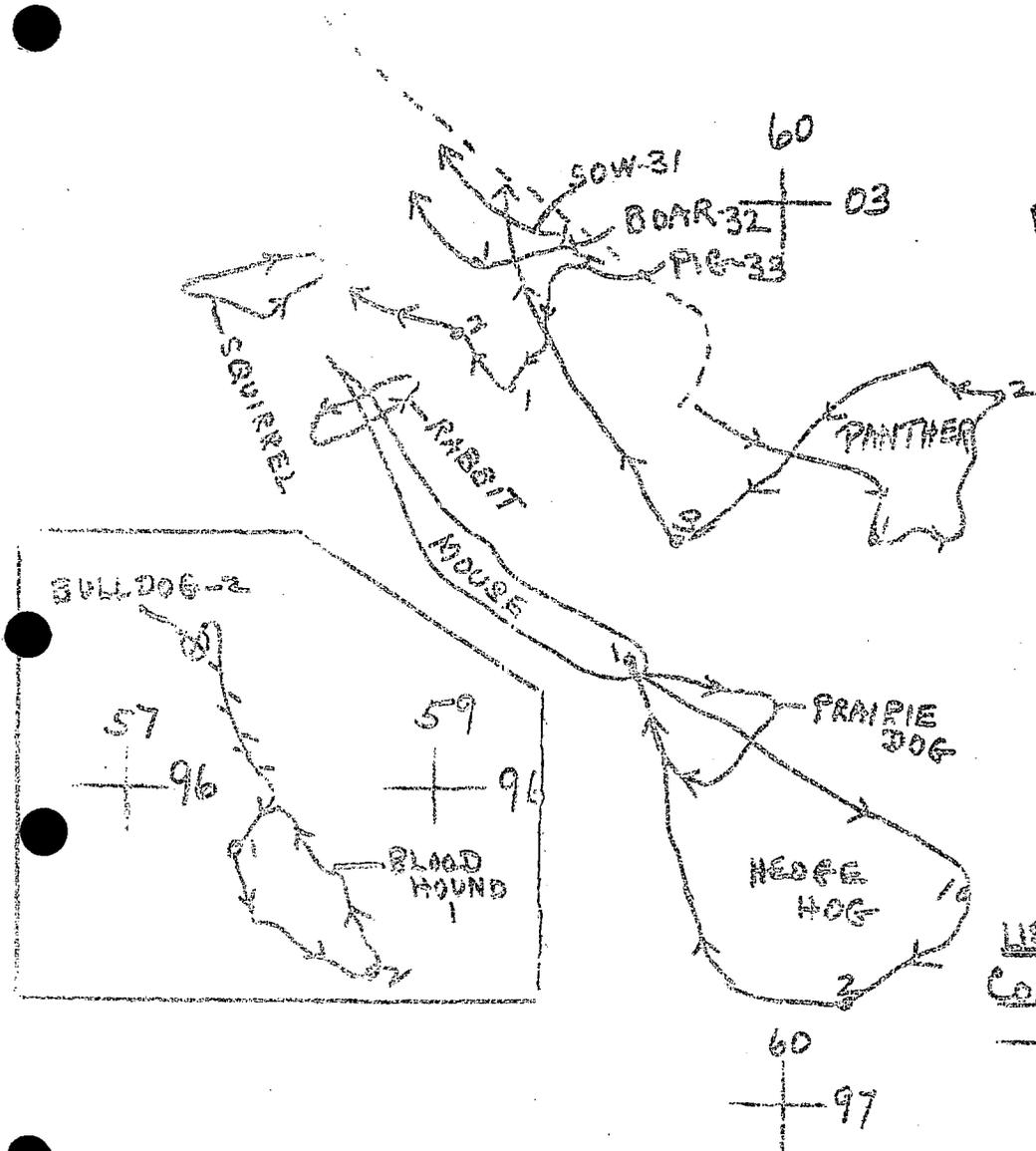
AT 291005H, "C" COMPANY REPORTED AT 290415H THEIR LP LOCATED VICINITY COORDINATES BS 629989 OBSERVED ONE VC VICINITY COORDINATES BS 628988 ARMED WITH A RIFLE. LP THREW THREE GRENADES (ALL DUDS), AND FIRED FOUR ROUNDS AT VC. RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN.

AT 291110H, "A" COMPANY PATROL LOCATED VICINITY COORDINATES BT 624022 REPORTED RECEIVING ONE ROUND OF FIRE AT 291035H FROM VICINITY COORDINATES BT 614026. PATROL DID NOT RETURN FIRE AS THE VC WAS ON THE ISLAND AND PATROL WOULD BE FIRING TOWARD FRIENDLY LINES.

4. NO DEAD NO WOUNDED
5. ONE VC AND ONE VCS. ONE BOOK ON VC GUERRILLA TACTICS, ONE BOOK ON VC POLITICAL TACTICS, ONE VC SONG BOOK AND ONE VC TRAINING MANUAL.
6. INTERPRETERS ATTACHED TO S-2, "B", "C" AND "D" COMPANIES.
7. MISCELLANEOUS
 - a. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED
 - b. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED.

D. D. BROOKS
By direction

1ST BN 7TH MAR
 PATROL OVERLAY FOR
 29 OCT 65
 281600 - 291600
 VIETNAM 1:50,000
 SHEETS 6757 II & III
 O.S. D. Omnes
 SET USMC
 26 OCT 65



LISTENING Posts
 Co. B (2) 67116 & 67109

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	POD	FOR	TYPE
CoA	SOW-31	F.T.	282300H	282400H	BT525028	BT573034	RECON
	BOAR-32	F.T.	290200H	290330H	BT586027	BT575030	RECON
	PIG-33	F.T.	290430H	290630H	BT586024	BT571024	RECON
10L/13	PANTHER	SAD(+)	290700H	291400H	BT593017	BT581030	COMBAT
CoB	SQUIRREL	F.T.	282300H	290530H	BT560022	BT565002	YEAR SECURITY
	RABBIT	F.T.	282230H	290500H	BT570017	BT570017	FRONT SECURITY
	MOUSE	PAT	281730H	290630H	BT570019	BT570019	SECURITY
	PRAMIE DOG	SAD	292200H	290800H	RE590099	RE590099	REF/AM/PAN/PA
	HEEFE HOG	SAD	290530H	291600H	RE590099	RE590099	RECON/COMBAT
CoD	BLOOD HOUND	PAT(+)	291300H	291300H			COMBAT
	BULLDOG-2	PAT(-)	281600H	291600H			SECURITY

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Fig 33

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 3 Men
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: ²⁹ 0430H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 290630H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION ~~OF~~ PATROL: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ JAMES T. WILLIAMSON

JAMES T. WILLIAMSON, CPL, A-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1st Lt. A-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Sow 31

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 4 Men

2. MISSION: Recon

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 282300H Oct65

4. TIME OF RETURN: 282400H Oct65

5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay

6. OBSERVATIONS: ^{*} ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None

7. OTHER INFORMATION: None

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ DONALD R. SCHRADER

DONALD R. SCHRADER, CPL, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Boar 32

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 III

- 1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 4 Men
- 2. MISSION: Recon
- 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 290210H Oct65
- 4. TIME OF RETURN: 290325H Oct65
- 5. ROUTE: Refer to overaly
- 6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
- 8. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
- 9. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ JAMES B. FALCONBURY

JAMES B. FALCONBURY, CPL, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

- 11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Panther

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 6757 II and III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 18 Marines 1 Corpsman

2. MISSION: Combat/Goodwill

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 290700H Oct65

4. TIME OF RETURN: 291400H Oct65

5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay

6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

TIMECOORDINATES

1135

BT 609017

Received one round of small arms fire from island located vicinity coordinates BT 614026. Believed to have been carbine.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

- a. External treatment for 20 children for infections.
- b. Distributed candy, gum and Kool-Aid to approximately 50 children along patrol route.
- c. Very few adult males of military age observed. Approximately 3 during patrol.
- d. Checked approximately 20 I.D.Cards with a negative find.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: Reconned area of island where fire had been received. Negative find, continued patrol.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Troops seemed to have enjoyed very much the distribution of candy and gum to the children. Moral good.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ DALLAS R. RICKER

DALLAS R. RICKER, SGT, H&S-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ CARLIS R. SCROGGINS

CARLIS R. SCROGGINS, SSGT, H&S-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

ISUM # 75

1. BOOTH - 2
2. 291200H THROUGH 301200H
3. a. AT 291315H, "C" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED AT 291245H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 633979 RECEIVED NINE ROUNDS OF FIRE FROM ONE VC LOCATED VICINITY COORDINATES BS 645977. PATROL RETURNED FIRE, VC BROKE CONTACT. PATROL PURSUED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 291645H, "C" COMPANY DELIVERED THIS CP NINE VCS. TWO WERE APPREHENDED AT 291030H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 618985, ONE WAS POINTED OUT AS BEING A VC FOOD SUPPLIER THE OTHER AS A MEMBER OF A VC SQUAD. ONE APPREHENDED AT 291400H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 618985 ALSO IDENTIFIED AS A VC FOOD SUPPLIER. AND FIVE AT 291700H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 620019, ONE BECAUSE WHEN PATROL RECEIVED FIRE HE RAN INTO A HOUSE AND CHANGED FROM A BLACK SHIRT TO A WHITE SHIRT, AND A WOMAN WHO HAS REPEATEDLY BEEN IN THE AREA WHEN PATROLS HAVE BEEN PREVIOUSLY HIT. WOMEN AND CHILDREN WOULD MASS BETWEEN THE PATROL AND THE VC, SHE WOULD INCITE THE WOMEN AND CHILDREN TO DEMONSTRATE THEN SHE WOULD YELL A COMMAND AND THEY WOULD HIT THE DECK ALLOWING THE VC TO OPEN FIRE. ONE BECAUSE HE WAS IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY OF WHERE PATROL RECEIVED FIRE FROM. ONE WAS POINTED OUT AS BEING A VC PLATOON LEADER AND THE LAST WAS IDENTIFIED AS A VC FOOD SUPPLIER. ALL WERE FORWARDED TO IPT AT 291900H.

AT 292010H, "C" COMPANY DELIVERED THIS CP FIVE VCS. ONE MAN APPREHENDED AT 291530H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 618985 IDENTIFIED AS VC FOOD SUPPLIER. THREE MEN AT 291700H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 622019 REPORTED AS BEING VC FOOD SUPPLIERS. AND ONE WOMAN AT 291900H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 626991 APPREHENDED BECAUSE SHE HAD NO ID CARD. FORWARDED TO IPT AT 292200H.

AT 300625H, 81 PLATOON REPORTED AT 300615H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 663022 OBSERVING THREE VIETNAMESE MALES. PATROL DISPATCHED TO INVESTIGATE. AT 300700H PATROL RETURNED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

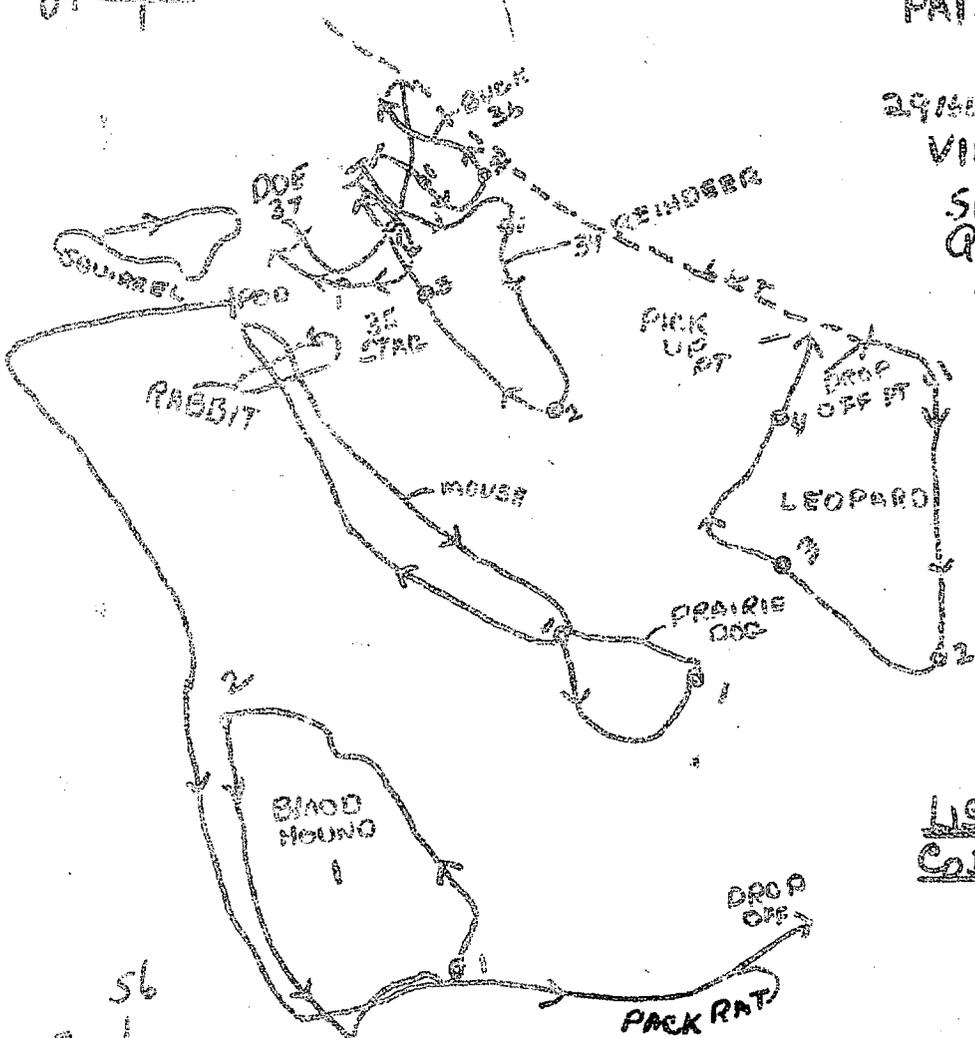
AT 301015H, MR. LAM DELIVERED TO DELTA ROADBLOCK A LETTER FROM THE NATIONAL POLICE IN BINH SON. LETTER FORWARDED TO BONNIE HERO - 2 AT 301055H.

4. NO DEAD NO WOUNDED
5. FOURTEEN VCS
6. INTERPRETERS ATTACHED TO "B", "C" AND "D" COMPANIES.
7. MISCELLANEOUS
 - a. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED
 - b. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED
 - c. INTERROGATION REPORT ATTACHED
8. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VARIOUS RESIDENTS OF TAN HY (1) CONCERNING NAMES OF VC FOOD SUPPLIERS RESULTED IN PICK UP OF EIGHT VCS. EVALUATION OF IPT INTERROGATION.

D. D. BROOKS
By direction

56
04

1ST BN 7TH MAR
PATROL OVERLAY MAP
30 OCT 65
291000 - 301600
VIETNAM 1:50,000
SHEETS 6757016 & 17
Q.S.D. Ames
CSPT USMC
27 Oct 65



LISTENING POSTS
Co B (W) 567016 & 567019

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	BULLDOG-2 TOR	TOR	POD	POK	TYPE
Co A	REINDEER-34	F.T.	292120H	300030H	BT574029	BT575027	RECON
	SPAC - 35	F.T.	300100H	300230H	BT574028	BT569024	RECON
	RUCK - 36	F.T.	300300H	300430H	BT576030	BT576034	RECON
	DOE - 37	F.T.	300500H	300630H	BT570025	BT577035	RECON
PLANS	LEOPARD	SOD(6)	300730H	301630H	BT609019	BT605019	COMBAT
Co B	SQUIRREL	F.T.	292300H	300530H	BT564022	BT564022	RECON/SECURITY
	RABBIT	F.T.	292230H	300500H	BT562016	BT562016	RECON/SECURITY
	MOUSE	SOD	291730H	300630H	BT567019	BT567019	SECURITY
	PRAIRIE DOG	SOD	300630H	300900H	BS568999	BS568999	RECON/COMBAT
	PACK RAT	DIT	300800H	011600H-AM	BT566020	BS605980	RECON/COMBAT
Co D	BLOODHOUND	SOD	290800H	301130H	BS574969	BS574969	RECON/COMBAT
	BULLDOG-2	OLT(-)	291600H	301100H			SECURITY

(17)

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Doe 37

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 4 Men
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 300500H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 300620H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATION - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: Patrol heard heavy wooden drums. There would be 7-8 beats a pause for approximately 30 seconds then they would start again.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ JOHN C. JOHNSON

JOHN C. JOHNSON, CPL, A-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R.E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Reindeer 34

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 4 Men
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 292130H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 300030H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay;
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERSWITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
- 10.. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ LAMONT W. LEE

LAMONT W. LEE, CPL, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

-
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Stag 35

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 3 Men
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 300500H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 300220H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ STEPHEN G. BROWN

STEPHEN G. BROWN, CPL A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

-
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1st Lt. A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Buck 36

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 4 Men
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 300300H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 300430H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: Patrol heard drums sounding throughout the entire patrol route;
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ DAVID HELD

DAVID HELD, CPL, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

ISUM # 76

1. BOOTH - 2
2. 301200H THROUGH 311200H
3. a. AT 301205H, S-2 SCOUTS DELIVERED THIS CP ONE VCS APPREHENDED AT 301030H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 620013. REFER TO SPECIAL REPORT. FORWARDED TO IIT AT 302300H.

AT 301400H, DELTA ROADBLOCK APPREHENDED TWO AWOL'S FROM ARVN AND TWO VCS. BOTH AWOL'S HAD LEFT THEIR BASE AT DA NANG AT 300730H, DID NOT HAVE LEAVE OR PERMISSION TO LEAVE. THE TWO VCS BECAUSE THEY CLAIMED TO BE SELLING BUILDING MATERIAL FOR HOUSING, THEIR HOMES ARE 30 MILES FROM HERE IN VC CONTROLLED AREA. FORWARDED TO IIT AT 301820H.

AT 301615H, "C" COMPANY PATROL LOCATED BS 634984 REPORTED OBSERVING THREE VC VICINITY COORDINATES BS 644983. ONE ARMED WITH A RIFLE MOVED INTO THUONG HOA (3) LOCATED VICINITY COORDINATES BS 643979. OTHER TWO MOVED ACROSS HILL # 83 VICINITY COORDINATES BS 648988, UNARMED. PATROL DID NOT FIRE DUE TO RANGE.

AT 301615H, "C" COMPANY PATROL LOCATED BS 634984 OBSERVED TWO VC AT BS 644984. ONE ARMED WITH A PISTOL, THE OTHERS UNARMED. BOTH MOVED ACROSS HILL # 83. NO ACTION TAKEN AS THEY WERE OUT OF RIFLE RANGE.

AT 301730H, "C" COMPANY DELIVERED THIS CP FOUR VCS. APPREHENDED TWO WOMEN AT 301230H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 618984. REPORTED BY THE VILLAGERS OF TAN HY (1) AS BEING VC FOOD SUPPLIERS. ONE AT 301230H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 618984. REPORTED BY VILLAGERS OF TAN HY (1) AS BEING A VC FOOD SUPPLIER. THE OTHER AT 301130H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 637975. REPORTED BY THE VILLAGERS OF TAN HY (1) AS BEING A VC, SAID TO CARRY A MAS - 36. ALL FORWARDED TO IIT AT 301820H.

AT 301650H, "D" COMPANY INFORMED THIS CP THAT MR LAM HAD DELIVERED A LETTER TO THEIR CP. PICKED UP LETTER AND TRANSLATED IT. FORWARDED TO BONNIE HERO-2 AT 301830H.

AT 302145H, "C" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED AT 301300H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 622012 OBSERVED FOUR VC VICINITY COORDINATES BT 639010. THREE WERE ARMED WITH RIFLES. MORTAR FIRE CALLED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. VC FLED TO VICINITY COORDINATES BT 641011.

AT 302145H, "C" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED AT 301445H VICINITY COORDINATES BT 640009 ENCOUNTERED ONE VC ARMED WITH A RIFLE. PATROL FIRED BELIEVED TO HAVE WOUNDED HIM. VC RAN INTO HAMLET OF SON TRA (1) VICINITY COORDINATES BT 643018. PATROL SEARCHED HAMLET WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 302145H, "C" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED DISCOVERING A CAVE VICINITY COORDINATES BT 627002. CAVE WAS APPROXIMATELY 20 METERS LONG (20x3x4), AFTER 20 METERS CAVE DECEDED UNDER WATER. UNABLE TO DESTROY DUE TO LACK OF DEMOLITIONS, WILL DESTROY AT A LATER DATE.

AT 310045H, "D" COMPANY REPORTED OBSERVING THREE VC MOVING FROM EAST TO WEST VICINITY COORDINATES BT 554015 APPROXIMATELY 150 METERS IN FRONT OF ROADBLOCK. ILLUMINATION FIRED, NO MOVEMENT OBSERVED.

AT 310430H, "H&S" COMPANY SENTRY REPORTED OBSERVING ONE MAN MOVING SOUTH ON BEACH VICINITY COORDINATES BT 564046. ILLUMINATION FIRED, AT THIS TIME MAN RAN INTO WATER, SENTRY SHOT AT HIM. MAN WAS DRESSED IN SHORTS. RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN.

AT 310530H, "H&S" COMPANY SENTRY REPORTED AGAIN OBSERVING A TALL MAN IN THE WATER. ILLUMINATION FIRED, THIS TIME SENTRY COULD NOT DETERMINE WHERE MAN WENT.

AT 310915H, "C" COMPANY OP REPORTED AT 310830H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 632985 OBSERVED FOUR VC. ONE ARMED WITH A RIFLE VICINITY COORDINATES BS 644845. CALLED MORTAR FIRE, RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN.

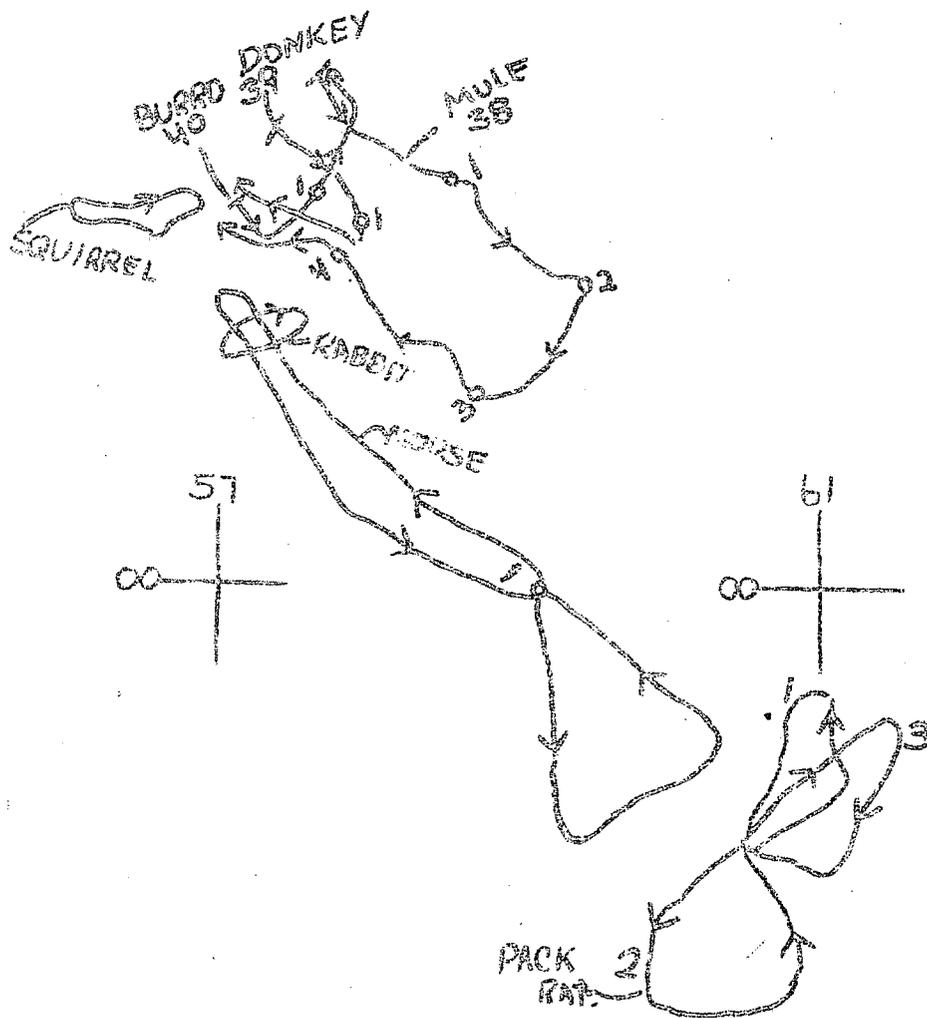
RTAB (17)

- 4. NO DEAD NO WOUNDED
- 5. SEVEN VCS AND TWO ARVN AWOL'S
- 6. INTERPRETERS ATTACHED TO S-2, AND "B" COMPANY. ONE INTERPRETER TAD TO DA NANG.
- 7. MISCELLANEOUS
 - a. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED
 - b. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED
 - c. PATROL REPORT ATTACHED

D. D. BROOKS
By direction

- 4. NO DEAD NO WOUNDED
- 5. SEVEN VCS AND TWO ARVN AWOL'S
- 6. INTERPRETERS ATTACHED TO S-2, AND "B" COMPANY. ONE INTERPRETER TAD TO DA NANG.
- 7. MISCELLANEOUS
 - a. ROADBLOCK REPORT ATTACHED
 - b. MASTER PATROL OVERLAY ATTACHED
 - c. PATROL REPORT ATTACHED

D. D. BROOKS
By direction



1ST BN 7TH MAR
 PATROL OVERLAY FOR
 31 OCT 65
 301600 - 311600
 VIETNAM 1:50,000
 SHEETS 6757 II & III
 G.S. D. W. C. S.
 SSGT USMC
 28 OCT 65

LISTENING POSTS
Co. B @ 567016
E 569019

UNIT	PATROL	SIZE	TOD	TOR	POD	POR	TYPE
Co A	MULE-38	F.T.	302000H	310100H	BT576034	BT570024	RECON
	DONKEY-39	F.T.	310200H	310330H	BT573031	BT571027	RECON
	BURRO-40	F.T.	310400H	310615H	BT571026	BT577035	RECON
Co B	SQUIRREL	F.T.	302200H	310500H	BT566024	BT566024	REAR SECURITY
	RABBIT	F.T.	302300H	310530H	BT571017	BT571017	SECURITY
	MOUSE	SQD	301730H	310930H	BT569019	BT569019	SECURITY
	PACK-RAT-1	SQD	302200H	310500H	BS605983	BS605983	AMBUSH
	PACK-RAT-2	SQD	310900H	311600H	BS605983	BS605983	RECON/COMBAT
	PACK-RAT-3	SQD	310800H	311600H	BS605983	BS605983	RECON/COMBAT

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Donkey 39

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 4 Men
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 3102010H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 310305H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ ANTHONY A GABLER

ANTHONY A. GABLER, CPL, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

-
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1st Lt, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Mule 38

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 4 Men
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 301950H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 302400H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ RICHARD BLAIR

RICHARD BLAIR, CPL, A-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Burro 40

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 3 Men
2. MISSION: Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 310400H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 310515H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: 0445 BS 577027 Patrol began receiving small arms fire from behind the MLR. Firing continued for approx. 15 Min.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ JAMES T. WILLIAMSON

JAMES T. WILLIAMSON, CPL, A-1-7 USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

-
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. E. SETSER

R. E. SETSER, 1stLt, A-1-7, USMC
NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Leopard

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet 6757 II

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 22 Men
2. MISSION: Combat Patrol
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 300730H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 301600H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: Going in along the northern sector terrain was sandy, with dunes and gulleys. Going south a cart trail went through the hamlet of Hon Ba. Left of the trail leaving the hamlet there was a small hill, further south we crossed a stream, about 5 feet wide and 2 feet deep. We then went through rice paddies moving closer to the beach, here there were mud flats. I believe it to be a sweet potatoe farm. Moving west we passed through more rice paddies, they were wet but not flooded, also some tributaries leading to larger streams were crossed. Moving north the terrain was hilly and sandy brush and trees were sparce through northern area.
7. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None
8. OTHER INFORMATION: Hamlet at coord. 613018 a barbwire fence was being put up. There was an extremely amount of traffic on the Song Tra Bong River sampans with and without sails and basket boats however they were going south. Passing through the hamlets most of the old people avoided the patrol except for the young children. Very young males were seen. At 1045 shots were heard across river, a member of the patrol had observed a FT patrol from "C" Company earlier. At 1115 I sent out a FT patrol in vicinity 609004. All the farmers went south to the hamlet by way of path (estimate approx. 20 persons). Also a patrol sited women and children who were heard crying at Vinh An (3). Drums were heard beating from same hamlet at 1040 and 1145. Just north of Vinh An (4) observed a drum hanging form a tree. When patrol went through Trung An no PF's were seen in the hamlet. Corpsman treated civilians at Hon Ba. Children had serious infections which nothing could be done for them. Couple of children were treated at patrol site.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ R. D. D'ARCO

R. D. D'ARCO, SSGT, H&S-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ R. H. KUHNS

R. H. KUHNS, SGT, H&S-1-7(S-2) USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Bloodhound 1

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets: 6757 II, III and IV

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 30 Marines and 1 Corpsman
2. MISSION: Combat/Recon
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 310730H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 311210H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: None
7. OTHER INFORMATION: None
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

/s/ GERALD I. NELSON

GERALD I. NELSON, SSGT, D-1-7, USMC
 PATROL LEADERS RANK AND NAME

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ D. M. JORDAN

D. M. JORDAN, 1stLt, D-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: Mouse and Prairie Dog

MAPS: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 6756 II and III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 52 Men
2. MISSION: Security for Trung An (1) and squad patrol to Vinh An (5)
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 291730H Oct65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 300900H Oct65
5. ROUTE: Refer to overlay

6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
1800	BT 593000	PF troops report no VC seen, But approximately 10 VC in My Hue (1) coordinates BS 613986, on night of 29Oct65.
0700	BS 602992	Corpsman treated about 20 Villagers for slight cuts and infections, and washed all children in the village with surgical soap. Squad distributed 6 bars of soap to village women approximately 45 children washed by corpsman.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: Prairie Dog sighted 170 people working in farm lands just outside "B" Company lines at 0900 30Oct65.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: Good
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:
 - a. Continue Civil Affairs efforts with company corpsman in villages not currently influenced by Battalion Civil Affairs Team. This should provide a positive reason for the people to support the Marines, as is now true in Trung An (1).
 - b. Recommend continued night patrols around and into My Hue (1) of squad (rein) size with PF troops attached. Begin patrols at about 1900 so as to better detect movement of VC inside the hamlet. "C" Company reports bulk of VC movement at night between 1900-2130 along the Song Tra Bong River.

/s/ D. T. HARVEY

D. T. HARVEY, 1stLt. B-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF PATROL LEADER

-
11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

/s/ P. J. FEHLEN

P. J. FEHLEN, CAPT, B-1-7 USMC
 NAME, RANK & UNIT OF DEBRIEFER